CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF WATER AND SEWER UTILITIES

2009 EDITION
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01000</td>
<td>DESIGN, PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01100</td>
<td>DESIGN, PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01200</td>
<td>FIELD ENGINEERING</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01300</td>
<td>TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01400</td>
<td>EROSION CONTROL</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01500</td>
<td>CONTROL BLASTING</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01600</td>
<td>UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01700</td>
<td>TRAFFIC CONTROL AND REGULATION</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02000</td>
<td>MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03000</td>
<td>WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03100</td>
<td>VALVES, BLOWOFFS, AND HYDRANTS</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03200</td>
<td>WATER SERVICE ASSEMBLIES</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04000</td>
<td>WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04100</td>
<td>MANHOLES</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04200</td>
<td>WASTEWATER FORCE MAIN</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04300</td>
<td>PRESSURE WASTEWATER VALVES</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04400</td>
<td>PREFABRICATED GRINDER SEWAGE PUMP STATION</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05000</td>
<td>BORING, CASING AND ALTERNATIVE TUNNELING</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05500</td>
<td>RIP RAP</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06000</td>
<td>PAVEMENT REPAIR</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06100</td>
<td>CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CURB AND GUTTERS</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06500</td>
<td>CONCRETE FOR UTILITY LINES</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07000</td>
<td>FINISH GRADING</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07100</td>
<td>SEEDING</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07200</td>
<td>SODDING</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX A</td>
<td>STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LISTS</td>
<td>Tab 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX B</td>
<td>STANDARD DETAIL DRAWINGS</td>
<td>Tab 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX C</td>
<td>BACKFLOW / CROSS CONNECTION</td>
<td>Tab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX D</td>
<td>PERTINENT EXCERPTS FROM CUB’S GOVERNING DOCUMENTS</td>
<td>Tab 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD

REVISED 2009

Page 2 of 161

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF WATER AND SEWER UTILITIES
SECTION 01000

DESIGN, PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

PART 1. GENERAL

Staying abreast of the continuously changing governmental mandates and technological advances, CUB’s Water & Sewer Department’s utility plan review is primarily to ensure conformance to acceptable engineering practices and system compatibility. CUB’s Water Distribution systems’ design and operations are based on the latest standards of the American Water Works Association (AWWA) and requirements of the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) Division of Water Supply. CUB’s plans review process is also geared toward compliance with the latest edition of CUB’s Standard Specifications for the Construction of Water and Sewer Utilities, the Safe Drinking Water Act and other applicable Federal, State and local regulatory requirements. A checklist of what CUB will be looking for in reviewing and approving plans for extensions or improvements to the public water distribution system is included in this Section 01000.

All construction on or to be connected to the Clinton Utilities Board (CUB)’s public water distribution system that is not performed by CUB’s Water & Sewer Department in-house personnel shall be performed by a person, firm or corporation licensed to engage in contracting as set forth in the Tennessee Contractors Licensing Act of 1976 (TCA 62-601) and who has been approved in advance by CUB’s Water & Sewer Department Director. This requirement shall apply to all such construction regardless of the amount of work involved. These requirements apply also to subcontractors who may be engaged by a contractor to conduct any part or all of the project work.

Any and all extensions of the Public Water Distribution System by Developers shall be designed and constructed consistent with CUB’s master plans for the service area in which the extension is to be made. Property Owners or Developers seeking to make such extensions shall pay all costs associated with extending the public water and/or sewer facilities to serve the developer’s project including, but not limited to: engineering, review and approvals, construction, easements, inspection services and testing, and other associated expenses. Extensions of the public water distribution system will require the Owner/Developer to execute CUB’s Water Extension Agreement, and extensions of both water and sewer systems will require the owner/developer to execute CUB’s Water and Wastewater Extension Agreement.

PART 2. PRE-DESIGN CONFERENCE

Before beginning the design of a system extension the Owner, Developer and/or their Design Engineer should first confer with the Clinton Utilities Board (CUB)’s Water and Sewer Department Director to:
• review CUB’s master plans for its water distribution system growth and discuss the growth potential and density that may be expected in the general area of the extension being planned,
• review CUB’s water distribution system maps regarding existing water mains that currently exist in the area to be developed,
• discuss system requirements and CUB’s Standard Specifications, and
• coordinate other issues related to the mains being extended.

PART 3. RESPONSIBLE PARTY

For residential, commercial and industrial developments all costs of materials, equipment, labor, overhead, insurances, land and easement acquisitions, recording, legal, fees, etc. for any and all work associated with the extensions, upgrades or other improvements to CUB’s Public Water Distribution System as may be necessary to serve new developments shall be the sole responsibility of that property’s owner and/or developer.

PART 4. DESIGN ENGINEER

The Engineer developing the design and construction drawings shall be licensed to practice in the State of Tennessee by the Tennessee Department of Commerce and Insurance, Board of Architectural and Engineering Examiners.

PART 5. APPROVAL OF DESIGN; CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

1. Submittal of construction plans, hydraulic calculations and construction specifications for a proposed water distribution system extension must be submitted as scheduled below:

⇒ Initial submissions:

i. For proposed Water Distribution System Extension - To CUB’s Director - Water & Sewer Department for approval.

ii. For all matters regarding fire protection including hydraulic calculations regarding Needed Fire Flows (NFF), hydrant spacing and locations, etc. shall be submitted to the appropriate Fire Department as follows:

1. Within the city limits of the City of Clinton, submit to Fire Department Chief.

2. Within the areas served by the Claxton Volunteer Fire Department, submit to their Fire Chief.

⇒ After approval by CUB, to the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation Division of Water Supply (TDEC-DWS) for approval.
For all matters regarding fire flows and fire protection requirements shall be submitted to the State Fire Marshal’s office for approval.

Plans must be submitted to TDEC within 30 days of CUB’s approval.

Approvals shall expire twelve (12) months following TDEC’s approval date.

2. Per TDEC Division of Water Supply’s “Community Public Water Systems Design Criteria” no new construction shall be done nor shall any change be made in any public water system until the plans for such new construction or change have been submitted and approved by the Department. Preliminary plans and the “Engineer’s Report” should be submitted for review prior to the preparation of final plans when the project will significantly change the distribution system or alter the treatment plant. No approval for construction will be issued until final, complete, detailed plans and specification have been submitted to the Department and found to be satisfactory. All submittals made to TDEC must first be signed by the Clinton Utilities Board’s Director – Water & Sewer Department or his designee. Documents submitted for formal approval by TDEC shall include but not be limited to those identified in TDEC’s “Community Public Water Systems Design Criteria”.

3. Each plan sheet shall bear an appropriate title block showing the name of the project, location, owner (and developer, if applicable), engineer, date, scale in feet, true north where applicable, sheet number, revision date, and other information as may be required.

Each sheet shall contain a note as follows:

This proposed work, as it conforms to CUB’s Standard Specifications for Construction of Water and Sewer Utilities, is “Approved for Construction” by:

Dan A. Hawkins, P.E., CUB Director - W&S Dept.

and a blank area at least 4-inches by 6-inches near the title block for use of the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) when imprinting their official “Approved for Construction” stamp.

4. In addition to, or to compliment the requirements of TDEC’s “Community Public Water Systems Design Criteria”, plans for Water Main Extensions and/or improvements or other construction to the public water system submitted to CUB for approval shall include:

✓ A plan sheet showing locations and sizes of all proposed water mains, including reservoirs and booster pumping stations if any, and where these extensions and/or improvements are proposed to connect to the existing public water distribution system,
✓ A vicinity map showing the general location of the proposed project work, and
✓ For multiple-page submittals, a project layout map showing the entire project and numbering of the sheets contained in the submittal.

Plan Details

✓ In General, Plans should have included all requirements of TDEC’s Division of Water Supply, have a scale of not more than 100 feet to the inch, and must show at a minimum:

   i. Locations of streets and existing water mains, size of mains, location and size of service lines, material and type of pipe and all appurtenances, booster pumping stations, etc.

   ii. All known existing structures both above and below ground which might interfere with the proposed construction, particularly sewer lines, gas mains, storm drains, etc.

   iii. Easements, lot and right-of-way lines and corners. Provide lot numbers, street names and proposed edges-of-pavement. Do not include pre-existing lot lines, only those for the proposed or part of build out.

   iv. Stationing of the water line at 100-foot intervals and location of all appurtenances by stationing. Use readily identifiable symbology with a legend defining each.

   v. Elevations at the beginning, end(s), high point(s), and low point(s) of proposed water lines.

   vi. The location of maximum and minimum pressure(s). A hydraulic profile may be required.

✓ No other utilities shall be shown except for clarification or reference and shall be a reduced line weight and gray scale color from the design utility.

✓ Residential split service connections are not acceptable. Service connections should be located at the front of each lot or at a location where it will not interfere with future or proposed driveways, sewer service lines, utility poles or pad-mounted transformers, or any other conflict which can be envisioned.

✓ Plans shall include a permanent Bench Mark based on USGS Datum referenced to Tennessee NAD 87 Coordinate System. Additional Bench Marks will be required when the project area exceeds 2,000 feet in length.
PART 6.    TYPICAL DESIGN OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM PIPING

1. General
   • CUB’s existing water distribution system current is comprised of approximately 140 miles of water mains and five water storage tanks or reservoirs. Each water storage reservoir has been placed at a strategic point within the distribution system and located at a certain elevation to provide for system storage and pressures. Owner/Developers and Engineers who propose and/or design water services to new subdivisions shall be required to perform a hydraulic evaluation of how their proposed subdivision will affect and/or be affected by CUB’s existing system of water mains, reservoirs and pumping stations.
   • Design of extensions or other improvements to the public water system proposed to provide water service to proposed developments, whether these be industrial, commercial or residential, must account for the size of CUB’s existing water mains as well as the location of existing reservoirs, booster pumping stations and determine by hydraulic calculations whether CUB’s existing water distribution will be adequate to supply both the flows and pressures necessary to meet the engineered demands of the proposed development.

2. Minimum Distributor Pipe Size
   • The minimum size pipe shall be 8-inch diameter except for the following instances:
     i. 6-inch pipe will be permitted when looped in a grid and no leg of such grid exceeds 600 feet in length.
     ii. Dead-end 6-inch lines may be permitted at lengths of 600 feet and less if approved by CUB.
     iii. Two-inch pipe may be permitted for serving cul-de-sacs having lengths of 300 feet or less provided CUB has determined that a future need for the extension of this water line is unlikely.
   • The size of pipe shall be justified by hydraulic analyses performed by a qualified professional engineer who holds a valid license to practice in the State of Tennessee.
   • All assumptions and any flow data used by the design engineer must be clearly documented and submitted with the hydraulic calculations. If actual flow data are not available, theoretical calculations shall be based on CUB’s water storage reservoirs that serve the area in question being one-quarter (25%) full, and the appropriate Hazen and Williams friction factor shall be applied for the type pipe being used, but in no case shall such friction factor be greater than 130.
   • Distributor pipes should be sized for an instantaneous peak demand of 750 gallons per minute except in cases where 2-inch pipe is used and then only as approved by CUB.
3. Future considerations

- Where water distribution system mains are being extended to serve newly subdivided lots, these mains shall be extended to the point where they can either be connected to the existing public water distribution system (to prevent dead ends) or to the point where they can be further extended to serve later phases of the same development, contiguous properties, or other future development. CUB will determine if additional future development can be served by future main extensions and therefore CUB will specify the point at which the water main extension will be extended to and terminated by the owner/developer.

4. Fire Protection

- CUB does not guarantee, or by its operation specifically intend to maintain a water supply in its water distribution system, water stored in adequate volumes or pressures as may be required for system-wide fire protection or for industrial, commercial or residential fire-sprinkler systems. However, fire hydrants are connected at strategic locations throughout CUB’s water distribution system. As such, it is the responsibility of the Owner/Developer or their Engineer to determine what fire flows and pressures are needed for their proposed development, and to design and construct water system extensions and improvements as may be necessary to supply their required needs, including but not limited to, new booster pumping stations (or upgrades to existing booster pumping stations) and/or new water storage reservoirs.

- When Owner/Developer’s plans include fire protection, fire hydrants shall be located at locations designated by the appropriate local fire department’s Chief. At minimum, fire hydrants shall be placed along street at a spacing of no greater than 1,000 feet for light residential and 600 feet for congested areas.

- The minimum public water distribution system pipe size to which a fire hydrant may be connected is 6-inch.

- Generally speaking, fire hydrants should only be connected to distributor pipes which are capable of providing a flow of at least 750 gallons per minutes at a residual pressure of 30 psi.

- Private systems containing fire hydrants, such as industrial sites, shall have a double check valve assembly backflow preventer and a compound fire flow meter located between the private system and the public water distribution system main. The backflow preventer and fire flow meter should be located on private property as close to the public main as possible. These devices shall be placed in a structure designed for protection from the elements, i.e. - a meter pit or heated building.

- The minimum standards for privately-owned sprinkler service lines shall be the following:
i. Constructed of the same materials specified herein for water mains but subject to applicable prevailing codes and the review and approval of the local fire department and/or the State Fire Marshal’s office.

ii. An approved check valve or backflow prevention device shall be installed on the service line to isolate the private system from the public water distribution system.

- Fire hydrants installed on water mains that are or will become part of the public water distribution system shall be located within a recorded public right-or-way or dedicated and recorded easement and at a minimum of 2-feet but no greater than 8-feet from the face of curb to the pumper nozzle cap.

- Although CUB is not the agency that will approve or make recommendations regarding the Design Engineer’s calculated fire flows for the particular area or subdivision being considered, Design Engineer shall realize that CUB’s public water distribution system is limited by its capacity, and as such may not be able to deliver design engineer’s desired fire flows without upgrades to the public water distribution system. Also, Design Engineer should be aware that flows “determined” by the local fire departments are flows taken during certain conditions and are typically only as measured over the time of about one minute. As such, a fire department’s recorded hydrant flow conditions may or may not represent sustained fire flows or those flows that would be desired during an extended fire fighting operation. Therefore, when designing improvements to the public distribution system to deliver fire flows to a proposed development or subdivision Design Engineer should not only use the fire department’s recorded hydrant flows and pressures but should also take into consideration all factors concerning the public water distribution system’s ability to supply fire flows including: public water distribution system piping sizes, distances of the proposed development from the existing water storage reservoirs that serve the area in question, usages along the length of the water main piping between the reservoir and the proposed development, and using the elevations of these reservoirs when they are at or near empty conditions (which may occur during times when the reservoirs must be undergo maintenance).

5. Storage Tanks or Reservoirs

- CUB’s public water distribution system is currently comprised of roughly 140 miles of water mains and five water storage tanks or reservoirs. Each water storage reservoir has been located at strategic points within the distribution system and at certain elevations to provide for potable water storage and pressures.

- Owner/Developers and Engineers who propose and/or design water services to new developments and/or subdivisions shall be required to perform a hydraulic evaluation of how their proposed developments and/or subdivisions will affect and/or be affected by CUB’s existing system of water mains, reservoirs and booster pumping stations.
Design of extensions or other improvements to the public water system proposed to provide water service to proposed developments, whether these be industrial, commercial or residential, must account for the size of CUB’s existing water mains as well as the location of existing reservoirs, booster pumping stations and determine by hydraulic calculations whether CUB’s existing water distribution will be adequate to supply both the flows and pressures necessary to meet the engineered demands of the proposed development.

The costs of public water distribution system upgrades deemed necessary to supply the flow, volume and pressure requirements of the proposed development shall be at the expense of the Owner/Developer.

Where water storage tanks or reservoirs are required to meet the water demands of the proposed development and/or subdivision, information shall be submitted to CUB for review and approval including but not limited to:

i. Tank or reservoir locations, vicinity maps, proposed connections to the public water distribution system,

ii. Site drawings showing configuration and proposed connections to the public water distribution system, electric service connections, fencing, grading, etc.,

iii. Survey description of site owned or to be purchased for dedication, by metes and bounds,

iv. Plans and profiles of tanks or reservoirs including inlet, outlet and overflow piping, foundation details, wall section (reinforced and post-stressed concrete tanks only), pipe connection details, elevations and other dimensions, etc., shall be included on the Construction Drawings, and

v. Name, location, address and telephone number of all parts suppliers.

6. Booster Pumping Stations

Where booster pumping stations are required to meet the demands of the proposed development and/or subdivision, information shall be submitted to CUB for review and approval including but not limited to:

i. Booster pumping station locations, vicinity maps, proposed connections to the public water distribution system,

ii. Station site drawings showing configuration and proposed connections to the public water distribution system, electric service connections, fencing, grading, etc.,

iii. Survey description of site owned or to be purchased for dedication, by metes and bounds,

iv. Pump and motor manufacturer,
v. Pump Curves,
vi. Details of motors and gearing systems,
vii. Details of motor control centers,
viii. Pump Station Design details,
ix. Construction Drawings showing plan and profile of station including wet well, pumps on/off and alarm levels, concrete details, pipe connection details, etc., and
x. Name, location, address and telephone number of all parts suppliers.

- In general, all booster pump stations shall have a minimum of two pumps, each of which is capable of handling the total rated design capacity of the pumping station at build-out of station’s service area.

- All electrical equipment must conform to the latest AIEE and NEMA standards and must have UL approvals. The control panel and station operations software shall be similar to other pumping station control units CUB has in service or as otherwise approved by CUB.

7. Dead End Mains

- Dead end mains shall be minimized. Whenever possible, all water main systems shall be designed to provide a complete system loop with all portions of the system having possible feed from at least two directions. However, CUB realizes that this is often not possible in cul-de-sacs.

- Water lines within residential, commercial and industrial developments shall be looped within the development and/or extended to the farthest exterior property line(s) where CUB has determined that there will be a future need for their extension.

- When directed by CUB, water lines within residential, commercial and industrial developments shall be extended and connected to lines within the existing public water distribution system, even though these existing mains may be outside of the proposed development area, if CUB determines doing so is necessary to achieve the system’s overall flow requirements.

- Where dead end distribution system mains are allowed to occur by CUB, there shall be provided a fire hydrant on the end of the main, when fire protection is being provided, or otherwise a CUB-approved blow-off assembly for flushing purposes.

8. Gate Valves

- Unless otherwise specified by CUB, gate valves shall be placed at all intersections of distributor pipes. At a minimum:

  i. Two valves shall be placed at each tee; one installed in the run and one installed in the branch and each installed approximately 3-feet from the tee.
ii. Three valves shall be placed at each cross; each installed approximately 3-feet from the cross.

- Valves at no time shall be placed greater than 2,000 linear feet apart unless otherwise specified by CUB.
- Valves shall be placed on fire hydrant leads (or “legs”) and approximately 3-feet from fire hydrants, except when tapping sleeve with valves are used and hydrants are to be located farther than 3-feet from the tapping sleeve and valve.

9. Bends

- Bends in 6-inch and greater piping shall be minimized. They should be placed in distributor pipes only as required to make necessary vertical or horizontal changes in pipe direction and only with adequate blocking.
- Two 45° bends are generally more acceptable than one 90° bend.

10. Cross Connections

- There shall be NO physical connection between the public water distribution system and any pipes, pumps, hydrants, or tanks whereby unsafe water or other contaminating material may be discharged or drawn into the public potable water distribution system.
- There shall be NO physical connection allowed between the public water distribution system and any private ground water source or well, whether that private water source has been determined potable or not.
- Neither stream condensate nor cooling water from engine jackets or other heat exchange devices shall be returned to the potable water supply.

11. Water Services and Private Plumbing

- Water services (the sections of water service piping between CUB’s meter box and the customer’s house or business, i.e. – their private service line and plumbing) shall conform to the standard plumbing codes used by the City of Clinton and its Codes Enforcement Officer, as may be revised from time to time.
- All private water service lines shall have an isolation gate or ball valve installed on the customer’s side of the water meter box, i.e. - located between CUB’s water meter box and the customer’s house or business. These private isolation valves are to be used by the customer when turning the water flow off and on to the customer’s house or business.
- In most locations, CUB owns and maintains the water meter box, water meter and associated valving and piping inside the water meter box. CUB does not allow customers to turn the service line water off or on by the valves located inside a CUB-owned water meter box.
- When Customers who do not have a private isolation valve on their water service lines, or whose private isolation valves do not operate properly but need to have their water turned on or off by using the valving located inside CUB’s
meter box should call CUB’s Water Department at 457-9232 during normal working hours (8:00 am – 3:30 pm, Monday through Friday except Holidays) and request such service. During working hours there will be no charge for this service. However, such requests made either before or after CUB’s normal working hours (requests to have CUB turn on or off their water service inside the meter box) may be required to pay a service fee.

PART 7. PROJECT COMPLETION AND CLOSE-OUT

1. Prior to CUB’s final acceptance of water distribution system extensions, improvements or other new construction, and prior to CUB taking over the improvements for ownership and maintenance:

   • Upon completion of the project work, the Design Engineer shall prepare detailed plans to reflect As-Built information. Two copies of correct and accurate As-Built Drawings and plans shall be submitted to CUB as follows:
     i. one hardcopy on 24-inch by 36-inch reproducible mylar sheets, and
     ii. one electronic copy on compact disc (CD) or DVD in digital format compatible with CUB’s mapping system software.

   • Owner or Developer shall obtain and record all land acquired for the particular project work that CUB has determined is necessary for project components that are to be conveyed to CUB for CUB’s ownership and maintenance.

   • Owner or Developer shall obtain and record necessary easements with drawings and submit to CUB copies of all recorded deed, easement and right-of-way documents required and obtained during the construction of the project work.

   • Upon completion, start-up and final acceptance of booster pumping stations and other stations with specialized equipment to be conveyed to CUB for CUB’s ownership and maintenance, Owner/Developer or his Design Engineer shall submit to CUB the following:
     i. Four (4) sets of “Installation Requirements”, “Owner’s Manuals” and “Operating Manuals” for each booster pumping station, pressure-reducing valve station, and specialized equipment station installed,
     ii. Manufacturer’s Warranty and information,
     iii. Complete Parts listing with exploded parts diagram(s),
     iv. Specifics on paint systems used,
     v. Wiring diagrams and other pertinent information, and
     vi. All PLC details including Ladder Logic in written form and included on a CD or DVD.

END OF SECTION
SECTIO N 01100

DESIGN, PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

PART 1. GENERAL

Staying abreast of the continuously changing governmental mandates and technological advances, CUB’s Water & Sewer Department’s utility plan review is primarily to ensure conformance to acceptable engineering practices and system compatibility. CUB’s Wastewater Collection systems’ design and operations are based on the latest standards of the Wastewater Environment Federation (WEF) and Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation’s (TDEC) Division of Water Pollution Control. CUB’s plans review process is also geared toward compliance with the latest edition of CUB’s Standard Specifications for the Construction of Water and Sewer Utilities, the Water Pollution Control Act, Industrial Pretreatment Regulations and other applicable Federal, State and local regulatory requirements. A checklist of what CUB will be looking for in reviewing and approving plans for extensions or improvements to the public wastewater collection system is included in this Section 01100.

All construction on or to be connected to the Clinton Utilities Board (CUB) public wastewater collection system that is not performed by CUB’s Water & Sewer Department in-house personnel shall be executed by a person, firm or corporation licensed to engage in contracting as set forth in the Tennessee Contractors Licensing Act of 1976 (TCA 62-601). This requirement shall apply to all construction regardless of the amount of work involved. These requirements apply also to subcontractors who may be engaged by a contractor to conduct any part or all of the project work.

Any and all extensions of the Public Wastewater Collection System by developers shall be designed and constructed consistent with CUB’s master plans for the service area in which the extension is to be made. Property Owners or Developers seeking to make such extensions shall pay all costs associated with extending, performing construction on or otherwise improving the public wastewater collection system facilities to serve the developer’s project including, but not limited to: engineering, review and approvals, construction, easements, inspection services and testing, and other associated expenses. Extensions of the public wastewater collection system will require the owner/developer to execute CUB’s Wastewater Extension Agreement and extensions of both water and sewer systems will require the owner/developer to execute CUB’s Water and Wastewater Extension Agreement.

PART 2. PRE-DESIGN CONFERENCE

Before beginning a system extension design, the design engineer should first confer with the Clinton Utilities Board (CUB)’s Water and Sewer Department Director to:
• review CUB’s master plans for its wastewater collection system service area and discuss the growth potential and density that may be expected in the general area of the extension being planned,
• review CUB’s wastewater collection system maps regarding existing wastewater mains and pumping stations that currently exist in the area to be developed,
• discuss system requirements and CUB’s Standard Specifications, and
• coordinate other issues related to the mains being extended.

PART 3. RESPONSIBLE PARTY

For residential, commercial and industrial developments all costs of materials, equipment, labor, overhead, insurances, land and easement acquisitions, recording, legal, fees, etc. for any and all work associated with the extensions, upgrades or other improvements to CUB’s Public Wastewater (Sanitary Sewer) Collection System’s piping, pumping stations, manholes, etc. as may be necessary for wastewater service connections to serve new developments shall be solely the responsibility of that property’s Owner and/or Developer.

PART 4. DESIGN ENGINEER

Plan and profile drawings shall be prepared and sealed by a registered Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the State of Tennessee by the Tennessee Department of Commerce and Insurance, Board of Architectural and Engineering Examiners.

PART 5. APPROVAL OF DESIGN; CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

1. Submittal of construction plans, hydraulic (flow) calculations and construction specifications for a proposed system extension shall be submitted as scheduled below:

   ⇒ Hydraulic calculations shall be submitted for all receiving lines and pumping stations as provided for in the latest edition of the TDEC Division of Water Pollution Control Design Criteria for Sewage Works.

   ⇒ Initial submissions:
      For proposed Wastewater (Sanitary Sewer) Collection System Extensions: to CUB’s Director - Water & Sewer Department for approval.

   ⇒ After approval by CUB, plans may also need to be submitted to the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation Division of Water Pollution Control (TDEC-WPC) for approval.

   ⇒ Plans must be submitted to TDEC-WPC within 30 days of CUB’s approval, and
Approvals shall expire twelve (12) months from the date of the TDEC-WPC approval date.

2. Engineering Reports, Design and Construction Drawings for extensions of the public wastewater collection system shall be developed in accordance with TDEC Division of Water Pollution Control’s “Design Criteria for Sewage Works” and CUB’s “Standard Specifications for Construction of Water and Sewer Utilities”. No new construction shall be performed nor shall any change be made to any public wastewater system component until the plans for such new construction or change have been submitted and approved by CUB and TDEC-WPC. Preliminary plans and an “Engineer’s Report”, if required, should be submitted for review prior to the preparation of final plans when the project will significantly change the public wastewater collection system, pumping/lift stations, or wastewater treatment plant. No approval for construction will be issued until final, complete, detailed plans and specifications have been submitted to the CUB and, in most cases, also to TDEC’s Division of Water Pollution Control. All submittals made to TDEC-WPC must first be signed by the Clinton Utilities Board’s Director – Water & Sewer Department or his designee. Documents submitted for formal approval by TDEC shall include but not be limited to those identified in TDEC’s “Design Criteria for Sewage Works”.

3. Each plan sheet shall bear an appropriate title block showing the name of the project, location, owner (and developer, if applicable), engineer, date, scale in feet, true north where applicable, sheet number, revision date, and other information as may be required.

Each sheet shall contain a note as follows:

This proposed work, as it conforms to CUB’s Standard Specifications for Construction of Water and Sewer Utilities, is “Approved for Construction” by:

________________________________________________________________________

Dan A. Hawkins, P.E., CUB Director - W&S Dept.

and a blank area at least 4-inches by 6-inches near the title block for use of the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) when imprinting their official “Approved for Construction” stamp.

4. In addition to, or to compliment the requirements of TDEC-WPC’s “Design Criteria for Sewage Works”, plans for Wastewater Main Extensions and/or improvements or other construction to the public wastewater collection system submitted for CUB approval shall include:

- A plan and profile sheet showing existing and proposed wastewater mains for projects extensions or other improvements to the existing wastewater (sanitary sewer) collection system, including pumping stations,
The locations and sizes of all proposed wastewater mains and pumping stations,

A vicinity map of proposed project work, and

A project layout map showing the entire project.

5. Plan Details

In general, Plans should have included all requirements of TDEC’s Division of Water Pollution Control.

Plans and profiles are required for all wastewater lines.

Profiles should have a horizontal scale of not more than 50 feet to the inch. The vertical scale of profiles shall not be more than 10 feet to the inch. The plan view and profile views shall be drawn to a corresponding horizontal scale.

Plans and profiles shall be drawn on the same sheet and show:

i. Locations of streets and existing wastewater mains; existing line and grade of ground surface; size, slope, material and class of pipe for the main and service lines; length between manholes; location and size of service lines and taps; and grade of sewer between each two adjacent manholes.

ii. Match line when profile covers more than one page.

iii. Locations and site details of existing and proposed pumping stations and force mains with details of each station – including sizes of pumps, configuration, station drawings and details, etc.

iv. Locations of special features such as concrete encasements, drop manholes, elevated sewers, inverted siphons, etc.

v. All known existing structures both above and below ground which might interfere with the proposed construction, such as water lines, gas mains, storm drains, etc.

vi. Easements, lot and right-of-way lines and corners. Provide lot numbers, street names and proposed edges-of-pavement. Do not include pre-existing lot lines, only those for the proposed or part of build out.

vii. Stationing of the wastewater line at 100-foot intervals and location of all appurtenances by stationing. Use readily identifiable symbology with a legend defining each.

viii. Elevations of all proposed manhole inverts, both in and out, as well as finish grades for tops of frames and covers.

ix. Proposed finished floor elevations, if known.

x. The location of proposed connections to existing wastewater mains.
No other utilities shall be drawn except for clarification or reference and shall be a reduced line weight and gray scale color from the design utility.

Residential split service connections are not acceptable. Service connections should be located at the front near the middle of each lot or at a location where it will not interfere with future or proposed driveways, water service lines, utility poles or pad-mounted transformers, or any other conflict which can be envisioned.

Plans shall include a permanent Bench Mark based on USGS Datum referenced to Tennessee NAD 87 Coordinate System. Additional Bench Marks will be required when the project area exceeds 2,000 feet in length.

PART 6. TYPICAL DESIGN ELEMENTS OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM PIPING

1. Design Basis

Generally the sewer should be designed to carry, when running full, not less than the following minimum peak design flows of wastewater, exclusive of wastewater from industrial plants:

i. Laterals and sub-main sewer: 400% of average design flow

ii. Main, Trunk and Interceptor Sewers: 250% of average design flow.

In general, wastewater collection system extensions shall be designed for the estimated ultimate tributary population.

2. Design Factors

In determining the required capacities of sanitary sewer systems, the following factors must be considered:

i. Maximum hourly quantity of wastewater,

ii. Line capacities,

iii. Pumping Station capacities,

iv. Additional maximum wastewater from industrial plants, and

v. Ground water infiltration and inflow.

Typical design flows to be used for the design and calculations of flows from various facilities can be found in Chapter 2 of TDEC Division of Water Pollution Control’s “Design Criteria for Sewage Works”, “Design Basis for New Sewage Works”. The flows shown in TDEC-WPC Criteria are assumed to include nominal infiltration, but an additional allowance should be made where conditions are unfavorable. However, typical or categorical flows may be used when they can be considered representative of the proposed development, such as when wastewater collection system improvements are being designed to serve industrial and commercial developments that have similar plants in operation in other locations.
3. Minimum size

⇒ The minimum wastewater collection system main pipe size shall be 8-inch diameter except for the following instances:

i. 6-inch pipe may be allowed by CUB for certain applications and then only when it serves no more than three single-family residential houses and where such pipe length does not exceed 200 feet in length.

ii. The use of 4-inch pipe is generally prohibited from use as a public wastewater collection system main. But, a 4-inch main may be allowed by CUB for certain specific applications when an 8-inch or a 6-inch size main, for whatever reason, is not logical and then only when it serves one single-family house and where such pipe length does not exceed 100 feet in length, and provided CUB has determined that a future need for its upgrade or extension is very unlikely.

⇒ The size and configuration of collection system piping and pumping facilities shall be as determined by projected flow analyses performed by an Engineer who is currently licensed to practice in the State of Tennessee by the Tennessee Department of Commerce and Insurance, Board of Architectural and Engineering Examiners.

4. Depth

- In general, public wastewater collection system mains shall be deep enough to accept gravity flows of sanitary sewage from basements and therefore designs should take into consideration the required slope for the service line times the distance from the building to be served to the sewer main to determine minimum depth of the flow line. Where practical in most streets a minimum depth of five (5) feet of cover should be maintained.

- In special circumstances and only with CUB’s prior approval:
  i. In roadways and other traffic-bearing areas the minimum cover in roadways may be reduced to 48 inches for PVC pipe and 36 inches for ductile iron pipe.
  ii. In non-traffic areas the minimum cover may be reduced to 30 inches for either PVC or ductile iron pipe.

⇒ Maximum depth for standard SDR 35 PVC pipe is 10 feet. However, if the pipe has been installed with a fully compacted gravel envelope to 6-inches above the top of the pipe, the maximum depth allowed is 12 feet. Depths greater than 12 feet will generally require PROTECTO401-lined ductile iron pipe and shall only be as approved by CUB.

5. Slope

⇒ All sewers shall be so designed and constructed to give mean velocities, when flowing full, of not less than 2.0 feet per second. The minimum
recommended slopes for 8-inch through 12-inch sewer mains are shown below. However, slopes greater than these are desirable and therefore these minimum slopes should be used only when required and then only as approved by CUB. All sewers shall be laid with uniform slope between manholes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEWER SIZE</th>
<th>RECOMMENDED MINIMUM SLOPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-inch</td>
<td>0.60 feet per 100 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-inch</td>
<td>0.40 feet per 100 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-inch</td>
<td>0.30 feet per 100 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-inch</td>
<td>0.25 feet per 100 feet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maximum slope allowed for any sanitary sewer pipe is 16%. However CUB may allow the slope of a sewer line to be constructed in excess of 16% if the line is constructed of CUB-approved mechanical joint, lined Ductile Iron Pipe with concrete anchors at each joint or as otherwise specified by CUB.

6. Alignment

Sewers shall be designed with straight alignment between manholes. No deflection at joints, even those “allowed” by pipe manufacturers, will be permitted.

7. Increasing Sizes

When a smaller sewer pipe joins a larger one, the invert of the larger sewer should be lowered sufficiently to maintain the same energy gradient through the connection.

8. High Velocity Protection

When special circumstances may required, and only if approved by CUB, lined Ductile Iron Pipe may be used whenever slopes are greater than the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEWER SIZE</th>
<th>MAXIMUM SLOPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8-inch</td>
<td>16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-inch</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-inch</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sewers larger than 12-inches in diameter shall be designed in compliance with latest TDEC-WPC standards.

i. Where the slope of a sewer line is in excess of 10%, ‘trench check dams’ shall be constructed at 100 linear foot intervals, or more frequently if required by CUB, to prevent water from following the ditch line of the sewer line and causing washout. Such dams shall be constructed of Bentonite clay materials, unreinforced concrete, flowable fill, or other impervious material as shown on Standard Detail Drawing. They shall be keyed into the sides of the ditch line during construction to prevent water traveling around the dam. Dams of clay shall be a minimum of 18 inches in thickness. Forms shall be used in the construction of concrete or flowable fill dams. Concrete or flowable fill check dams shall be a minimum of 8 inches but no more than 12 inches in thickness, and shall be formed and supported from the bottom of the trench so as not to impart any weight on the sanitary sewer pipe.

9. Bedding, encasements, other requirements for protection of pipe:

⇒ All sewers shall be designed to prevent damage from superimposed loads. Proper allowances for loads on the sewer shall be made because of the width and depth of the trench.

⇒ As a general rule, ductile iron pipe and/or concrete encasement shall be used in roadways where cover is less than 4 feet, or in open areas where cover is less than two and one-half feet.

⇒ Ductile iron pipe shall be required when sewer installation occurs in areas of non-virgin soil, such as areas of fill. Piers shall be provided when necessary for support, and only as allowed by CUB. For structural reasons, ductile iron pipe, concrete encasement, or relocation shall be required when culverts or other conduits are laid such that the top of the sewer pipe is less than 18 inches below the bottom of the culvert or other conduit.

⇒ Ductile iron pipe shall be used beneath waterways which have a continuous flow of water. Concrete encasement shall be provided when joints on the ductile iron pipe are located beneath waterways, or as directed by CUB.

10. Joints and Infiltration

⇒ Sewer joints should be designed and constructed to prevent infiltration and the entrance of roots.

PART 7. TYPICAL DESIGN ELEMENTS OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION MANHOLES

The work to be performed shall consist of the installation of wastewater lines according to this edition of CUB’s Standard Specifications for the Construction of Water and Sewer
Utilities and Detail Drawings contained therein or later edition which may be in place at the time of bidding or construction.

1. Location:

- The maximum spacing between manholes shall be 300 feet.
- Manhole shall be installed at the upper end of each collection sewer line, at all changes in grade, at points of changes in size, at all pipe intersections, and at distances not greater than 300 feet.

2. Drop Manholes:

- A drop pipe shall be provided for a sewer entering a manhole at an elevation of 24 inches or more above the manhole invert.
- Where the difference in elevation between the incoming sewer and the manhole invert is less than 24 inches, but greater than 3 inches, the invert should be u-shaped to prevent deposition of solids.

3. Diameter:

- The minimum inside diameter of manholes shall be 48 inches.
- The entrance tube shall be at least 24 inches in diameter (inside dimension).

4. Invert flow angle:

- The minimum angle of a pipe invert with flow coming into the manhole shall be 90-degrees from the outlet pipe invert. When it is impossible to obtain this angle, the inlet pipe must be a drop, splash or constructed invert above the flow channel installed in a manner that does not inhibit normal flow through the manhole.

PART 8.  TYPICAL DESIGN ELEMENTS OF WASTEWATER LIFT/PUMPING STATIONS

1. IN GENERAL

- Subdivisions and commercial/industrial development sites shall be laid out so that all wastewater collection system mains will be gravity flow wherever possible. If the use of a wastewater pumping station is approved by CUB, the station shall be connected to CUB’s SCADA system (see Part 8, Item 2. SCADA below).
- Typically CUB accepts only lift stations or pump stations with all equipment accessible for maintenance above ground, either by lifting pumps and motors out of the wet well (submersible) or pad mounted stations (suction lift) with approved housing. In special circumstances, CUB may consider other designs.
- Wet wells shall be constructed from precast reinforced concrete, with precast reinforced concrete tops and monolithic bases. Wet wells shall be designed and installed to be watertight. Concrete ballast shall be designed and
installed to prevent the wet well from floatation when it is void of any water or equipment. Double-door aluminum access hatches, with lockable and spring-assisted doors, shall be installed in the wet well top and valve vault top. All metal components to be installed in the wet wells shall be stainless steel, Grade 304 or better.

- Acceptable submersible designs must be of a non-clog type and be able to pass a 3-inch solid. Grinder type pumps are typically only allowed for individual users connecting to a low pressure sewer system, but may be considered in special circumstances and then only on a case-by-case basis.

- Unless specifically exempted, the design and construction of all lift and pump stations (other than individual grinder pump installations) shall include a paved driveway, minimum 8-foot high chain-link fence enclosing the site with a minimum 12-wide twin-leaf gate and a permanent potable water supply.

- Station site piping shall include a “bypass connection”, located outside the pump/control equipment housing and on the station’s discharge (force main), which includes: a check valve, header piping terminating with male OPW-type quick-connect fittings which will match CUB’s bypass pump’s hose fittings all in a pre-cast concrete box with a lockable and water-tight cover that will provide CUB with easy access to operate the check valve and connect/disconnect CUB’s bypass pump hose to the header piping.

- All lift and pump stations shall have a minimum of two pumps, each of which are capable of handling the total rated design capacity of the pumping station at build-out of station’s service area.

- All electrical equipment must conform to the latest AIEE and NEMA standards and must have UL approvals. The control panel and station operations software shall be similar to other pumping station control units CUB has in service or as otherwise approved by CUB.

2. SCADA

- SCADA equipment, manufactured by TELOG, Model #3314 with “data logger” and telephone-ready modem, shall be furnished and installed at each new pumping station. SCADA equipment shall have, at a minimum, inputs/outputs for wet well level, pump run times, pump high temperature alarms, high and low wet well alarms and loss of power and the ability to call out over a telephone line to a CUB pager to report specific alarms. SCADA equipment shall be installed complete and ready to operate and communicate via a telephone line. Contractor is not responsible for obtaining telephone service to the station or to the SCADA equipment.

- Where pumping stations are required, information shall be submitted to CUB for review and approval including but not limited to:
  i. Vicinity maps showing pumping station location
ii. Station site drawings showing configuration and proposed connections to the public wastewater collection system, electric service connections, potable water service, fencing, grading, etc.

iii. Survey description of site owned or to be purchased for dedication, by metes and bounds

iv. Pump and motor manufacturer,

v. Pump Curves,

vi. Details of motors and gearing systems,

vii. Details of motor control centers,

viii. Pump Station Design details,

ix. Construction Drawings showing plan and profile of station including wet well, pumps on/off and alarm levels, concrete details, pipe connection details, etc. and

tax. Name, location, address and telephone number of parts supplier

3. FORCE MAIN PIPING

- The minimum wastewater main size pipe shall be as necessary to provide to maintain a minimum “flushing” velocity of 2 feet per second

- The size of pipe shall be determined by pumping station design flows, and these flows shall be determined by a qualified Engineer who holds a valid license to practice in the State of Tennessee.

- All assumptions and any flow data used by the design engineer must be clearly documented and submitted with the pumping station submittal. Pumping station design shall take into consideration the initial low flows during construction up through build-out, and shall have means of maintaining “flushing” velocities of 2 feet per second throughout the entire development schedule, including initial construction periods.

- Shall be designed to minimize the need for air vacuum and air release valves but, when such valves are necessary, to provide an adequate number and locations of air vacuum and air release valves to ensure best and most efficient operation and performance of the pumping station and force main piping.

PART 9. PROTECTION OF WATER SUPPLIES

⇒ There shall be NO physical connection between a potable water supply line and a sewer or appurtenance thereto which would permit the passage of any wastewater or polluted water into the potable supply.
Horizontal separation: Sewer should be installed at least 10 feet from any existing or proposed water pipe. Should local conditions prevent a lateral separation of 10 feet, a sewer may be laid closer to the water main if
i. It is installed in a separate trench, and
ii. The elevation of the top of the sewer pipe is at least 18 inches below the bottom of the water pipe.

Vertical separation: Whenever a sewer must cross under a water main, the sewer shall be installed at such elevation that the top of the sewer is at least 18 inches below the bottom of the water main. When the elevation of the sewer cannot meet the above requirement, the water main shall be relocated to provide the separation or reconstructed with ductile iron pipe for a minimum distance of 10 feet on each side of the crossing sewer pipe. At least one full length of water main should be centered over the sewer so that both joints shall be as far from the sewer as possible.

i. When it is impossible to obtain proper horizontal and vertical separation as stipulated above, both the water and sewer mains shall be constructed to water pipe standards (see Section 01000 and 03000 of these Standards) and shall be pressure-tested to assure water-tightness.

PART 10. PROJECT COMPLETION AND CLOSE-OUT

1. Prior to CUB’s final acceptance of wastewater collection system extensions, improvements or other new construction, and prior to CUB taking over the improvements for ownership and maintenance:

   • Upon completion of the project work, the Design Engineer shall prepare detailed plans to reflect As-Built information. Two copies of correct and accurate As-Built Drawings and Plans shall be submitted to CUB as follows:
     i. One hardcopy on 24-inch by 36-inch reproducible mylar sheets, and
     ii. One electronic copy on compact disc (CD) or DVD in digital format compatible with CUB’s mapping system software.

   • Owner or Developer shall obtain and record all easements, rights-of-way and land acquired for the particular project work that CUB has determined is necessary for project components that are to be conveyed to CUB for CUB’s ownership and maintenance. Owner or Developer shall submit to CUB copies of all recorded deed, easement and right-of-way documents that have been required and obtained during the construction of the project work.

   • Upon completion, start-up and final acceptance of pumping stations and other stations with specialized equipment to be conveyed to CUB for CUB’s ownership and maintenance, Owner/Developer or his Design Engineer shall submit to CUB the following:
i. Four (4) sets of “Installation Requirements”, “Owner’s Manual” and “Operating Manual” for each booster pumping station, pressure-reducing valve station, and specialized equipment station installed.

ii. Manufacturer’s Warranty and information

iii. Complete Parts listing with exploded parts diagram(s)

iv. Specifics on paint systems used

v. Wiring diagrams and other pertinent information

vi. All PLC details including Ladder Logic in written form and included on a CD or DVD

END OF SECTION
SECTION 01200
FIELD ENGINEERING

PART 1. GENERAL

The CONTRACTOR (or OWNER/DEVELOPER) shall provide all field engineering services and establish grades, lines, and levels, by use of recognized engineering survey practices. CONTRACTOR will be responsible for all staking including benchmarks for survey reference, and for resetting all staking as may be required due to damage from construction activities or vandalism.

PART 2. PRODUCTS - not used

PART 3. EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

If survey control points are provided by CUB, the CONTRACTOR shall verify the locations of survey control points prior to starting work and promptly notify CUB of any discrepancies discovered. Otherwise, CONTRACTOR will be responsible for setting survey control points prior to starting work.

3.2 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall protect any existing survey control points prior to starting site work and preserve permanent reference points during construction, and will make no changes without prior written notice to CUB.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall promptly report to CUB the loss or destruction of any reference point or relocation required because of changes in grades or other reasons. CUB will determine who will be responsible for the replacement of such dislocated survey control points based on original survey control.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall preserve all USGS, TVA, State of Tennessee, TDOT, and private markers; do not remove or disturb any such markers without prior approval from CUB. Any removal and replacement of such markers shall be at the expense of the CONTRACTOR. The re-establishment of these markers shall be performed by a surveyor licensed to practice surveying in the State of Tennessee, with a letter indicating the completion of work sent directly to CUB’s Director-Water and Sewer.

3.3 STAKING

The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for staking the project and preparing cut sheets as needed for construction.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 01300

TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

PART 1. GENERAL

1.1 SELECTION AND PAYMENT

A. CONTRACTOR shall employ and pay for services of an independent testing laboratory, which has been approved in advance by CUB, to perform specified inspection and testing. Such testing shall be subject to the approval of CUB.

B. Employment of testing laboratory shall in no way relieve CONTRACTOR of obligation to perform work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

C. If CUB requires a retest because of non-conformance to specified requirements, the tests shall be performed by the same independent firm based on instructions by CUB. Payment for such retesting will be charged to the CONTRACTOR by deducting inspection or testing charges from the Contract Sum or Unit Price Bid.

1.2 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. CONTRACTOR shall submit proposed concrete mix design to CUB for approval prior to construction.

B. CONTRACTOR shall deliver to laboratory at designated location adequate samples of materials proposed to be used which require testing.

C. CONTRACTOR shall cooperate with laboratory personnel, and provide access to the WORK and IMPROVEMENTS and to manufacturer’s facilities as may be necessary.

D. CONTRACTOR shall provide incidental labor and facilities to allow access to Work to be tested, to obtain and handle samples at the site or at source of products to be tested, and to facilitate tests and inspections, storage and curing of test samples.

E. CONTRACTOR shall notify CUB and laboratory 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring inspection and testing services.

PART 2. PRODUCTS – Not used

PART 3. EXECUTION – Not Used

END OF SECTION
PART 1. GENERAL

Federal, state and local governments have passed laws and regulations to address the problem of polluted runoff. Phase I EPA storm water regulations initiated a national storm water permitting program in 1990 that applied to industrial activities, to construction sites of five acres or more and to urban runoff from larger cities. Phase II regulations in 1999 address additional urbanized areas, certain cities with population over 10,000, and construction activities of one to five acres.

The Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control implements the EPA Phase I and Phase II regulations in Tennessee.

Unless otherwise specified, Owner/Developer or CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for erosion control and slope stabilization relative to the construction of water and/or wastewater system improvements in accordance with the requirements of the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control and the EPA Phase I and Phase II regulations. As such, Owner/Developer or CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for installation and maintenance of all necessary temporary and permanent control measures during the life of the Contract to address and control erosion and pollution created by run-off from the project work site(s). Such measures may include, but not be limited to: berms, dikes, dams, sediment basins, fiber mats, netting, mulches, grasses, slope drains, temporary silt fences, and other control devices.

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. This work shall consist of erosion control on all cut and fill operations, excavation, backfill, or other construction activities within the limits of the construction site, within any temporary or permanent easements, and within any borrow site used during the period of construction. The protection of these sites shall continue throughout the construction period. During flood seasons, protect the sites by sandbagging, pumping water, and any other means appropriate to restrain flooding of sites, materials and equipment. During dry weather, sprinkle the sites with water and/or other means as necessary to provide dust control. In case of abnormally cold weather, any construction such as excavation work may need to be delayed until warmer weather or covered to prevent freezing. Such delay shall be approved in advance and in writing by CUB prior to CONTRACTOR’s receiving permission to delay the WORK and IMPROVEMENTS so affected.
B. Temporary pollution control provisions contained herein shall be coordinated with the permanent erosion control features and to ensure economical, effective, and continuous erosion control throughout the construction and post-construction period.

C. Agencies may require a written plan to ensure that PL 100-4, Section 319, TCA 69-3-101, et. seg., Subsection 69-3-108 and Subsection 69-3-114, and, if applicable, Division of Construction Grants and Loans General Permit for Utility Line Crossings, Chapter 1200-4-7.09 are met. Since Owner/Developer or CONTRACTOR is responsible for the construction means and methods which in turn are responsible for ensuring that construction does not harm the Waters of Tennessee, CONTRACTOR is solely responsible for ensuring that the above-mentioned laws and regulations are met.

PART 2. PRODUCTS

2.1 TEMPORARY BERMS

These berms are used temporarily at the top or base of newly constructed slopes to prevent excessive erosion until permanent controls are installed or slopes stabilized.

2.2 TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS

A temporary slope drain is a facility consisting of stone gutters, fiber mats, plastic sheets, concrete or asphalt gutters, half round pipe, metal pipe, plastic pipe, sod, or other material that may be used to carry water down slopes to reduce erosion.

2.3 SEDIMENT STRUCTURES

Sediment basins, ponds, and traps shall be designed and constructed to operate as effective areas to trap and store sediment from erodible areas and to protect properties and stream channels below the construction areas from siltation.

2.4 CHECK DAMS

Check dams are shall be designed and constructed barriers composed of large stones, sand bags, or other non-corrodible materials placed across or partially crossing a natural or constructed drainway.

2.5 TEMPORARY SEEDING AND MULCHING

Temporary seeding and mulching are measures consisting of seeding, mulching, fertilizing, and matting utilized to reduce erosion. All cut and fill slopes including waste sites and borrow pits shall be seeded when and where necessary to eliminate erosion.
2.6 BALED HAY OR STRAW CHECKS

A. Baled hay or straw erosion checks are temporary measures to control erosion and prevent siltation. Bales shall be either hay or straw containing 5 cubic feet or more of material and must be securely installed in place.

B. Baled hay and/or straw checks shall be used where the existing ground slopes toward or away from the embankment along the toe of slopes, in ditches, or other areas where siltation erosion or water runoff is a problem.

2.7 TEMPORARY SILT FENCES

Silt fences are temporary sediment barriers consisting of a filter fabric stretched across and attached to supporting posts and entrenched. The silt fence shall be constructed of synthetic filter fabric, posts, and depending upon the strength of the fabric used, wire fence for support. The filter barrier is constructed of stakes and burlap or synthetic filter fabric. These fences are to be designed with adequate size and height to prevent overtopping of silt-laden water and securely installed in place.

PART 3. EXECUTION

3.1 PROJECT REVIEW

It is the responsibility of the Owner/Developer or CONTRACTOR (hereinafter simply referred to as “CONTRACTOR”) prior to any construction activities, to develop an erosion control plan acceptable to all applicable regulatory agencies. If at any time such regulatory agency(s) (or CUB) determines it to be necessary to do so, the CONTRACTOR shall provide additional erosion devices. The site shall be provided with maximum protection from erosion at all times.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. In the event of conflict between these requirements and pollution control laws, rules or regulations, or other Federal, State, or local agencies, the more restrictive laws, rules, or regulations shall apply.

B. In streets and other paved areas, CONTRACTOR shall remove excavated material from the site as construction progresses to prevent any erosion of this material. In other areas, CONTRACTOR shall place the excavated material so as not to block any drainage area.

C. CONTRACTOR shall replace excavated material in the trench immediately after work has been completed and after work has been approved by CUB.

D. CONTRACTOR shall protect and retain natural vegetation whenever feasible.
E. CONTRACTOR shall restore and cover exposed areas subject to erosion as quickly as possible by means of seeding and mulching, and shall use diversion ditches or other methods as appropriate to prevent storm water from running over the exposed area until seeding is established as specified. Fiber matting may be necessary as required by CUB.

F. CONTRACTOR shall take particular care along streams and drainage ditches so that fallen trees, debris, and excavated material will not adversely affect the stream flow, and shall exercise care to minimize the destruction of stream banks. Wherever the stream banks are affected by construction, CONTRACTOR shall reduce the slope of the stream banks to provide a suitable condition for vegetative protection and minimize land exposure in terms of area and time.

G. CONTRACTOR shall take particular care during the placing of concrete, hauling of materials, etc., to keep vehicles from creating an erosion problem and from tracking mud out onto public streets and rights-of-way. Proper scheduling of operations and prompt repair of ruts created during this operation is necessary.

H. CONTRACTOR shall pave or otherwise stabilize roadways and driveways as soon as feasible.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION OF STRUCTURES

A. Design and Construction of Temporary Berms
1. The maximum allowable drainage area per affected site is 5 acres.
2. The minimum allowable height measured from the upslope side of a dike is 18 inches.
3. Side slopes shall be 1.5:1 or flatter. (Minimum base width = 4.5 feet).
4. The channel behind the dike shall have a positive grade to a stabilized outlet. If the channel slope is less than or equal to 2 percent, the channel shall be stabilized.

B. Design and Construction of Temporary Slope Drains
1. Temporary slope drains shall consist of stone gutters, fiber mats, plastic sheets, concrete or asphalt gutters, half round pipe, metal pipe, plastic pipe, flexible rubber, or other materials which can be used as temporary measures to carry water accumulating in the cuts and on the fills down the slopes prior to installation of permanent facilities or growth of adequate ground cover on the slopes.
2. Fiber matting and plastic sheeting shall not be used on slopes steeper than 4:1 except for short distances of 20 feet or less.
3. All temporary slope drains shall be adequately anchored to the slope to prevent disruption by the force of the water flowing in the drains. The base for temporary slope drains shall be compacted and concavely formed to channel the water or hold the slope drain in place. The inlet end shall be properly constructed to channel water into the temporary slope drain. Energy dissipaters, sediment basins, or other approved devices shall be constructed at the outlet end of the slope drains to reduce erosion downstream. An ideal dissipater would be dumped rock or a small sediment basin, which would slow the water as well as pick up some sediment. All temporary slope drains shall be removed when no longer necessary and the site restored to match the surroundings.

C. Design and Construction of Sediment Structures

1. The area under the embankment shall be cleared, grubbed, and stripped of any vegetation and root mat. To facilitate cleanout, the pool area should be cleared.

2. Fill material for the embankment shall be free of roots or other woody vegetation, organic material, large stones, and other objectionable material. The embankment should be compacted in 8-inch layers by traversing with construction equipment.

3. Construction operations shall be carried out in such a manner that erosion and water pollution are minimized.

4. The structure shall be removed and the area stabilized when the upslope drainage area has been stabilized.

5. All cut and fill slopes shall be 2:1 or flatter.

D. Design and Construction of Check Dams

1. Check dams shall be utilized to retard stream flow or restrict stream flow within the channel. Check dams can be constructed of either stones or logs.

2. All check dams shall be keyed into the sides and bottom of the channel. A formal design is not needed for check dams; however, the following criteria should be adhered to when specifying check dams.

   a. The maximum height of the check dam shall be as shown on the Standard Detail Drawings or as otherwise approved by CUB. The center of the dam must be at least 6 inches lower than the outer edges.

   b. Stone check dams should be constructed of 2 to 3-inch stone.
c. Log check dams should be constructed of 4 to 6-inch logs. The logs should be embedded into the soil at least 18 inches.

E. Temporary Seeding and Mulching
Seeding and mulching shall be performed in accordance with Section 07100, Seeding.

F. Baled Hay, or Straw Erosion Checks
Hay or straw bales for erosion checks shall be embedded in the ground 4 to 6 inches to prevent water from flowing under them. The bales shall also be anchored securely to the ground by at least two wooden stakes driven through each bale into the ground. Bales can remain in place until they rot, or be removed after they have served their purpose, as determined by CUB. The CONTRACTOR shall keep the check in good condition by replacing broken or damaged bales immediately after damage occurs. Normal debris cleanout will be considered Contractor’s required routine maintenance.

G. Design and Construction of Temporary Silt Fences
1. Temporary silt fences shall be placed on the natural ground, at the bottom of fill slopes, in ditches, or other areas where siltation is a problem and designed to keep most silt from leaving the site.
2. Synthetic filter fabric shall be a pervious sheet of propylene, nylon, polyester or ethylene yarn and shall be certified by the manufacturer or supplier.
4. Posts for silt fences shall be either 4-inch diameter wood or 1.33 pounds per linear foot steel with a length of 5 feet. Steel posts shall have projections for fastening wire to them.
5. Stakes for filter barriers shall be 11 feet x 2 inch square wood (preferred) or equivalent metal with minimum length of 3 feet.
6. Wire fence reinforcement for silt fences using standard strength filter cloth shall be a minimum of 42 inches in height, a minimum of 14-gauge and shall have a maximum mesh spacing of 6 inches.
7. The height of a filter barrier shall be a minimum of 15 inches and shall not exceed 18 inches.
8. The stakes shall be spaced a maximum of 3 feet apart at the barrier location and driven securely in to the ground (minimum of 8 inches).
9. A trench shall be excavated approximately 4 inches wide and 4 inches deep along the line of stakes and upslope from the barrier.
10. The filter material shall be stapled to the wooden stakes, and 8 inches of the fabric shall be extended into the trench. Heavy duty wire
staples at least 1/2-inch long shall be used. Filter material shall not be stapled to existing trees.

11. The trench shall be backfilled and the soil compacted over the filter material.

12. The CONTRACTOR shall be required to maintain the silt fence in a satisfactory condition for the duration of the project or until its removal is requested by CUB. In some cases, silt accumulation at the fence may be left in place and seeded, removed, etc., as directed by CUB. The silt fence becomes the property of the CONTRACTOR whenever the fence is removed.

3.4 MAINTENANCE

The temporary erosion control features installed by the CONTRACTOR shall be maintained by the CONTRACTOR until no longer needed or permanent erosion control methods are installed. When the areas disturbed by CONTRACTOR’s activities have been reseeded, paved, etc. to the point where erosion is no longer a treat, the temporary erosion control materials shall be removed by CONTRACTOR and become the property of the CONTRACTOR.

3.5 EROSION CONTROL OUTSIDE PROJECT AREA

Temporary pollution control shall include construction work outside the project area where such work is necessary as a result of construction such as borrow, pit operations, haul roads, and equipment storage sites.

3.6 PAYMENT

Unless otherwise noted and included in the Bid Form, all costs associated with installing, maintaining and removal of erosion control devices in accordance with these documents and the requirements of the State of Tennessee’s TDEC-WPC, the EPA and/or local agencies shall be incidental to the cost of performing the WORK and IMPROVEMENTS of this contract and shall not be an considered an additional expense to CUB.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 01500

CONTROL BLASTING

PART 1. GENERAL

This section covers the method, responsibilities, and required protection techniques for blasting. Control blasting operations of CUB project sites may be allowed when other methods of rock removal are determined to be ineffective and then only if approved by CUB prior to CONTRACTOR performing any such operation.

In order to perform control blasting on CUB projects, CONTRACTOR, and/or his subcontractor who will be performing the control blasting, must have a valid and current “Explosive Blaster License”, issued by the State Of Tennessee, Department of Commerce & Insurance, Division of Fire Prevention, Administrative Services Section, Permits and Licenses Unit, 500 James Robertson Parkway, Third Floor, Nashville, TN 37243-1159, Phone (615) 741-1322.

PART 2. PRODUCTS – not used

PART 3. EXECUTION

3.1 PRE-BLAST SURVEY AND BLAST MONITORING

A. The CONTRACTOR shall conduct a pre-blast survey of the surrounding structures within 300 feet of any blasting operation and document their condition before any blasting begins. The documentation shall include written descriptions, photographs of all structures, pavements, other rigid improvements that could possibly be affected by control blasting operations, and measures of obvious signs of structural distress such as cracks.

B. Gauge marks will be located over existing cracks at selected locations to be measured before and after blasting to determine if widening or displacement has taken place.

C. Before carrying out the inspection, the CONTRACTOR shall notify the owners of the buildings or structures to be inspected and request permission to carry out the inspection. Should any building owner refuse permission to carry out this inspection, the CONTRACTOR shall notify CUB in writing, giving CUB the owner's reason for refusal.

D. CUB reserves the right to require the CONTRACTOR to monitor all blasts by an approved method and/or by a subcontractor at the CONTRACTOR'S expense. Vibration monitoring may be required in certain areas, as directed by CUB.
3.2 SAFETY

A. Blasting shall be conducted in conformance with all local and state safety codes. The CONTRACTOR shall secure at his own expense all required blasting permits and additional hazard insurance.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall cover the blasting area with enough excavation material and/or matting to prevent danger to lives and property.

C. It is the sole responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to properly handle, use, and store explosives. Any damages to persons or property as a result of blasting operations are the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR.

3.3 RECORD-KEEPING

A. The CONTRACTOR shall provide an itemized blasting log to CUB on a daily basis.

B. A CUB representative shall be present during all blasting operations.

3.4 BLASTING LIMITS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall avoid shattering rock beyond the required limits of the trench or excavation.

B. Charge holes shall be properly located and drilled to the correct depth for the charges used.

C. Charges shall be limited in size to permit reasonable removal of material by excavating equipment. "Over-break" effects shall be corrected by removing the broken rock and replacing it with approved material.

3.5 PAYMENT

Unless otherwise noted or included in the Bid Form, all costs associated with BLASTING shall be incidental to the installation of the WORK and IMPROVEMENTS included in this contract and shall not be an additional expense to CUB.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 01600
UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING

PART 1.  GENERAL

The work called for by this section shall consist of clearing and grubbing, loosening, loading, removing, and disposing of, in the specified manner, all wet and dry materials (including rock) encountered that must be removed for construction purposes; furnishing, placing, and maintaining all sheeting, shoring, bracing and timbering necessary for the proper protection and safety of the work, the workmen, the public and adjacent property and improvements; the dewatering of trenches and other excavations; the preparation of satisfactory pipe beds; the backfilling and tamping of trenches, foundations and other structures; the preparation of fills and embankments; the removal of unsuitable material from outside the normal limits of excavation and, where ordered by CUB, their replacement with suitable materials; and all other grading or excavation work incidental to or necessary for the work. This work shall be performed as specified below.

PART 2.  PRODUCTS – not used

PART 3.  EXECUTION

3.1 UNSUITABLE MATERIALS

Wherever muck, quicksand, soft clay, swampy ground, or other material unsuitable for foundations, subgrade, pipe bedding, or backfilling is encountered the material shall be removed and excavation (“over-excavation”) continued until suitable material is encountered. The material removed shall be disposed of in the manner described below. Areas excavated for this reason shall then be refilled with crushed stone up to the level of the lines, grades, and/or cross sections shown on the construction drawings. This refill shall be No. 67 (TDOT) crushed stone (also known as 3/4-inch clean stone) for bedding, as specified later in these specifications. This work shall be considered incidental to the project, and no additional payment shall be allowed.

3.2 ROCKS AND BOULDERS

A. Any material that is encountered within the limits of the required excavation that cannot be removed except by drilling and/or blasting, including rock, boulders, masonry, hard pan, chert, shale, street and sidewalk pavements, and/or similar material shall be considered as unclassified excavation, and no separate payment will be made.

B. Should rock be encountered in the excavation, it shall be removed by blasting or otherwise. The CONTRACTOR shall secure, at his own expense,
all permits required by law for blasting operations and the additional hazard insurance required. The CONTRACTOR shall observe all applicable laws and ordinances pertaining to blasting operations and perform work in accordance with Section 01500 – Control Blasting of these Standards.

C. Rock shall be excavated over the horizontal limits of excavation and to a depth of not less than 6 inches below the outside bottom of pipe. The space shall then be backfilled with No. 67 (TDOT) crushed stone (3/4-inch clean stone) or other CUB-approved material, tamped and brought up to the proper grade and made ready for construction.

D. This work shall be considered incidental to the project, and no additional payment shall be allowed.

3.3 DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS

A. Whenever practicable, all materials removed by excavation that are suitable for backfilling pipe trenches or for other purposes shown on the construction drawings or directed by CUB shall be used for these purposes. Any materials not so used shall be considered waste materials and disposed of by the CONTRACTOR as specified below.

B. Once any part of the work is completed, the CONTRACTOR shall properly dispose of all surplus or unused materials (including, waste materials) left within the construction limits of that work. The CONTRACTOR is solely responsible for the removal, hauling, and disposal of waste materials. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for locating disposal sites and for obtaining all related permits from the site property owner and any agency having jurisdiction. CUB shall not be liable for improper disposal of waste materials. The CONTRACTOR shall leave the surface of the work in a neat and workmanlike condition.

C. The disposal of waste materials shall be considered an integral part of the excavation work and one for which no separate payment shall be allowed.

3.4 EXCAVATION FOR TRENCHES, PITS, MANHOLES AND OTHER STRUCTURES

A. Unclassified excavation for pipelines shall consist of the excavation necessary for the construction of water, sewer, and other pipes and their appurtenances (including manholes, inlets, outlets, headwalls, collars, concrete saddles, and pipe protection) that are called for by the construction drawings. Unclassified excavation shall include clearing and grubbing where necessary, backfilling and tamping pipe trenches and around structures, and disposing of waste materials, all of which shall conform to the applicable provisions set forth elsewhere in these Standard Specifications.

B. CONTRACTOR may, if he chooses, use a motor powered trenching machine. CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible for the preservation or
repair of any damages to existing utility lines and/or service connections caused by his work or the work of his subcontractors or suppliers.

C. Unless the construction of lines by tunneling, jacking, directional drilling or boring is called for by the construction drawings or specifically authorized by CUB, excavation for pipelines shall be made by open cut and true to the lines and grades shown on the construction drawings or established by CUB on the ground. The banks of trenches shall be cut between vertical parallel planes equidistant from the pipe centerline. The horizontal distance between the vertical planes (or, if sheeting is used, between the inside faces of that sheeting) shall vary with the size of the pipe to be installed, but shall not be more than the distance determined by the following formula: \(\frac{4}{3}d + 15\) inches, where "d" represents the internal diameter of the pipe in inches. When approved in writing by CUB, the banks of trenches from the ground surface down to a depth not closer than 1 foot above the top of the pipe may be excavated to non-vertical and nonparallel planes, provided the excavation below that depth is made with vertical and parallel sides equidistant from the pipe centerline in accordance with the formula given above. Any cut made in excess of the formula \(\frac{4}{3}d + 15\) inches shall be at the expense of the CONTRACTOR and may be cause for CUB to require that stronger pipe and/or a higher class of bedding be used, and all at no additional cost to CUB.

D. Excavation for manholes and other structures may be performed with non-vertical banks except beneath pavements or adjoining existing improvements. Excavation for manholes and other incidental structures shall not be greater in horizontal area than that required to allow a 2-foot clearance between the outer surface of the structure and the walls of the adjacent excavation or of the sheeting used to protect it. The bottom of the excavation shall be true to the required shape and elevation shown on the construction drawings. No earth backfilling will be permitted under manholes, or other such structures. Should the CONTRACTOR excavate below the elevations shown or specified, he shall, at his own expense, fill the void to grade with either concrete or granular material as approved by CUB.

E. Pipe trenches shall not be excavated more than 200 feet ahead of the pipe laying and work shall be performed so as to cause the least possible inconvenience to the public. Temporary bridges or crossings shall be constructed when and where CUB deems necessary to maintain vehicular or pedestrian traffic.

F. In all cases where materials are deposited along open trenches, the material shall be placed in accordance with OSHA requirements and so that in the event of rain no damage will result to the work and/or to adjacent property.

3.5 EXCAVATION, TRENCHING AND TUNNELING NEAR TREES

A. CONTRACTOR shall take special care to avoid damage wherever excavation, trenching and/or tunneling is being performed near trees or large bushes.
Where excavation by machinery would endanger trees, bushes, service lines, utilities mains or structures which otherwise might be saved by the use of hand excavation, the pipe trench shall be excavated by hand.

B. Were underground utility work will be conducted near trees, the practices listed below and as described in “Trenching and Tunneling Near Trees: A Field Guide for Qualified Utility Workers” by Dr. James R. Fazio shall (should) be followed. A copy of this field guide may be obtained from CUB.

1. Techniques that maximize the protection of tree roots will be utilized.
2. When space allows, utility trenching will be routed outside the dripline of existing trees.
3. When a root two inches in diameter or larger is accidentally or unavoidably cut, it will be sawed flush with the tree side of the trench.
4. Whenever possible, soil from a trench will be piled on the side of the trench farthest from the tree. Soil that must be piled within a tree’s dripline and on the side of the trench closest to the tree will be placed on plywood or a 4-inch bed of organic mulch such as wood chips.
5. Trenches will be refilled as quickly as possible and compacted to no more than their original firmness. Backfill will be kept free of oil cans, wood scraps, chemicals and other waste or debris.
6. Backfilled soil will be watered as soon as the backfilling operation is completed.
7. Trenching will be avoided (by tunneling or re-routing) within the dripline of any tree six inches DBH (diameter at breast height or 4.5 feet above ground) or smaller.
8. For trees over six inches DBH, tunneling will replace trenching as described in aforementioned field guide by Dr. Fazio.

3.6 SHEETING, SHORING, AND BRACING

A. CONTRACTOR shall take special care to avoid damage wherever excavation is being done, and shall sufficiently sheet, shore, and brace the sides of all excavations to prevent slides, cave-ins, settlement, or movement of the banks and to maintain the specified trench widths. Use solid sheets in wet, saturated, or flowing ground. All sheeting, shoring, and bracing shall have enough strength and rigidity to withstand the pressures exerted, to keep the walls of the excavation properly in place, and to protect all persons and property from injury or damage. Separate payment will not be made for sheeting, shoring, and bracing, which are considered an incidental part of the excavation work.

B. Wherever employees may be exposed to moving ground or cave-ins, CONTRACTOR shall shore and lay back exposed earth excavation surfaces
more than 5 feet high to a stable slope, or else provide some equivalent means of protection. CONTRACTOR shall effectively protect trenches less than 5 feet deep when examination of the ground indicates hazardous ground movement may be expected, and shall guard the walls and faces of all excavations in which employees are exposed to danger from moving ground by a shoring system, sloping of the ground, or some equivalent protection.

C. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all OSHA and TOSHA standards in determining where and in what manner sheeting, shoring, and bracing are to be designed and constructed.

D. Where excavations are made adjacent to existing buildings or structures or in paved streets or alleys, CONTRACTOR shall take particular care to sheet, shore, and brace the sides of the excavation so as to prevent any undermining of or settlement beneath such structures or pavement. Wherever considered necessary, and with the approval of CUB, CONTRACTOR shall underpin adjacent structures.

E. Sheet, shoring, or bracing materials shall not be left in place unless this is called for by the construction drawings, ordered by CUB, or deemed necessary or advisable for the safety or protection of the new or existing work or features. CONTRACTOR shall remove these materials in such a manner that the new structure or any existing structures or property, whether public or private, will not be endangered or damaged and that cave-ins and slides are avoided.

F. All holes and voids left in the work by the removal of sheeting, shoring, or bracing shall be filled and compacted as specified herein.

G. A trench box may be used, provided it is a prefabricated movable trench shield which has been designed and constructed to provide protection equal to or greater than that of any other OSHA-approved trench shoring system.

3.7 THE DEWATERING OF EXCAVATION

CONTRACTOR shall provide and keep in operation enough suitable pumping equipment whenever necessary to keep the trench or excavation dewatered, or whenever directed to do so by CUB. CONTRACTOR shall give special attention to excavations for those structures that, prior to proper backfilling, are subject to flotation from hydrostatic uplift.

3.8 BORROW EXCAVATION

A. Whenever the backfill of excavated areas or the placement of embankments requires more material than is available from authorized excavations, or whenever the backfill material from such excavations is unsuitable, then CONTRACTOR shall obtain additional material from other sources. This may require the opening of borrow pits at points accessible to the work. In such cases, CONTRACTOR shall make suitable arrangements with the
property owner and pay all incidental costs, including any royalties, for the use of the borrowed material. Before a borrow pit is opened, the quality and suitability of its material shall be approved by CUB. All state and local regulations concerning borrow pits, drainage and erosion control shall be strictly followed.

B. Borrow pits shall be excavated in such a way that the remaining surfaces and slopes are reasonably smooth and that adequate drainage is provided over the entire area. Drainage ditches shall be constructed wherever necessary to provide outlets for water to the nearest natural channel, thus preventing the formation of pools in the pit area, and in accordance with Section 01400 – Erosion Control of these Standards. The sides of borrow pits shall be left at a maximum slope of 2:1 unless otherwise directed by CUB.

C. Properly clear and grub borrow pits, and remove all objectionable matter from the borrow pit material before placing it in the backfill.

D. The taking of materials from borrow pits for use in the construction of backfill, fills, or embankments shall be considered an incidental part of the work, and no separate payment shall be made.

3.9 PIPE BEDDING

A. Bedding for PVC pipe shall consist of a 6-inch envelope of No. 67 (TDOT) crushed stone (3/4-inch clean stone) on all sides of the pipe being installed on this project. Pipe bedding shall be thoroughly and completely tamped before placing any further backfilling materials. The crushed stone envelope shall not be required on 2-inch PVC water line installations, except where unsuitable materials or rock are encountered and as determined by CUB.

B. Bedding for rigid pipe used on sewer installations shall consist of a 6-inch bedding of No. 67 (TDOT) crushed stone (3/4-inch clean stone) beneath the pipe and up to the center line of the pipe. Pipe bedding shall be thoroughly and completely tamped before placing any further backfilling.

C. In general, crushed stone bedding will not be required for rigid pipe used on water line installations. However, where unsuitable materials or any rock are encountered within six-inches of the bottom or either side of the pipe crushed stone bedding shall be as required for rigid pipe on sewer installations.

D. The bedding material shall be shaped for bell and spigot pipe at proper intervals to provide uniform bearing under the entire length of the pipe.

3.10 GENERAL BACKFILLING METHODS

A. Backfilling operations shall be performed so as not to disturb or injure any pipe and/or structure against which the backfill is being placed. If any pipe or structure is damaged and/or displaced during backfilling, the
CONTRACTOR shall open up the backfill and make whatever repairs are necessary. This work shall be done at no cost to CUB.

B. Backfilling and clean-up operations shall closely follow pipe laying. Failure to comply with this provision will result in CUB's requiring that the CONTRACTOR's other activities be suspended until backfilling and clean-up operations follow pipe laying more closely. In this event, extension of contract completion date will not be warranted.

C. Backfilling operations around manholes and other structures shall be conducted in the same manner as specified above for pipelines except that even greater care is necessary to prevent damage to the utility structures.

D. Consolidating by flooding will not be permitted under or adjacent to paved or unpaved traffic areas. If tests for in-place density consistently fail to meet the requirements, CUB may require the CONTRACTOR to change his method of compaction.

E. No trash including bags, boxes, waste pipe or fitting materials, food wastes, paper, cans, etc. shall be allowed to be placed in any excavation or in any backfill material used on this project. CONTRACTOR shall collect and properly dispose of all waste materials and trash generated by or resulting from his or his employee’s activities or the activities of his subcontractors, suppliers, etc.

3.11 BACKFILLING UNDER PAVEMENT

A. Location: Edge of ditch line is located under roadways or other paved areas, or within 2 feet of the edge of pavement, or in any location where the excavating could result in a sloughing of the bank and subsequent failure of a paved area, sidewalk or curb/gutter.

B. Limits of Backfill: From the top of the bedding envelope to the pavement subsurface. If the backfill is not directly under pavement, the top one-foot of backfill shall be restored to equal or better condition.

C. The minimum requirements for backfill material shall be crushed stone, Class A Aggregate Grading D, as specified in the latest edition of Section 903 of the Tennessee Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, (pug mix), placed in 8-inch lifts and compacted to 100% of the Standard Proctor Density at 2% less than the optimum moisture content as determined by AASHTO T99-81. However, backfilling must be conducted to the satisfaction of the agency having primary jurisdiction of the street or roadway in question. In locations where the paved area is maintained and/or controlled by more than one governing entity or agency (city, county, state, federal) the more stringent regulation(s) shall apply.
D. FLOWABLE FILL

1. In certain situations and conditions, where time is of the essence such as when it is paramount that the roadway be reopened to vehicular traffic as soon as possible, CUB may allow the use of “flowable fill” for backfill under asphalt pavement areas.

2. Flowable fill is a controlled, low-strength material to be used primarily as backfill and having a compressive strength of 150 psi or less. Flowable fill mixtures are usually comprised of a combination of cement, water, fine aggregate and fly ash or slag. They are generally available, with sufficient advance notice or request, from Oak Ridge and/or Knoxville area ready-mix concrete producers/suppliers and delivered to the job site in standard ready-mix concrete trucks.

3. Flowable fill mixtures shall be carefully controlled by the ready-mix concrete supplier to ensure that under the particular conditions of the site to be backfilled the specific flowable fill mixture is designed and produced to harden within 3 to 5 hours of application and with an expected subsidence of 1/8 inch per foot of depth.

4. The agency with primary jurisdiction over the excavated/affected roadway will ultimately determine if flowable fill can be used for backfill, what the design specifications are to be for the flowable fill, the depth and manner in which the flowable fill is to be installed, when and how the final asphalt topping materials are to be installed, and when traffic can be allowed to travel over this backfilled and patched area.

3.12 BACKFILLING OUTSIDE OF PAVED AREAS

A. Location: Edge of ditch line is located more than 2 feet from the edge of paved areas or in areas where sloughing of the bank is very unlikely and subsequent failure of a paved area, sidewalk or curb/gutter is not expected.

B. Limits of Backfill: From the top of the bedding envelope to within one foot of the finished ground elevation. Within easement areas in yards, the top one-foot of backfill must be good topsoil, suitable for seeding. If not used as lawn, restore to equal “pre-construction” or better condition.

C. Backfill material shall consist of either fine, loose earth like sandy soil or loam, or of granular material that is free from clods, vegetable matter, debris, stone, and/or other objectionable materials, and that has a size of no more than four inches. Backfill material shall be placed in maximum 12-inch lifts and compacted to 90% of its maximum density at ± 2% of optimum moisture content as determined by the Laboratory Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D698 - latest revision). A tolerance of minus two percent (-2.0%) shall be allowed in the compaction effort.
3.13 MAINTENANCE

A. CONTRACTOR shall maintain in good condition all excavated areas, trenches, fills, embankments, and channels until final acceptance by CUB or the lead agency in responsible charge of the area in question.

B. CONTRACTOR shall maintain trench backfill at the approximate level of the original ground surface by periodically adding backfill material wherever necessary and whenever directed to do so by CUB or the lead agency in responsible charge of the area in question. CONTRACTOR shall continue such maintenance, including reseeding for an acceptable coverage of grass, until final acceptance of the project or until CUB or the lead agency in responsible charge of the area in question issues a written release.

3.14 SLOPES

All open cut slopes shall be neatly trimmed and finished to conform either with the slope lines shown on the construction drawings or the directions of CUB. Leave the finished surfaces of bottom and sides in reasonably smooth and uniform planes like those normally obtainable with hand tools, though the CONTRACTOR will not be required to use hand methods if he is able to obtain the required degree of evenness with mechanical equipment. CONTRACTOR shall conduct grading operations so that material is not removed or loosened beyond the required slope.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 01700

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND REGULATION

PART 1. GENERAL

This section covers requirements for Traffic Control Plans and the proper and adequate placement of highway/roadway signs, signals, pavement markings, channelization devices, and other traffic control devices to ensure safe work zones.

PART 2. PRODUCTS – not used

PART 3. EXECUTION

3.1 SIGNS, SIGNALS, AND DEVICES

The following shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with the latest edition of the U. S. Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration’s “Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)”, particularly “Part VI – Standards and Guides for Traffic Controls for Street and Highway Construction, Maintenance, Utility, and Incident Management Operations”, subject to approval of the City of Clinton’s Department of Public Works, the Anderson County Highway Department and/or the State of Tennessee Department of Transportation as may be applicable depending upon location of work and agency jurisdiction:

⇒ Post Mounted and Wall Mounted Traffic Control Informational Signs
⇒ Traffic Control Signals
⇒ Traffic Cones and Drums
⇒ Traffic Control Flags

3.2 CONSTRUCTION PARKING CONTROL

A. Control vehicular parking to prevent interference with public traffic and parking, access by emergency vehicles, City of Clinton’s Public Works Department operations, County and/or State operations where applicable, and CUB’s operations.

B. Monitor parking of construction personnel’s vehicles. Maintain vehicular access to and through parking areas. CONTRACTOR shall obtain individual property owner’s written permission to park on private property.

C. Prevent parking on or adjacent to access roads or in non-designated areas.

3.3 TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSONNEL
CONTRACTOR shall provide trained and equipped traffic control personnel and furnish all appropriate warning signage, paddles, cones, barricades, lighting, etc. to control/regulate traffic when construction operations or traffic encroach on public traffic lanes or within street rights-of-way as may be required by the appropriate agency with jurisdiction and in responsible charge of the affected streets and/or rights-of-way.

3.4 FLARES AND LIGHTS

CONTRACTOR shall use flares and/or lights during hours of low visibility or after dark as necessary to delineate traffic lanes and to safely guide traffic through the construction area(s) as may be required by the appropriate agency with jurisdiction and in responsible charge of the affected streets and/or rights-of-way.

3.5 TRAFFIC CONTROL

The CONTRACTOR shall:

A. Provide the stated protection subject to the codes, regulation, and approval of the agency having jurisdiction and CUB's Project Representative.

B. Obtain any and all required traffic control plans.
   - For projects located within the City of Clinton, CONTRACTOR shall develop and submit a Traffic Control Plan to the City of Clinton for approval by the City’s Director of Public Works.
   - For projects located outside of the City limits, Traffic Control Plans if required shall be submitted to and approved by the Anderson County Highway Department and/or Tennessee Department of Transportation.
   - For projects located within the City limits and on roadways also within the jurisdiction of, or controlled and/or maintained by the Anderson County Highway Department and/or Tennessee Department of Transportation, CONTRACTOR may be required to develop and submit Traffic Control Plans to multiple agencies for their approval.
   - Such Traffic Control Plans shall be submitted to the appropriate agency or agencies and their approval of the Plan obtained prior to CONTRACTOR beginning any WORK or IMPROVEMENTS within that public right(s)-of-way.

C. Obtain any and all necessary permits, in coordination with the appropriate agencies required to perform the work, prior to beginning work.

D. Provide and maintain adequate barricades, signs, and/or traffic control personnel to protect the public from traffic hazards 24-hours per day, seven days per week, until which time CONTRACTOR has completed the WORK and IMPROVEMENTS within the public right-of-way and returned the
traffic lanes to normal operating status as determined by the appropriate agency or agencies.

3.6 TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

A. At approaches to site and on site, the CONTRACTOR shall install traffic signs and signals at crossroads, detours, parking areas, and elsewhere as needed to safely direct construction and affected public traffic.

B. Signs and signals shall be relocated as work progresses, to maintain effective traffic control.

C. CONTRACTOR shall temporarily cover signs when not applicable.

3.7 REMOVAL

A. CONTRACTOR shall remove equipment and devices when no longer required.

B. CONTRACTOR shall repair any and all damages caused by such installation.

3.8 PAYMENT

Unless otherwise noted or included in the Bid Form, all costs associated with TRAFFIC CONTROL shall be incidental to the installation of the WORK and IMPROVEMENTS included in this contract and shall not be an additional expense to CUB.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 02000
MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1. GENERAL

This section covers the transportation, handling, storage, and substitution of materials and equipment.

PART 2. PRODUCTS

A. CUB has pre-approved certain materials and products for use on CUB projects. Included with these Standard Specifications, under “APPENDIX A”, are “STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LISTS”. CONTRACTOR shall furnish only materials and products from these lists of approved items. Should CONTRACTOR want to use an item not listed, but one they consider to be equal to or superior to a CUB pre-approved item, CONTRACTOR shall submit a written request for CUB to consider allowing CONTRACTOR to substitute that particular item or items for use on that project. For CUB’s consideration, CONTRACTOR shall submit as much information as possible concerning such materials or products. CUB’s review and comments, or approval, will be expedited. However, CONTRACTOR will need to submit their request for CUB’s consideration at least 10 working days prior to CONTRACTOR’s need for CUB’s comments or approval of a specific item not already included on CUB’s standard and approved listings (see Paragraph 3.4 SUBSTITUTIONS below).

B. Only new materials, machinery, components, equipment, fixtures, and systems shall be used in performing the WORK and IMPROVEMENTS. This does not include machinery and equipment used for preparation, fabrication, conveying, construction and erection of the WORK and IMPROVEMENTS. Products may also include existing material or components required for reuse. CONTRACTOR shall not use materials and equipment removed from existing premises, except as may be specifically permitted in advance by CUB.

PART 3. EXECUTION

3.1 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

CONTRACTOR shall:

A. Transport and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Promptly inspect shipments to assure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.
C. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

3.2 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR shall:

A. Store and protect products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible.

B. Store electronic, electrical, and other sensitive equipment, products and materials in weather-tight and climate-controlled buildings or enclosures.

C. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place products above ground on supports that are sloped for drainage.

D. Provide off-site storage and protection when site does not permit on-site storage or protection.

E. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to avoid condensation.

F. Store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.

G. Provide equipment and personnel to store products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement or damage.

H. Arrange storage of products to permit access for CUB’s periodic inspection to assure products are undamaged and are maintained under specified conditions.

3.3 PRODUCT OPTIONS

A. Products listed must be by manufacturers named in “APPENDIX A – STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LISTS” and meeting all specifications, no options or substitutions allowed.

B. Products for which CONTRACTOR has submitted a written request for consideration of and has received CUB’s approval for use of on a particular project (see Part 2, Subparagraph A above and Section 3.4 Substitutions below.

3.4 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. CUB will consider CONTRACTOR’s requests for Substitutions for only a maximum of 15 calendar days after date of Agreement between CUB and the CONTRACTOR.

B. Substitutions may be considered when a product becomes unavailable through no fault of the CONTRACTOR.
C. CONTRACTOR shall document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents and these Standard Specifications.

D. A request constitutes a representation that the Bidder/CONTRACTOR:
   1. Has investigated proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the quality level of the specified product.
   2. Will provide the same warranty for the substitution as for the specified product.
   3. Will coordinate installation and make changes to other Work that may be required for the Work to be complete with no additional cost to CUB.
   4. Waives claims for additional costs or time extension, which may subsequently become apparent.
   5. Will reimburse CUB for review or redesign services associated with re-approval by authorities.

E. Substitutions will not be considered when they are indicated or implied on shop drawing or product data submittals, without separate written request, or when acceptance will require revision to the Contract Documents.

F. Substitutions Submittal Procedure
   1. Submit to CUB three copies of request for Substitution for consideration. Limit each request to one proposed substitution.
   2. Submit to CUB shop drawings, product data, and certified test results attesting to the proposed product equivalence.
   3. CUB will notify CONTRACTOR, in writing, of decision to accept or reject request.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 03000
WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

PART 1. GENERAL

1.1 Plan and construction drawings, specifications, and calculations including hydraulic flows must be prepared and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the State of Tennessee. Design shall be in conformance with the requirements of the State of Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Supply (TDEC-DWS) and CUB’s most current edition of Standard Specifications for Construction of Water and Sewer Utilities. TDEC-DWS’s requirements for Review and Approval for Public Water Systems, quoted from their web site www.state.tn.us/environment/permits, states:

“Persons who construct or modify a public water system are required to obtain an approval from the Tennessee Division of Water Supply at least 30 days before construction or modification is to begin. Applicants are required to submit all engineering and construction plans, a completed Plans Review Fee Worksheet Form and the proper fee to the Division of Water Supply. All plan documents must be presented in conformance with accepted engineering practices and the “Community Public Water Systems Design Criteria” manual published by the Division of Water Supply.”

1.2 Engineering and construction plans and specifications shall be approved and signed by CUB’s Water & Sewer Department Director before they are sent to the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Supply for their review. Immediately following TDEC-DWS’s approval, the letter from TDEC-DWS with their approval to construct shall be submitted to CUB’s Water & Sewer Department Director.

1.3 Plans, specifications and calculations regarding fire protection should also be submitted to the local fire department and the State Fire Marshal’s office as may be required by the State Fire Marshal.

1.4 The installation of all pipes and appurtenances that are to become the property of CUB and/or will become the responsibility of CUB for ownership and maintenance shall be inspected and approved by CUB during construction. No backfilling of trenches or excavations will be allowed until the pipe, service line, blow-off, air-release valve, etc. in place has been visually inspected and approved by CUB. At least three working days prior to the time the work is scheduled to begin the CONTRACTOR and/or Engineer shall notify CUB’s Water & Sewer Department Director of his intent to construct system improvements and the specific location of where the work will be performed. CUB will then schedule to have a CUB representative on site to inspect CONTRACTOR’s work prior to any backfilling.
operations. CUB’s representative may not be able to remain on site during the entire work day or work period, but CUB’s representative will visit the site on a periodic basis during the work day to inspect work performed and, as CUB’s approvals are earned, CONTRACTOR will be allowed to backfill open trenches and excavations as his work progresses.

1.5 The work to be performed shall consist of the installation of water lines according to this edition of CUB’s Standard Specifications for the Construction of Water and Sewer Utilities and Detail Drawings contained therein or later edition which may be in place at the time of bidding or construction.

1.6 A stamped copy of the TDEC Division of Water Supply’s approved Plans and Specifications must be kept on the job site at all times during the construction of the project work.

1.7 The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for safely storing materials needed for the work until they have been incorporated into the completed project and approved by CUB.

PART 2. PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. For CUB’s pre-approved water mains and service piping products, materials and fittings, refer to APPENDIX A – STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LISTS located near the back of these Standard Specifications.

B. Packing and jointing materials used in the joints of pipe shall meet the Standards of the American Water Works Association (AWWA). Either mechanical joints or slip-on joints with rubber gaskets are required for pipe connections.

C. All products shall be NSF and AWWA approved for use in potable water systems.

D. Unless previously approved all materials used in the construction must be new materials manufactured no earlier than one year prior to the current year. When project material is stored long term prior to use, it must be done to manufacturer’s requirements, in a way to prevent contamination and is subject to rejection due to mishandling and improper storage.

E. All materials shall be manufactured or assembled in the United States of America or under USA standards as provided but not limited to the agencies listed in the reference index of these specifications. Supplier and manufacturers must show or disclose adherence to the same on their material submittal sheets.

F. Restrained joint fittings may be required in certain applications and/or installation conditions.
2.2  WATER MAIN PIPE

All materials will be visually inspected by CUB at the site for conformance to the specifications. At CUB’S discretion, the CONTRACTOR may be required to supply certified mill tests, samples, or other suitable form of verification that the material meets the required specifications.

A.  Ductile Iron Pipe (6 inches to 16 inches in diameter) shall be made of good quality ductile iron in conformance with the latest revision of ANSI/AWWA Standard C151/A21.51 and shall conform to the requirements of the Materials Specifications herein. The pipe shall be push-on joint with a minimum pressure class of 350 psi, cement lined according to ANSI/AWWA C-104/A21.4, AWWA Standard C-110 and NFPA 13 for fire protection and coated outside with an asphaltic coating. These Standards are included in these contract documents by reference here. Copies of the Standards can be obtained by contacting AWWA, 6666 West Quincy Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80235 or by calling AWWA at 303-794-7711 or by Internet access at “www.awwa.org”.

B.  PVC pipe (2 inches to 8 inches in diameter) and fittings shall be NSF-Approved SDR-17 Class 250. The pipe shall be manufactured from Class 12454-B polyvinyl chloride plastic (PVC 1120) as defined by ASTM D1784, and in accordance with ASTM D2241 and the Materials Specifications herein. Gaskets and lubricants intended for use with PVC pipe, as supplied by the pipe manufacturer, shall be made from materials that are compatible with the plastic material and with each other when used together will not support the growth of bacteria, and will not adversely affect the potable qualities of the water that is to be transported. Gaskets shall be the elastomeric type and shall be manufactured to conform to the requirements of ASTM F-477. Solvent cemented joints in the field are not permitted. Pipe lengths shall be no greater than 20 feet.

C.  HDPE pipe (2-inch to 6-inches in diameter) and fittings shall be NSF-approved SDR-11 high-density polyethylene meeting the requirements of ASTM D3035, ASTM D2239, ASTM D2737, ASTM F714, AWWA C901/C906. HDPE pipe used for potable water shall be listed to ANSI/NSF 14/61. The pipe shall be manufactured from premium PE3408/PE3608 resin material that conforms to ASTM D3350 with the cell classification of 345464C/E and is listed with the Plastic Pipe Institute’s TR4. Pipe is to be formulated with carbon black and/or ultraviolet stabilizer for maximum protection against UV rays. Except for special installation, piping and fittings shall be joined together using socket, heat or saddle fusion procedures and/or compression fittings designed specifically for use on HDPE pipe, and approved by CUB and installed by acceptable directional drilling methods.

D.  Copper pipe (2-inch diameter) shall be Type-K copper, annealed, and meeting ASTM B88, latest revision. Furnished in 20-foot straight laying lengths and in conformance with the Materials Specifications herein.
2.3 TEES, CROSSES AND BENDS

All materials will be visually inspected by CUB at the site for conformance to the specifications. At CUB’s discretion, the CONTRACTOR may be required to supply certified mill tests, samples, or other suitable form of verification that the material meets the required specifications.

A. Iron tees, crosses and bends for use with ductile iron and PVC pipe shall be cement mortar lined, mechanical joint (with accessories) or plain end water main fittings. 3-inch through 16-inch sizes shall either be pressure rated cast iron meeting the latest requirements of AWWA Standard C-110 or be manufactured from Ductile Iron in accordance with, and meet all applicable terms and provisions of, ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53 and ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 (current revisions) and rated for 350 PSI working pressure, as determined by CUB. Mechanical joint and plain end tees, crosses and bends shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

B. All coated fittings shall meet requirements of NSF-61. Fittings shall be cement lined and seal coated in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4. Fittings may be double cement-lined or epoxy coated if determined necessary and specified by Engineer and if approved by CUB.

C. PVC bends for use with 2-inch PVC pipe shall be bell-type, factory welded and shall meet the requirement for bells of pipe as set forth in ASTM Standard D-2241 for 2-inch through 12-inch pipe designated SDR-17 Class 250.

2.4 REDUCERS

A. Iron reducers for use with ductile iron and PVC pipe shall be cement-mortar lined mechanical joint and shall be either 250 psi rated cast iron meeting the latest requirements of AWWA Standard C-110, or 350 psi pressure rating ductile iron meeting the latest requirements of AWWA C-153, as determined by CUB.

B. Mechanical joint and plain end reducers shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

C. Reducers for transition from 6-inch or larger pipe to 2-inch PVC pipe shall be accomplished by use of a mechanical joint plug which has been provided with a 2-inch tap. A 2-inch bell and 2-inch NPT PVC transition fitting meeting the requirements as set forth in ASTM Standard D-2241 for 2-inch through 12-inch pipe designated SDR-17 Class 250 connected to the tapped plug will effect an approved reduction.
2.5 CAPS AND PLUGS

A. Caps and plugs for use with ductile iron and PVC pipe shall be mechanical joint except for slip-on type plugs which shall be restrained type, with cast lugs and furnished with a minimum of four restraining cap screws, and shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

B. Mechanical joint caps and plugs shall be either 250 psi pressure rated cast iron meeting the latest requirements of AWWA Standard C-110, or 350 psi rated ductile iron meeting the latest requirements of AWWA C-153, as determined by CUB.

C. Caps for 2-inch PVC pipe may be fabricated by using a 2-inch brass NPT cap and a 2-inch PVC plain end and 2-inch NPT transition fitting meeting the requirements as set forth in ASTM Standard D-2241 for 2-inch through 12-inch pipe designated SDR-17 Class 250.

2.6 IN-LINE AND ISOLATION VALVES

A. Gate valves shall be mechanical joint, resilient-seat type, iron body, non-rising stem, “O”-ring, stem seal type, 2-inch square operating nut, open counterclockwise.

B. Gate valves shall meet the latest requirements of AWWA Standard C-509 or C-515 as determined by CUB.

C. Gate valve pressure ratings shall be 250 psig or greater.

D. Gate valves meeting the latest requirement of AWWA Standard C-509 and shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST Rubber-seated butterfly valves meeting the latest requirement of AWWA Standard C-504 will be acceptable for use on 8-inch or greater pipe sizes. Rubber-seated butterfly valves shall be open counterclockwise, furnished with a 2-inch operating nut, mechanical joint type, class 250-B.

E. Shop drawings of butterfly valves must be submitted to CUB for CUB’s approval.

2.7 VALVE BOXES

A. Valve boxes shall be the two-piece “Buffalo” screw type, 5-1/4-inch diameter shaft, capable of extending from valve alignment device to ground surface, constructed of cast iron.

B. Valve box lids shall be provided with the word “WATER” embossed in the lid surface. Lids shall be compatible with the box lid receptacle. Where valve boxes are installed in public street and/or roadways having a classification of major collector or greater, lids shall have a skirt or at least 2½ inches and
wei...h 1½ inches and weigh no less than 12 pounds.

C. The assembled valve box weight (including lid with 1½ inch skirt) shall be no less than 60 pounds for 12-inch to 24-inch extension; 80 pounds for 24-inch to 36-inch extension; and 90 pounds for 36-inch to 48-inch extension.

D. Shop drawings of valve boxes shall be submitted to CUB for approval.

E. Valve boxes installed in grassed or otherwise landscaped areas shall be set in a 4-inch thick pad of precast, reinforced concrete, approximately 15-inch by 15-inch in size, with top flush with concrete and constructed where drainage is away from lids.

2.8 BLOW-OFF ASSEMBLIES

A. Blow-off Assemblies for dead-end pipe less than 6-inches in diameter shall be assembled by installing a 2-inch size flushing assembly constructed as shown in the Standard Detail Drawings and in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST. Blow-off Assembly piping shall be a minimum of 30 inches bury. Shop drawings of proposed flushing assembly installations shall be submitted to CUB for approval.

B. A 2-inch gate valve meeting the requirements set forth under Section 03100 of these Standards shall be installed for each Assembly.

C. Locations and installation requirements may vary depending upon specific site conditions and shall be subject to CUB’s approval.

D. Typically blow-offs for dead-end 6-inch and greater sized distribution main pipes shall be by way of a 3-way fire hydrant installed at the end of the line and meeting the requirements of Section 03100 and the Standard Detail Drawings of these Standards. In particular situations, and only where approved in advance by CUB and TDEC, where fire hydrants are not a part of the new construction a 2-inch Blow-Off Assembly may be used to blow-off such larger water distribution mains.

2.9 TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES

A. Tapping sleeves shall be of cast iron or stainless steel construction with mechanical joint ends rated for 250 psi working pressure. Tapping sleeves shall be appropriately sized for use on O.D. pipe to be tapped. Tapping sleeves should be provided with tapped bosses for testing purposes. Side flange bolts and pipe shall be of corrosive resistant material. Tapping sleeve shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST. Stainless steel tapping sleeves may be used with prior approval of CUB’s Director - Water & Sewer Department. Use of stainless steel tapping sleeves, if approved by CUB, will require that the installed sleeve withstand a sustained 300 psi pressure test prior to CONTRACTOR being allowed to make the tap into the main.
B. Tapping valves shall meet all requirements for gate valves under Section 03100 of these Standards except flanged valve inlets and mechanical joint outlets shall be provided. Tapping valves shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

2.10 REPAIR CLAMPS or SLEEVES

A. Repair clamps, or sleeves, shall be furnished in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

B. Repair sleeve gaskets shall be lubricated before use with lubricant supplied or recommended by sleeve manufacturer.

C. Full circumference stainless steel band-type sleeves shall only be used as a temporary measure to stop leakage from a pipe until which time more permanent repairs can be made. These band-type clamps shall have appropriate pipe diameter range and are typically allowed only for repairing circumferential (ring) breaks in cast iron pipe. Stainless steel band-type repair couplings must be capable of withstanding test pressures of 300 psi at a torque of 70 foot pounds for 5/8-inch bolts and 90 foot pounds for ¾-inch bolts; equipped with malleable iron lugs meeting ASTM A-47, Grade 32510, or ductile iron per ASTM A-536, Grade 60-40-18; with supporting side fingers, furnished with Grade 30 specially compounded rubber of new materials with ingredients to produce superior storage characteristics, performance and resistance to set after installation; bolts of high strength steel with heavy hexagon nuts meeting the latest requirement of AWWA Standard C-111.

PART 3. EXECUTION

Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor and his subcontractors shall be directly responsible for his and his personnel’s knowledge of and adherence to the rules, regulations and requirements of the following agencies:

✓ Occupational Safety and Health Act;
✓ Tennessee Occupational Safety and Health Act;
✓ Tennessee Department of Transportation;
✓ Anderson County Highway Department;
✓ City of Clinton Police, Fire and Public Works Departments;
✓ Clinton Utilities Board;
✓ Environmental Protection Administration;
✓ Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation;
✓ Anderson County Health Department;
✓ Federal, State and local Erosion Control agencies; and
✓ Other such department or agency that has jurisdiction or authority over the different activities of the Contractor and/or Owner/Developer as they perform
and construct the various types of improvements for CUB in the performance of the project work.

The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for safely storing materials needed for the work until they have been incorporated into the completed project and approved by CUB.

3.1 REQUIRED PRE-CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

A. Prior to commencement of work:
   1. Contractor shall supply two (2) complete sets of approved construction drawings, and copies of all easements, applicable permits and licenses, to CUB’s Water & Sewer Department Director.
   2. Contractor shall attend a mandatory pre-construction meeting with CUB staff. Responsible representatives for the contractor, subcontractors (if any) and Owner/Developer must attend. Attendance of the Engineer is optional unless required by CUB.
   3. Contractor shall supply material submittal sheets on all materials to be installed. Submittal sheets must contain manufacturer, required standards to be met, and marks or highlights to indicate model, size, type and material of material proposed for the project. All submittals must be approved by CUB prior to start of construction.
   4. Contractor of Engineer shall submit the Construction Start Notification to the Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation – Division of Water Supply and shall supply a copy of this Notification to CUB.
   5. At least three (3) working days prior to beginning any excavation, Contractor shall be responsible to mark all areas to delineate where excavations are necessary and then call the Tennessee One Call System notifying them of an intent to dig and requesting utility locates for all areas to be excavated.
   6. Contractor shall keep “locates” current with Tennessee One Call System throughout the schedule of activities of the project work.
   7. The Contractor or Owner/Developer may be required to provide a cash deposit, bond, certified check, or other acceptable form of security for the amount of the work to be completed or a portion thereof pursuant to the approved construction plans. The amount of the security shall be determined by and at the discretion of CUB. Should the work not be performed according to these Standards and/or other applicable requirements, CUB may execute the security for the purpose of remediation of any deficiencies and/or for the completion of the project. Within sixty (60) days of the completion and acceptance of all provisions of the approved plans, cash deposits or other legal arrangements, or unexpended or unobligated funds thereof, shall be refunded or terminated.
3.2 PREPARATION

A. Precautions and permit to excavate:

1. Contractor shall abide by each utility company’s requirements when excavating in the vicinity of, repairing, replacing and/or disturbing their existing mains, services, or other facilities.

2. For all work to be performed with the city limits of the City of Clinton, and prior to any excavation being performed within any public right-of-way, including public alleys and easements, Contractor shall contract the Director of the City of Clinton Public Works Department to determine what requirements are for the excavation and repairs to the disturbed areas and obtain a written permit if required.

3.3 EASEMENTS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY

A. For work to be performed or constructed across private property by Owner/Developer to extend public mains, or otherwise make improvements to the public water and/or wastewater systems within CUB’s service area, which will be turned over to CUB for ownership and maintenance, and prior to beginning any such work, such Owner/Developer shall:

1. Determine what easements and or rights-of-way will be required for CUB to own, maintain and/or replace these improvements once they have been constructed, approved by CUB and turned over to CUB for ownership and maintenance,
   i. Perform any surveying necessary to formally determine and describe the easements and/or rights-of-way
   ii. Develop written descriptions of the easements and/or rights-of-way,
   iii. Complete CUB’s standard Easement and Right-of-Way Acquisition form or similar form acceptable to CUB,
   iv. Obtain all necessary easements and/or rights-of-way from affected private property owners,
   v. Record all signed and notarized easements and rights-of-way at the Anderson County Courthouse,
   vi. Provide CUB with copies of recorded plats of any and all public easements and/or rights-of-way for the proposed construction of public utilities, and these shall be recorded as dedicated exclusively to CUB (for CUB to construct, maintain, and/or replace the various water and sanitary sewer improvements to be constructed by Owner/Developer).

B. Permanent easements are required for all public water system components not located within the public street right-of-way. The normal easement width is 20 feet. Easements wider than that may be required when conditions warrant. Where the water main is located near structures the easement must provide 10
feet lateral clearance between the main and the structures. If that clearance cannot be obtained, the water main must be installed in a CUB-approved encasement pipe. An easement for a public main located along a private roadway should include the width of the roadway plus the area between the main and the roadway plus an additional 10 feet on the side of the main opposite the roadway. Blanket easements are not acceptable. Easements granted for public mains should be specifically described with dimensions and angles sufficient to allow the easement to be accurately located. The dedication of any easement shall prohibit the location of permanent structures on, under or over the easement and shall allow CUB access to the easement for construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair, operation, and maintenance purposes; and shall hold CUB harmless for the cost of replacement or damage to any improvement or vegetation within the easement. Other appropriate or necessary requirements may also be included. Earth embankments, added subsequent to main construction, which increase that cover shall not be permitted without specific written approval by and from CUB.

C. It shall be the responsibility of the Engineer/Owner/Developer and/or Contractor to ensure that the utilities are placed within these recorded easements and/or rights-of-way and the water and/or sewer lines are installed within two (2) feet either side of the center line of the recorded easement and/or right-of-way. Utilities installed more than two feet from the centerline of the recorded easements and/or rights-of-way will require that the Owner/Developer and/or Contractor either relocate the utilities in question to a location within two feet either side of the center line of the recorded 20-foot wide easement or obtain additional easements and/or rights-of-way as necessary to provide CUB with an easement width of 10 feet either side of the centerline of the newly installed utility line or lines. All costs associated with the development, acquisition and recording of the necessary easements shall be the sole expense of the Owner/Developer.

3.4 FIELD STAKING

The Design Engineer or Owner/Developer’s Surveyor shall stake in the field the alignment of the water line and the location of all fire hydrants, valves, bends, crosses and other appurtenances identified on the plans. All survey points shall be protected.

3.5 INSPECTION

The installation of all pipes and appurtenances that are to become the property of CUB and/or will become the responsibility of CUB for ownership and maintenance shall be inspected and approved by CUB during construction. No backfilling of trenches or excavations will be allowed until the pipes, service lines, air-release/vacuum valves, etc. in place have been visually inspected and approved by CUB. At least three (3) working days prior to the time the work is scheduled to
begin Contractor and/or Engineer shall notify CUB’s Water & Sewer Department Director of his intent to construct system improvements and the specific location of where the work will be performed. CUB will then schedule to have its representative on site to inspect Contractor’s work prior to any backfilling operations. CUB’s representative may not be able to remain on site during the entire work day or work period, but CUB’s representative will visit the site on a periodic basis during the work day to inspect work performed and, as CUB’s approvals are earned, Contractor will be allowed to backfill open trenches and excavations as his work progresses.

3.6 TRENCH EXCAVATION

A. Perform work in such a manner as to form a suitable trench in which to safely install the work of the project and so as to cause the least inconvenience to the public.

B. Cut pavements along neat, straight lines with a pavement saw.

C. Trench depth shall be sufficient to provide a minimum cover in accordance with these Standards for the respective utility.

D. Align trench as shown on the plans.

E. Shape the bottom of the trench to provide uniform bearing of the pipe on undisturbed earth throughout its entire length. Dig bell holes to aid in securing uniform support of the pipe.

F. The trench width at the ground surface may vary with the trench depth, the nature of soils encountered, existence of any pavement, and the proximity of adjacent structures. The minimum clear width of an unsupported or supported trench measured at the centerline of the pipe shall be at least 18 inches or the pipe outside diameter plus 12 inches, whichever is greater. Where embedment compaction is required, the trench shall be wide enough to accommodate the compaction equipment. Whenever possible, the clear width of the trench at the top of the pipe should not exceed the pipe outside diameter plus 24 inches unless the pipe is designed to carry the prism load as determined by the Engineer and acceptable to CUB.

G. The trench bottom shall be constructed to provide a firm, stable, and uniform support for the full length of the pipe. When unstable soil is encountered at the trench bottom, remove it to a depth required to assure support of the pipeline and backfill to the proper grade with #57 or #67 stone.

H. Ledge rock, boulders, cobbles and large stones encountered in the trench excavation shall be removed to provide a depth of at least 6 inches of embedment cushion on each side of and below the bottom of the pipe barrel and appurtenances. The excavation shall be sufficiently wide to enable proper placement of the embedment specified herein.

I. If the trench passes over a previous excavation, the trench bottom shall be compacted to provide support equal to that of the undisturbed native soil.
J. When an unstable subgrade condition exists that, in CUB’s opinion, cannot support the pipe, an alternative foundation shall be provided. At CUB’s discretion, an additional depth shall be excavated and refilled to pipe foundation grade with embedment material as directed by CUB.

K. Where running or standing water occurs in the trench bottom, or where the soil in the trench bottom displays a “quick” tendency, the water shall be removed by pumps. The trench shall be kept free from water during installation operations by suitable means, until the pipe has been installed and backfill placed and compacted to a sufficient height to prevent pipe flotation.

3.7 INSTALLATION OF WATER LINES

A. All water lines greater than 2 inches in diameter shall be Class 350 Ductile Iron Pipe, or Class 250 PVC, or SDR 11 HDPE as determined and specified by CUB. Water lines 2 inches in diameter shall be HDPE, PVC or Type-K Copper in unpaved areas and shall be either HDPE or copper pipe under roadway pavement, or in bores and tunnels as may be approved by CUB.

B. The installation standards listed as follows are hereby included by reference as a part of these Contract Documents. Copies of these Standards can be obtained by contacting AWWA or ASTM.

⇒ **Ductile Iron (DI)** Water Mains and appurtenances shall be installed in general accordance with the latest revision of AWWA Standard C600 – *Installation of Ductile Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances*.

⇒ **Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)** Water Mains and appurtenances shall be installed in general accordance with the latest revision of AWWA Standard C605 – *Underground Installation of Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe and Fitting for Water*.

⇒ **High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE)** Water Mains and appurtenances shall be installed in general accordance with the latest revision of ASTM D2774 - *Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pressure Piping*.

C. All PVC and HDPE pipe shall be installed with a continuous 12-gauge (minimum size) copper wire for location, which shall be tied into metallic mains and valve boxes. The ends or the wire shall terminate in a valve box or other acceptable location – having an access length of at least two (2) feet – whereby detection equipment may be attached. CONTRACTOR shall furnish and install this wire incidental to the installation of the water main and shall not be an additional expense to CUB.

D. Water lines shall be installed as shown on the approved construction drawings. All fittings, valves, and hydrants shall be at the required locations, the spigots centered in the bells, and all valves and hydrant stems plumb.
E. Hydrant locations shall be as approved by CUB and either the City of Clinton Fire Department or the Claxton Volunteer Fire Department, depending upon the location of the hydrant.

F. Timing and procedures of pipe installations, valve closings, temporary services, and interruption of services shall be approved by and coordinated with CUB. CUB may require that the work be performed during non-business hours if necessary to maintain services.

G. Unless otherwise indicated by the construction drawings, all water lines shall have at least 30 inches of cover. Exceptions, if any are allowed, MUST be approved by CUB in writing.

H. The maximum trench width for water line installations shall be 24” for 6” and 8” diameter lines, 30” for 10” and 12” diameter lines, 36” for 16” and 24” diameter lines. Trench widths for larger sizes shall only be as approved by CUB.

I. The CONTRACTOR shall provide and use tools and facilities that are satisfactory to CUB and that will allow the work to be performed in a safe and convenient manner. All pipe, fittings, valves, and hydrants are to be unloaded from the trucks using suitable tools and equipment. A derrick, ropes, or other suitable tools or equipment shall be used to lower all pipe, fittings, valves, and hydrants into the trench one piece at a time. Each piece shall be lowered carefully so that neither it nor any protective coating or lining it may have will be damaged. Under no circumstances shall water line materials be dropped or dumped.

J. Before placing pipe in the trench, CONTRACTOR shall field inspect for cracks or other defects and remove defective pipe from the construction site.

K. Any pipes strung out along the route of the proposed lines before the actual installation of those lines is due to take place shall not be lowered into the trench until they have been swabbed to clean and remove any mud, debris, etc., that may have accumulated within them.

L. PVC pipe shall be strung out a maximum of one day ahead of pipe laying. Lay all pipe in a straight line on a uniform grade and in accordance with these Standards.

M. All HDPE pipe shall be received, inspected and handled in accordance with www.plasticpipe.org/publications/material_handling_guide.html.

N. Reel trailers should be used when stringing out coiled pipe for direct burial, plow-in or pull-in. Pipe should be strung out on the ground upon arrival at the job site to allow time for the coil set to relax and simplify handling and emplacement. Always inspect the pipe as it is being uncoiled and during installation to make sure no damage to the pipe has occurred during shipment and subsequent handling at the job site.

O. All unnecessary material shall be removed from the bell and spigot ends of each section of DI and PVC pipe. As may be necessary, hone the pipe with
suitable tools or equipment. Before any pipe is laid, the outside of its spigot end and the inside of its bell shall be cleaned and left dry and oil-free.

P. Every precaution shall be taken to keep foreign material from getting into the pipe while it is being installed. No debris, tools, clothing, or other materials shall be placed in the pipe during laying operations. Clean the interior of pipe and the gasket to remove all dirt and other undesirable material prior to hubbing it up in the trench (or, if HDPE, socket or heat fusion at surface). If dirt or other foreign material that has gotten into a pipe will not, in the opinion of CUB, be removed by flushing, the interior of the pipe shall be cleaned and swabbed with a disinfecting solution of 5% hypochlorite.

Q. For both push-on and mechanical joint DI and PVC assemblies, apply lubricant as supplied by the pipe manufacturer to the gasket and plain end of the pipe in accordance with the pipe manufacturer’s recommendations. Once lubricant has been applied, extreme care should be taken to keep the plain end or gasket from contacting the ground.

R. After a length of pipe has been placed in the trench, the plain end shall be centered in the bell of the adjacent pipe, and then inserted to the depth specified by the manufacturer.

S. Pipe shall be installed with the bell ends facing in the direction of laying unless otherwise directed by CUB.

T. As a minimum, the manufacturer’s instructions for laying and joining pipe shall be followed. Bell holes shall be big enough so that there is ample room for the pipe joints to be properly made. Between bell holes, the bottom of the trench shall be carefully graded so that each pipe barrel will rest on a solid foundation for its entire length.

U. Whenever pipe laying is not in progress, the open ends of the pipe shall be closed either with a watertight plug or by other means approved by CUB.

V. Where necessary, pipe shall be cut so that valves, fittings, or closure pieces can be inserted in a neat and workmanlike manner and without any damage to the pipe. The manufacturer’s recommendations shall be followed concerning how to cut and bevel or otherwise machine the ends of the pipe in order to leave a smooth end at right angles to the pipe’s axis. For cast iron pipe, hydraulic cutters or a carborundum saw shall be used. A carborundum saw shall be used for ductile iron pipe. A cut-off saw or handsaw may be used for PVC pipe. Pipe cutters designed for cutting plastic pipe shall be used to cut HDPE pipe. CUB may consider other methods for 12-inch diameter and larger pipes. Cuts on ductile iron pipe shall not be made within two feet of the bell unless it can be proven by field measurement that the outside diameter is within tolerances of the pipe manufacturer.

W. Wherever DI or PVC pipe must be deflected from a straight line (in either the vertical or horizontal plane) in order to avoid obstructions, or plumb stems, or wherever long radius curves are permitted, the amount of deflection shall not
exceed that allowed by ANSI/AWWA C600 of C605, nor that necessary for
the joint to be satisfactorily made, nor that recommended by the pipe
manufacturer, and shall be as approved by CUB. Bend fittings shall only be
used when the pipe deflections are inadequate, according to manufacturer’s
recommendations, or as directed by CUB. Make any approved deflections
only after the joint has been fully assembled.

X.  THRUST BLOCKS

1.  Thrust blocks shall be installed wherever the water main changes direction
(at bends), at tees, at dead ends, at hydrants, where changes in pipe size
occur at reducers, and at any other point recommended by the
manufacturer or required by CUB. Acceptable restraint measures include
congeote thrust blocks, thrust restraints, restrained joints and tie rods.

2.  Thrust blocks shall be considered an integral part of the water line work
and no additional compensation shall be due CONTRACTOR.

3.  Where thrust blocking is considered to be inadequate or inappropriate, and
only as approved by CUB, thrust blocking may be eliminated in this
particular location. However, restrained joints shall be required by CUB
for a certain number of joints (usually two or three) either side of the
location where the thrust blocking should have been or was originally
intended to be located. Tie rods may also be required to be installed as
directed by CUB. Again, unless CUB approves otherwise, concrete thrust
blocks shall be used at points described in Item 1. above.

4.  The detail and dimensional data for concrete thrust blocks for up to 200
psi working pressure and soil bearings at 1,000 pounds per square foot or
more are given in the Standard Drawings. For greater water pressures or
less soil bearing capacity, especially when the soil is wet or mushy, the
quantities required should be calculated in accordance with DIPRA “thrust
Restraint Design for Ductile Iron Pipe”. When using thrust restraints,
installation must be conducted to manufacturer’s specifications. When
iron and/or carbon steel tie rods are being used, all parts of such tie rods
exposed to soil or weather shall be given a final coating of asphalt for
protection. Asphalt coating will not be required for stainless steel
materials. Tie rods shall not be less than nominal ¾-inch in diameter. A
minimum number must be calculated based on working pressure plus one
(1) additional rod. When using concrete with mechanical thrust
restraint(s), the mechanical restraint(s) and fittings must be wrapped
sufficiently enough in plastic to permit future removal of the concrete
without damaging the pipe.

Y.  No pipe shall be installed in water or when it is CUB’s opinion that trench
conditions are unsuitable. If crushed stone is used to improve trench
conditions or as backfill for bedding the pipe, its use is considered incidental
to the project and no additional compensation shall be due CONTRACTOR.
Z. In general, locate all lines in relation to other piped utilities in accordance with Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation requirements and these Standards. Water lines shall be designed with a 10-foot horizontal separation from any existing or proposed sewer main. If this is not practical, the water main may be placed closer than 10 feet from a sewer main provided it is laid in a separate trench and that the elevation of the top of the sewer is at least 18 inches below the bottom of the water main. If the elevation of the lines cannot be adjusted to meet the 18-inch separation, then the water main shall be constructed with ductile iron pipe for a distance of 10 feet on either side of the sewer, with a full pipe section centered over the sewer, or as directed by CUB. Any variance of the requirements of this paragraph must first be approved by CUB and the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation.

AA. All pipes shall be jointed in the exact manner specified by the manufacturers of the pipe and jointing materials.

BB. All fire hydrants shall be installed to stand plumb with the pumper nozzle facing the street or in a direction as may otherwise be directed by CUB.

CC. CONTRACTOR shall provide for drainage at the base of the hydrant by placing coarse gravel or #57 or #67 clean crushed stone from the bottom of the trench to at least 6 inches above the weep holes in the hydrant to a distance of 18 inches below the bottom of the elbow. Do not connect such drainage system to a sanitary sewer line. Proper drainage of fire hydrant barrels shall be provided during hydrant installation in accordance with hydrant manufacturer’s specifications, as shown on Standard Detail Drawing or as otherwise directed by CUB.

DD. All water distribution mains shall be flushed prior to inspection as specified in Section 3.9 below to assure complete removal of all debris and foreign material.

EE. On water lines to be abandoned, all water lines, fittings and appurtenances shall be removed to a minimum depth of 6 inches below the proposed grade and backfilled in accordance with Section 01600 – Unclassified Excavation and Backfilling.

FF. The repair of pipes and/or fittings shall include the repair or replacement of detection wire, or the addition of detection wire if none exists at the location of the repair.

GG. Unless specifically exempted and approved, all tapping and modification to the existing in-service public water distribution and/or wastewater collection system pipes shall be conducted by CUB.

HH. All valve operations must be conducted under the presence and direct supervision of authorized CUB personnel.

3.8 LEAKAGE TEST
A. In general, no new construction shall be connected to existing in-service public mains or services until which time new construction has been fully tested and accepted by CUB. Acceptance by CUB of such new construction shall be determined on the basis of allowable leakage. If any test of laid pipe discloses leakage greater than that specified in the flowing table, repairs or replacements shall be accomplished in accordance with the specifications.

B. All newly installed and backfilled pipe or any valved section thereof shall be subjected to a leakage test, conducted in the presence of CUB. Pressure tests shall be performed in accordance with current AWWA Standard C600 and/or manufacturer’s installation procedures.

C. When hydrants are in the test section, the test shall be made against the main valve in the hydrant.

D. If for some special reason CUB might allow new construction to be connected to existing mains prior to leakage testing, and if such testing is against a previously existing valve and the valve leaks through during such testing, CUB shall be responsible for repairing the valve. However, CUB shall not be liable for costs or lost time incurred by the CONTRACTOR when attempting to test a line against a faulty valve.

E. Each completed section of pipe installed shall, with the prior notice to and approval of CUB and prior to connection of the new piping to existing mains or services, be slowly filled with water and a test pressure shall be applied equal to 1.5 times the normal working pressure or 200 psi, whichever is greater. Test pressure shall be based on the elevation of the lowest point of the line or section under test and corrected to the elevation of the test gauge. A pump shall be connected to the pipe in a manner satisfactory to CUB. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the labor and equipment, including the pump, pipe, connections, gauges, and all necessary apparatus to perform all testing of the pipe.

F. Before applying the specified test pressure, all air shall be removed from the pipe. If hydrants or blowoffs are not available at high places, and as allowed by CUB, these taps shall be made by the CONTRACTOR at the points of highest elevation before testing, and CUB-approved plugs shall be inserted by the CONTRACTOR after the test has been completed.

G. The leakage test shall be conducted by measuring, through an accurate calibrated meter, the amount of water which enters the test section under 200 psi or 1.5 times the normal working pressures, whichever is greater, for a period of at least 2 hours. No pipe installation will be accepted until the leakage is less than the number of gallons per hour as determined by the formula:

\[ L = \frac{SD \sqrt{P}}{133,200} \]
L = allowable leakage, in gallons per hour  
S = length of pipeline tested, in feet  
D = nominal diameter at the pipe, in inches  
P = average test pressure during the leakage test, in psig

The following table has been developed for the commonly used sizes of ductile iron pipe under an average test pressure of 200 psi. The leakage formula above may be used when conditions differ from those stated parameters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pipe Diameter (Inches)</th>
<th>Allowable Leakage per 1,000 feet (Gallons per hour)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any cracked or defective pipes, fittings, valves, or hydrants discovered in consequence of this leakage test shall be replaced with sound material in the manner specified at no cost to CUB. The test shall be repeated until the results are satisfactory to CUB.

3.9 DISINFECTION

A. In general, no new construction shall be connected to existing in-service public mains or services until which time new construction has been disinfected and accepted by CUB.

B. This section presents procedures for disinfecting new and repaired water mains. All new water mains shall be properly disinfected before they are placed into service. All water mains taken out of service for inspection, repair, or other activities (see paragraph 3.5 below) that lose sufficient pressure or otherwise might allow contamination of their water contents shall be disinfected before they are returned to service. In general, methods and procedures for disinfection, flushing, and bacteriological testing shall be in accordance with the latest revision of ANSI/AWWA C651. ANSI/AWWA C651 is included in these Standards and CUB project Contract Documents by reference here. Copies can be obtained by contacting AWWA, 6666 West Quincy Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80235 or by calling AWWA at 303-794-7711 or by Internet access at “www.awwa.org”.

C. If dirt or other foreign material that has gotten into a pipe will not, in the opinion of CUB, be removed by flushing, the interior of the pipe shall be cleaned and swabbed with a disinfecting solution of 5% hypochlorite.
D. Water shall be flowed into the new pipe in a manner approved by CUB. Chlorine additives shall be so proportioned that the chlorine concentration is kept at a minimum of 50 mg/l available chlorine for the necessary amount of time.

E. Table I shows how much chlorine is needed for each 100 feet of line for pipes of various diameters. A 1% chlorine solution may be prepared either with 1 pound of calcium hypochlorite or sodium hypochlorite for each 8.5 gallons of water.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pipe Size (inches)</th>
<th>100% Chlorine (Pounds)</th>
<th>1% Chlorine Solutions (Gallons)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.027</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.061</td>
<td>0.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.108</td>
<td>1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.170</td>
<td>2.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.240</td>
<td>2.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>0.328</td>
<td>3.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.428</td>
<td>5.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F. While the chlorine is being applied, the CONTRACTOR shall manipulate valves under the direction of CUB so that the treatment dosage will not flow back into the public water distribution system’s line that is supplying the water. CUB shall continue the application of chlorine until the entire line being treated is filled with the chlorine solution. Then the CONTRACTOR shall retain the chlorinated water in the line for at least 24 hours, during which time all valves and hydrants in the isolated section of line being treated shall be operated so that appurtenances can also be disinfected. After 24 hours, the treated water shall be tested by CUB to ensure it still has a chlorine concentration of at least 25 mg/l throughout the line.

G. After the applicable retention period, the CONTRACTOR shall flush the heavily chlorinated water from the line until the chlorine concentration in the water leaving the main is no higher than that generally prevailing in the public water distribution system (generally between 1 and 2 mg/l). The CONTRACTOR shall perform such flushing only at sites where there is adequate drainage, where the discharge of the chlorinated water will not harm vegetation, and as approved by CUB. CONTRACTOR may be required to dechlorinate the water to acceptable levels prior to such discharge.

H. The velocity of the water used to flush a line shall be at least 2.5 feet per second. The flow rates required to produce this velocity in various sizes of pipe are shown in the following Table II.
TABLE II
REQUIRED OPENINGS TO FLUSH PIPELINES
[ at 40 psi residual (during flushing) pressure ]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pipe Size (Inches)</th>
<th>Flow Required To Produce 2.5 fps Velocity (gpm)</th>
<th>Hydrant Orifice Size (Inches)</th>
<th>Hydrant Outlet Number</th>
<th>Nozzle Size (Inches)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>15/16</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2-1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>1 – 3/8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2-1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>1 – 7/8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2-1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>2 – 5/16</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2-1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>2 – 13/16</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2-1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>3 – ¼</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2-1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>1,565</td>
<td>3 – 5/8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2-1/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. Once a line has been flushed, CUB shall test to make certain that the residual chlorine in the water is within acceptable limits.

J. It must be noted that flushing is no substitute for taking preventive measures before and during the laying of water lines. Certain contaminants, especially those in caked deposits, are difficult or even impossible to remove by flushing, no matter how high the velocity. The cleanliness of the pipe is critical to its being accepted by CUB for ownership and maintenance. The CONTRACTOR will be responsible for the cleanliness of the pipe.

3.10 BACTERIOLOGICAL TESTS

A. After a water line has undergone final flushing, but before it is placed into service, CUB shall collect a sample for bacteriological testing from every 1,200 linear feet of the new water main, plus one set from the end of the line. In the case of lines shorter than 1,200 feet, only one set shall be taken from the end of the line. Two consecutive sets of acceptable samples, taken at least 24 hours apart may be collected.

B. Samples will be collected in sterile bottles containing sodium thiosulfate. A hose or fire hydrant shall not be used when collecting samples.

C. The samples will be collected by CUB and tested for bacteriological quality by a state-certified laboratory in order to determine if they contain any coliform organisms. If the initial disinfection fails to produce satisfactory samples, disinfection will be repeated by the CONTRACTOR, at no cost to CUB, until the required number of satisfactory samples is obtained.

D. When the samples tested are found to be satisfactory, CUB will advise the CONTRACTOR regarding placing the water line in service.

3.11 SERVICE LINE CONNECTIONS
A. After water lines have been installed, after construction has been inspected and approved by CUB, typically after pressure testing and disinfection procedures are completed and after bacteriological testing analyses determines the piping to be clear and safe, CUB will advise the CONTRACTOR that water service line connections can be made.

B. Corporation stops installed on Ductile Iron Pipe may be installed either before or after pipe installation. Generally, corporation stops are located at ten o’clock or two o’clock on the circumference of the pipe. Corporation stops installed on Ductile Iron pipe 4 inches in diameter and smaller shall be installed with the use of a service clamp or saddle specifically designed for use on the Ductile Iron pipe to be tapped. Corporation stops installed on Ductile Iron Pipe 6 inches in diameter and larger may be screwed directly into the tapped and threaded main without any additional appurtenances.

C. Corporation stops installed on PVC pipe shall be installed with the use of a service clamp or saddle specifically designed for use on the PVC pipe to be tapped. Generally, corporation stops are located at ten o’clock or two o’clock on the circumference of the pipe. The maximum outlet size recommended with service clamps or saddles is 2 inches. Tapping sleeves and valves are to be used for making taps larger than 2 inches on PVC pipe.

D. In some cases, with prior approval of CUB, and only on new sections of water mains that have not been connected to the public water distribution system or to any existing and active service line, service connections will be allowed to be constructed to the curb stop prior to CONTRACTOR’s pressure testing and disinfection procedures. Then, after pressure testing and disinfection procedures are completed for the mains and the service lines, and after bacteriological testing analyses determines the piping to be clear and safe, CUB will advise the CONTRACTOR that water service line connections can be connected to existing customer service lines.

E. No temporary water or sanitary sewer service will be allowed the Owner, Developer or Contractor for their use before, during or after the construction activities without their first having an account for that specific service established with CUB. In other words, no connection can be made to any CUB-owned public water or wastewater pipe for service use without CUB having a record of an application and receipt of all fees and deposits being paid, and a billing account in place for the use of the public utility.

3.12 DISINFECTION PROCEDURE AFTER CUTTING INTO OR REPAIRING EXISTING LINES

A. The procedures outlined in Subsection 3.9 above apply primarily to cases in which the lines have been wholly or partially dewatered. However, leaks or breaks that are repaired with clamping devices while the lines remain full of water under pressure present little danger of contamination and require no disinfection. All disinfection shall be in accordance with the latest revision
of ANSI/AWWA C651. ANSI/AWWA C651 is included in these contract documents by reference here. Copies can be obtained by contacting AWWA, 6666 West Quincy Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80235 or by calling AWWA at 303-794-7711 or by Internet access at “www.awwa.org”.

B. When an existing water line is opened, whether by accident or design, the excavated area could be wet and contaminated because of the presence of contaminants nearby. The danger of contamination can be lessened if liberal quantities of hypochlorite are applied to the open trenches. It is better to use tablets for disinfection in such cases because they dissolve slowly and continue to release hypochlorite as water is pumped from the excavation site.

C. Where practical, in addition to the procedures previously described, the section of the main in which the break is located shall be isolated, all service connections shut off, and the section flushed and chlorinated as described herein. The dose may be increased to as much as 300 mg/L and the “contact time” reduced to as little as 15 minutes. After chlorination, flushing shall be resumed and continued until discolored water is eliminated and the chlorine concentration in the water exiting the main is no higher than the prevailing water in the distribution system or that which is acceptable for domestic use (less than 2 ppm). Disinfection of lines by the slug method shall be in accordance with AWWA C601.

D. The following disinfection procedure is considered the minimum that may be used for disinfection when existing lines are repaired:

1. Swab the interior of all pipes and fittings (particularly couplings and tapping sleeves) that are to be used in repairing an existing line with a solution of 5% hypochlorite before installing them.

2. The most practical means of removing contamination introduced into a line during repairs is to give the line a thorough flushing. If the locations of valves and hydrants make it possible, flushing in both directions is recommended. Start flushing as soon as repairs are completed, and continue until all discolored water and air are eliminated.

E. Bacteriological Samples

i. Bacteriological samples shall be taken after repairs are completed to provide a record for determining the procedure’s effectiveness. If the direction of the flow is unknown, then samples shall be taken on each side of the main break. If positive bacteriological samples are recorded, then the situation shall be evaluated to determine corrective action. Daily sampling shall be continued until two consecutive negative samples are recorded.

3.13 CLEANUP
After completing each section of water line, all debris and construction materials shall be removed from the work site. Then the surface shall be graded and smoothed on both sides of the line. The entire area shall be left clean and in a condition satisfactory to CUB. The CONTRACTOR shall keep cleanup operations as close to active pipe laying as practical, generally following by less than 300 feet, or as approved by CUB.

3.14 WARRANTY PERIOD

A. Twelve (12) months following acceptance of the water and/or wastewater system improvements, extensions, etc. a follow-up inspection will be made by CUB to determine if any failures/deficiencies have occurred as a direct result of the contractor’s work and/or materials. Present at this inspection will be a representative of CUB, the Owner and/or Developer and/or the Contractor.

B. The Owner, Developer and/or Contractor will be responsible for correction of any and all failures and/or deficiencies that have occurred during the first year of service as determined by CUB and at no expense to CUB.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 03100

VALVES, BLOWOFFS, AND HYDRANTS

PART 1.  GENERAL

1.1 This section covers valves, hydrants, and blowoffs for water lines specified under Section 03000 - Water Distribution System.

1.2 Valves in water mains shall, where possible, be located within the street rights-of-way or accessible dedicated easements, unless otherwise directed by CUB.

1.3 The direction of opening for all valves in CUB’s water distribution system shall be counter-clockwise as viewed from the top.

1.4 The operating nut shall be between 30 and 36 inches below the finished grade. However, where such is not possible and the depth of the line is over 4 feet below the finished grade, CUB-approved valve extensions shall be furnished and installed by CONTRACTOR.

1.5 In general, line valves, or isolation valves, shall be installed at no more than 500 linear feet apart. At least two valves shall be installed at each tee fitting, and at least three valves shall be installed at each cross fitting, unless otherwise directed by CUB.

1.6 All valves, blowoffs, and hydrants removed from the system during approved construction operations shall be disposed of at the direction and discretion of CUB.

PART 2.  PRODUCTS

For CUB’s pre-approved water mains and service piping products, materials and fittings, refer to APPENDIX A – STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LISTS located near the back of these Standard Specifications. Materials shall be in accordance with the materials specifications contained herein.

PART 3.  EXECUTION

3.1 GATE VALVES

A. Gate valves shall be installed on all fire lines and on all distribution lines 10 inches and smaller in diameter. Valves shall be installed at all intersections of water mains and at each tee and cross as directed by CUB, but at no time greater than 500 feet apart. Gate valves shall have a 2-inch square operating nut, open counter-clockwise.

B. Gate valves larger than 2 inches shall be mechanical joint, resilient seat, iron body, non-rising stem, “O”-ring, stem seal type, manufactured to meet or
exceed the requirements of AWWA C509 or AWWA C515 as determined by CUB, and in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

C. Gate valves shall have a pressure rating of at least 250 psi.

D. Gate valves 2 inches or smaller shall be wedge-type brass gate valves in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

E. Gate valves shall be installed in valve boxes as shown on the Standard Detail Drawing.

3.2 BUTTERFLY VALVES

A. Butterfly valves shall be installed on lines whose diameters are 12 inches or larger, or as otherwise may be directed by CUB.

B. Rubber-seated butterfly valves shall meet or exceed the requirements of AWWA C504 or latest revision.

C. Butterfly valves shall be furnished with a 2-inch operating nut, mechanical joint type, and open counter-clockwise.

D. Shop drawings of butterfly valves must be submitted to CUB for CUB’s approval prior to ordering or use.

E. Butterfly valves shall be installed with valve boxes as shown on the Standard Detail Drawing and as described in these standard specifications.

3.3 TAPPING VALVES

A. Tapping valves 12 inches and smaller shall conform to the latest revision of AWWA C509 or AWWA C515, as determined by CUB, and in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST covering gate and tapping valves, except as may be approved by CUB for modification for passage and clearance of tapping machine cutters.

B. Tapping valves larger than 12 inches shall conform to AWWA C500 or latest revision and the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST covering gate and tapping valves except as approved by CUB for modification for passage and clearance of tapping machine cutters.

C. Prior to the existing line being tapped, tapping sleeves and valves shall be subjected to a pressure test while in place on the existing water line as follows:

i. The tapping sleeve and valve shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure equal to 1.5 times the normal working pressure (but not less than 200 psi) for a period of 15 minutes.

ii. The connection being tested shall maintain 100 percent of the test pressure throughout the test period.
iii. The CONTRACTOR shall supply all necessary equipment for testing sleeves. Other details of the test shall be as directed by CUB.

D. Taps on new pipe construction shall generally be made under pressure (wet) as directed by CUB. But, in some circumstances, if allowed in advance by CUB, may be made dry. Taps to existing piping which has already been placed into service in the public water distribution system shall be made under pressure (wet).

3.4 AIR RELEASE VALVES

A. Air release valves for water lines shall meet the latest requirements of AWWA Standard C-512. The air release valve shall be of the float-operated, direct lever or compound lever design and capable of automatically releasing accumulated air from a pressurized fluid system while it is in operation. Air release valves shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST and as shown on the Standard Detail Drawings.

B. Air release valves are typically installed at high points in pipelines and at regular intervals of approximately 2,000 feet along uniform grade line, and uniform increasing grade line, pipe or as directed by CUB.

C. Air release valves shall be ¾-inch size on pipelines 6 inches in diameter and smaller and 1-inch size on pipelines 8 inches to 12 inches in diameter. For pipes larger than 12 inches in diameter, the air release valves shall be 2-inch size.

D. Air release valves shall be mounted in the vertical position on top of the pipeline with an isolation valve installed between the main and the air release valve (to be used in the event service of the air release valve is required).

E. Air release valves shall be installed in meter boxes, pre-cast concrete vaults or manholes as shown on the Standard Detail Drawings and as directed by CUB.

F. Air release valves may be installed during new construction using a tee or a tapping saddle. For installation of air release valves on existing pipes, a CUB-approved tapping saddle shall be used.

3.5 ALTITUDE VALVES

A. Altitude valves shall meet the latest requirements of ASTM Standard A536 and ANSI B16.42. This valve shall control the high water level in reservoirs without the need for floats or other devices. It shall be a double-acting, non-throttling type valve and remain fully open until the “shut-off” point (high level in the reservoir) is reached, and then fully open to let water out of the reservoir when the system pressure drops below a certain set point.
B. The altitude valve and piping assembly shall be entirely housed in a pre-cast concrete vault with traffic-bearing top, access hatch, adequate venting and drainage as approved by CUB.

C. Shop drawings of altitude valves shall be submitted to CUB for CUB’s approval prior to ordering or use.

3.6 PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES (PRV)

A. Pressure reducing valves shall meet the latest requirements of ASTM Standard A536 and ANSI B16.42 and shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST for such valves. The pressure reducing valve shall be designed to automatically reduce a higher inlet pressure to a steady lower downstream pressure regardless of changing flow rates. Pressure reducing valves 4-inch and larger shall have a low flow by-pass line which will have its own pressure reducing valve.

B. Valves for use on fire service mains shall be UL listed, and shall have pressure gauges installed both upstream and downstream of the Pressure Reducing Valve, and a relief valve of not less than ½ inch in size shall be installed on the downstream side of the pressure control valve. Adequate drainage for the relief valve discharge shall be provided.

C. Pressure reducing valves installed in traffic areas shall be entirely housed in a pre-cast concrete vault with traffic-bearing top, access hatch, adequate venting and drainage per CUB’s requirements and approval.

3.7 BLOW-OFF ASSEMBLIES

A. Wherever a dead-end occurs, a fire hydrant or blow-off assembly shall be installed as directed by CUB. On mains smaller than 6 inches in diameter, where fire flows are not available, or in other instances where fire hydrants will not be furnished or installed, 2-inch blow-offs or blow-off assemblies shall be installed.

B. Blow-offs shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST and as shown on Standard Detail Drawing. A shop drawing of the proposed blow-off assembly installation should be submitted to CUB for approval.

C. Blow-off valves shall be at least 2 inches in size and capable of flushing in velocities of 2 feet per second or greater in accordance with the requirements of the TDEC - Division of Water Supply.

D. Blow-offs shall be installed with valves and in in-ground boxes or as otherwise directed by CUB. Blow-off pipes shall be threaded at the ends with an exterior sleeve to protect the threads.

E. Blow-off assemblies for dead-end pipe less than 6-inches in diameter shall be assembled by installing a 2-inch size flushing-type fire hydrant, 2-inch post-
type flushing hydrant, or 2-inch flush-style flushing hydrant equipped with one 2 ½ inch hose nozzle having National Standard Hose Coupling threads. Hydrant bury shall be a minimum of 36 inches; CUB’s standard is 42-inch bury. Hydrants should have 2-inch NPT screwed in connection, minimum 200 psi or 1.5 times working pressure, and an open counterclockwise operating nut. The operating nut and 2 ½ inch hose nozzle shall be installed either above-ground or in an approved ground-level enclosure.

F. Blow-offs shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

G. A 2-inch gate valve meeting the requirements set forth under Gate Valves of these Standards shall be installed in the 2-inch pipe approximately three feet from, and upstream of, the blow-off hydrant.

3.8 VALVE BOXES

A. Valve boxes shall be the two-piece Buffalo screw type, 5-1/4-inch diameter shaft, capable of extending from valve stuffing box to ground surface and constructed of cast iron. Valve boxes shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST and as shown on the Standard Detail Drawings herein.

B. A valve box alignment device shall be installed over the valve operating nut of all valves, located on, at or below the bottom of the operating nut on the valve, to facilitate valve boxes being installed plumb from valve nut to surface. Valve box alignment devices shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

C. Valve box lids shall be provided with the word “WATER” embossed in the lid surface. Lids shall be compatible with the box lid receptacle. Lids shall include a skirt of at least 1½ inches and weigh no less than 12 pounds. Where valve boxes are installed in public street and/or roadways having a classification of major collector or greater, lids shall have a skirt or at least 2½ inches and weigh no less than 15 pounds.

D. The assembled valve box weight (including lid with 1½ inch skirt) shall be no less than 60 pounds for 12-inch to 24-inch extension; 80 pounds for 24-inch to 36-inch extension; and 90 pounds for 36-inch to 48-inch extension.

E. Shop drawings of valve boxes shall be submitted to CUB for approval.

F. For valve boxes installed in grassed or landscaped areas, at grade shall be a 4-inch thick pad of concrete, approximately 15-inch by 15-inch in size, around the top of the valve box. Valve boxes shall be installed with the opening centered over the valve operating nut. A valve box alignment device shall be installed over the valve operating nut of all valves, located at or below the bottom of the operating nut on the valve, to facilitate valve boxes being installed plumb from valve nut to surface. Such alignment shall be maintained during all backfilling operations.
G. Each and every valve box will be inspected by CUB to ensure proper alignment prior to final acceptance and payment (contain no rocks, dirt or debris).

3.9 HYDRANTS

A. Hydrants shall conform to the latest requirements of AWWA C-502.

B. Hydrants shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST. Hydrants furnished shall be 3-way, 42” bury (from ground line to bottom of pipe), in accordance with AWWA C502, and as shown on the Standard Detail Drawing.

C. All hydrants shall be equipped with two 2½ inch hose outlet nozzles and one 5¼ inch pumper outlet nozzle. Nozzle threads shall conform to NFPA No. 194 for National Standard Fire Hose Coupling Screw Threads.

D. Hydrants shall be installed on a 6-inch ductile iron “leg” with a 6-inch gate valve to isolate the hydrant from the water distribution system. The valve shall be located approximately three (3) feet from the hydrant. Size of hydrant main valve inlet shall be 5 ¼ inch nominal diameter. Size of hydrant inlet shall be 6-inch, mechanical joint (MJ), and provided with one set of MJ accessories. When installed, the center of the pumper nozzle and hose outlets shall be a minimum of 18 inches above the final grade (ground line).

E. The operating nut shall be pentagonal in shape, and operating nut shall open counter-clockwise. The nut shall not be less than one-inch in height, measuring 1 ½ inches from point to flat at the base of the nut and 1 7/16 inches at the top.

F. The finish paint shall be an oil base. The color of the finish paint above the ground shall be in accordance with the requirements of TDEC and CUB and based upon actual hydrant flow operations and residual pressures as determined by the area fire department, and as further described below in Paragraph P. - Classification and Marking of Fire Hydrants of this Section.

G. Hydrants shall be equipped with harnessing lugs.

H. Hydrants shall be aligned vertically and at the height satisfactory to CUB. Hydrants shall be located a minimum of 2 feet and no greater than 10 feet from the face of existing curb or edge of pavement, or at a location as directed by CUB. When curbing does not exist the distance should be a minimum of four (4) feet and no great than fourteen (14) feet from the edge of pavement.

I. Hydrant shoes shall have two (2) positive-acting non-corrodible drain “valves” that drain the hydrant completely by opening as soon as the main valve is closed. The drain valve shall consistently close tightly when the main valve is open. Drain valves operated by springs or gravity will not be acceptable.
J. CONTRACTOR shall provide for drainage at the base of the hydrant by placing coarse gravel or clean crushed stone from the bottom of the trench to at least 6 inches above the waste openings in the hydrant to a distance of 18 inches below the elbow. Such drainage system shall not be connected to a sanitary sewer line.

K. Should CUB determine necessary, CUB may direct CONTRACTOR to rod gate valves to the tee on the main and to the hydrant shoe. Tie rods shall be required on all fire hydrant installations and shall be fully coated with a bituminous black paint as approved by CUB.

L. Hydrant extensions shall be used when required to place the hydrant nozzles at the proper elevation as determined by CUB. Extensions shall be compatible with the fire hydrant being adjusted and shall have one set of shear bolts in the top flange and machine bolts in the bottom flange.

M. Hydrants shall be set to the established grade, with the lowest nozzle at least 12 inches above the ground or as required by CUB. The lowest nozzle shall be installed away from the curb line at a sufficient distance to avoid damage from or to vehicles. Traffic-model hydrants shall be installed so that the breakaway flange is not less than 2 inches or more than 6 inches above established or known finished grade. In the case of such hydrants, that are intended to fail at the ground-line joint on vehicle impact, specific care must be taken to provide adequate soil resistance to avoid transmitting shock moment to the lower barrel and inlet connection. In loose or poor load-bearing soil, this may be accomplished by pouring a reinforced concrete collar approximately 6 inches thick to a diameter of 2 feet at or near the ground line around the hydrant barrel as directed by CUB.

N. When a dry-barrel hydrant is set in soil that is impervious, which is typical in the Clinton area, drainage shall be provided at the base of the hydrant by placing coarse gravel or crushed stone mixed with coarse sand from the bottom of the trench to at least 6 inches above the drain port opening in the hydrant and to a distance of one foot around the elbow.

O. Classification and Marking of Fire Hydrants

   i. Classification of Hydrants

      1. Hydrants shall be classified in accordance with their rated capacities at 20 psi residual pressure, per NFPA 291-5.1 as follows:

         a. Class AA – Rated capacity of 1,500 GPM or greater
         b. Class A – Rated capacity of 1,000 to 1,499 GPM
         c. Class B – Rated capacity of 500 to 999 GPM
         d. Class C – Rated capacity of less than 500 GPM
ii. Marking of Hydrants

1. The tops and discharge caps of all hydrants shall be painted with the following capacity indication color scheme, per NFPA 291-5.2.1.2 & 5.2.1.4, as follows:
   a. Class AA – Light Blue
   b. Class A – Green
   c. Class B – Orange
   d. Class C – Red
   e. Hydrants rated at less than 20 psi residual pressure shall have the rated pressure stenciled in Black on the hydrant top.

iii. Fire Department pumper trucks, or any other pumping apparatus, shall not be allowed to connect directly to any force hydrant with a flow of less than 500 GPM at 20 psi residual pressure (Class C hydrant).

iv. Class C hydrants may be used to fill booster tanks, tanker apparatus or portable dump tanks provided that a sufficient air gap is maintained to prevent backflow and contamination of the public water distribution system.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 03200
WATER SERVICE ASSEMBLIES

PART 1. GENERAL

The work to be performed herein shall consist of the installation of water service assemblies, which may include a tapping saddle (service clamp), corporation stop, service pipe, curb stop, copper setter with integral stop and check valve, possibly a re-setter, meter, meter box and lid as required by project plans and specifications and according to the pertinent Standard Detail Drawing(s) located in APPENDIX B herein.

PART 2. PRODUCTS

For CUB’s pre-approved water mains and service piping materials and fittings, refer to APPENDIX A – STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LISTS located near the back of these Standard Specifications. Materials shall be in accordance with the materials specifications contained herein.

2.1 CORPORATION STOP:

A. The corporation stop shall meet the latest requirement of AWWA C-800.

B. For tapping directly into 6 inch diameter and larger ductile iron pipes, Corporation Stops shall be furnished with AWWA tapered thread inlets and compression connections for Type-K copper service pipe outlets. Taps onto PVC mains and Ductile Iron mains 4 inches in diameter and smaller shall utilize a Corporation Stop installed with a CUB-standard full-pipe brass tapping saddle.

C. Corporation stops shall be limited to size ¾-inch and 1-inch.

D. Corporation stops shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

2.2 SERVICE PIPE: Service pipe 2 inches in diameter and smaller shall be Type-K copper meeting ASTM B88. Service pipe larger than 2 inches in diameter shall be Class 250 PVC. Service pipe shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

2.3 COPPER SETTERS: Copper setters shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST and shall conform to Standard Detail Drawing contained in APPENDIX B of these Standard Specifications.

2.4 WATER METERS:

A. All water meters installed within the public water distribution system shall meet the latest requirements of AWWA Standard C-700, shall match CUB’s standard meter specifications and shall be approved by CUB prior to any such installation.
B. All water meters shall be the frost-proof type with cast iron bottom plates.
C. Casting shall be of copper alloy containing not less than 75 percent copper.
D. Register shall be the hermetically sealed magnetic type, straight reading, U.S. Gallons with test hand.
E. All 5/8-inch through 1-inch meters allowed within CUB’s public water system shall be positive displacement measuring chamber design, roll-sealed register, bronze main case meters which meet or exceed the latest revision of AWWA C700.
F. All 5/8-inch by 3/4-inch and 1-inch water meters shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.
G. All 1 1/2-inch through 6-inch water meters will be as approved by CUB on a case-by-case basis and will depend upon flow, pressure and installation specifics.
H. Shop drawings and performance data for water meters greater than 2-inch size shall be submitted to CUB’s Director – Water & Sewer Department for approval. Flow demand, head loss, and range of user’s expected flows will be considered by CUB in making evaluation of such meters. All meters greater than 2-inch shall be of the compound design and shall be installed with an external bypass and lockable isolation valve. CUB shall determine what specific meter and configuration shall be allowed or required in each installation.
I. All water meters must meet or exceed requirements of the latest revision of AWWA C700 and shall conform to the Materials Specifications and Standard Detail Drawing. (AWWA Standard C700 is hereby included in these contract documents by reference here. Copies can be obtained by contacting AWWA, 6666 West Quincy Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80235 or by calling AWWA at 303-794-7711 or by Internet access at “www.awwa.org”.)

2.5 METER BOXES:

A. Meter boxes for 5/8-inch x 3/4-inch assemblies shall be:
   i. Typically pre-cast concrete or reinforced ABS plastic boxes are to be used in non-traffic areas. These boxes shall be 15 inches in diameter with a minimum depth of 18 inches and a maximum depth of 30 inches, and as approved by CUB. The cover shall be a flat, one-piece cast iron cover or CUB-approved equal, with a 15 inch opening.
   ii. Traffic-rated iron or steel boxes and covers shall be required for installation within roadways, paved areas or any other location where vehicular traffic would likely drive over a meter box. Such traffic-rated meter boxes and lids shall be of a type and construction as approved by CUB on a site-specific basis. These boxes shall be minimum of 15 inches in diameter with a minimum depth of 18 inches and a maximum depth of 30 inches, and as approved by CUB. The cover shall be a flat, one-piece cast iron designed to be used in traffic areas and capable of
withstanding that area’s projected traffic loading, and designed to fit on
the meter box in such a manner that it will not slide or flip off the meter
box under traffic loading conditions but can be relatively easy to open
to allow the meter to be read, and as approved by CUB.

B. Meter boxes for 1-inch to 2-inch assemblies outside of roadways (non-traffic
areas) shall be of reinforced plastic material, 21 inches in diameter with a
minimum depth of 24 inches and a maximum depth of 36 inches, and as
approved by CUB.

C. Meters larger than 2-inch size shall be installed in vaults designed for such
installations. Drawings of the proposed vaults shall be submitted to CUB’s
Director – Water & Sewer Department for approval. Vaults in general shall be
large enough for personnel to enter to remove or work on the meter, 36 inches
in depth and constructed of either pre-cast reinforced concrete, poured-in-place
reinforced concrete, or have concrete bottoms and sides constructed of mortared
block or brick. These vaults shall have factory-type covers made of aluminum
for non-traffic areas, or in traffic areas iron or steel designed to withstand traffic
loading, with integral access hatches for reading of the meter. Vaults and
covers shall be as approved and installed as directed by CUB. All meters
greater than 2-inch shall be installed with isolation valves to allow for removal
of the meter and a bypass with lockable isolation valve to allow for continued
water service during meter testing and/or change out.

D. Meter box sections shall be designed for receiving covers. Covers and upper
meter box sections shall be designed for easy cover removal and such that cover
top surface when set will be flush with that of the upper meter box section rim.

E. All meter boxes shall conform to Standard Detail Drawing and in accordance
with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

2.6 TAPPING SADDLES:

A. Saddles shall be used in connecting ¾-inch and 1-inch potable water service
taps to PVC pipe, ductile iron pipe 4 inches in diameter and smaller, galvanized
or asbestos pipe, as well as for tapping ductile or cast iron pipe for services
larger than 1-inch and for all air release valves regardless of tap size.

B. Saddles for PVC water main pipe shall be single wide strap, two-part type.
The upper and lower castings may be hinged together with a silicon bronze pin.
The screws connecting the upper and lower castings shall be of silicon bronze.
The lower casting shall be tapped to accept the screws. Saddles shall be
designed to form a hydraulic seal between the pipe and a rubber gasket.

C. Saddles for Ductile Iron, Cast Iron, and AC water main pipe shall be double
strap, two-part type. The upper and lower castings may be hinged together with
a silicon bronze pin. The screws connecting the upper and lower castings shall
be of silicon bronze. The lower casting shall be tapped to accept the screws.
Saddles shall be designed to form a hydraulic seal between the pipe and a rubber gasket.

D. Outlets of saddles shall be tapped ¾-inch or 1-inch AWWA thread for installation of a corporation stop.

E. Saddles shall be designated to be satisfactory for use with water pressures up to 250 psi in accordance with AWWA Standard C-800.

F. Saddles shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

G. Tapping saddles shall be threaded to accept the corporation stop specified above. Two wraps of 3-mil Teflon tape shall be used on threads of stops. For cast iron water mains 6 inches and larger in diameter, direct taps for up to 1” service line sizes may be permitted. No taps larger than 1-inch shall be directly made into any size pipe without prior approval by CUB.

2.7 SERVICE FITTINGS:

A. Service fittings for use in 3/4-inch and 1-inch copper service tubing shall meet the latest requirements of AWWA Standard C-800 and shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

B. Adapters for use in ¾-inch and 1-inch copper service tubing may be straight, quarter bend, or eighth bend.

C. Brass plugs of either 5/8-inch, 3/4-inch or 1-inch size having AWWA threads shall be used to plug taps where corporation stops have been removed from service.

PART 3. EXECUTION

3.1 Service assemblies shall be as shown on the Standard Detail Drawing.

3.2 Taps shall not be made on dry lines without written approval from CUB.

3.3 There shall be no physical connection between the distribution system and any pipes, pumps, hydrants, or tanks whereby unsafe water or other contaminating material may be discharged or drawn into the public potable water distribution system.

3.4 All service lines shall have a minimum of 24 inches of cover. No pipe splices shall be allowed between the main and the meter without the approval of CUB. After the line is installed and copper setter installed, flush the service line through the copper setter prior to meter installation. All service lines must be inspected and approved by CUB prior to any backfill operations.

3.5 When freezing conditions are occurring, or when weather reports forecast freezing conditions may occur before backfill can be completed, CONTRACTOR shall not
make new taps on live water mains or install live service assemblies unless CONTRACTOR is sure CUB approvals and protective backfill can be completed before freezing will occur. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for any and all damages to mains and/or service lines and/or meter assemblies which may be caused from freezing due to CONTRACTOR exposing live water mains or services.

3.6 In general, install the meter box in the street right-of-way and as near to the property line as possible. Set the meter box approximately 1 inch above the existing or proposed grade and so that surface drainage will not enter the box from the top. Fill from the existing or proposed grade to the top of the meter box at a slope of 1 inch in 12 inches. When the cut or fill slopes on streets extend beyond the street right-of-way, install the meter box at the top of slope, as applicable, or as directed by CUB.

3.7 The service line shall not be taut from the corporation stop to the curb stop; leave enough slack to allow for expansion, contraction and backfill stresses.

3.8 Set the copper setter perpendicular to, and in line with, the final or proposed grade.

3.9 The CONTRACTOR shall furnish temporary potable water or other method to serve existing customers with a dependable and consistent potable water supply, as required and approved by CUB, whenever and wherever WORK or IMPROVEMENTS are being conducted which would interrupt water service to these customers for a period of more than three consecutive hours or when work may necessitate interruption of water service for more than two such events in a 24-hour period.

3.10 All services to be abandoned on active mains shall be cut and plugged at the main, as approved by CUB. The disposal of the meter box and service assembly shall be at the sole discretion of CUB.

3.11 All services that are called to be totally replaced shall be constructed from the main to the meter, as shown on the plans or as directed by CUB.

3.12 All existing water service lines encountered during construction that are to be reconnected to the public main but are not of Type-K copper pipe shall be replaced with Type-K copper piping as directed by CUB. No pipe splices shall be allowed between the main and the meter without the approval of CUB.

3.13 Backflow preventers may be required in accordance with TDEC-DWS’s Backflow/Cross-Connection Control Program and Backflow/Cross-Connection Control Program and CUB’s Backflow/Cross-Connection Control Program, which are located in APPENDIX C of these documents.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 04000

WASTEWATER (SANITARY SEWER) COLLECTION SYSTEM

PART 1. GENERAL

The work to be performed herein shall consist of the installation of wastewater gravity main lines, force mains and lateral (service) connections according to these Standard Specifications and Standard Detail Drawings contained herein.

A stamped copy of the TDEC Division of Water Pollution Control’s approved Plans and Specifications must be kept on the job site at all times during the construction of the project work.

The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for safely storing materials needed for the work until they have been incorporated into the completed project and approved by CUB.

Plans and construction drawings, specifications, and calculations including hydraulic flows must be prepared and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the State of Tennessee. Design shall be in conformance with the requirements of the State of Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control (TDEC-WPC) and CUB’s most current edition of Standard Specifications for Construction of Water and Sewer Utilities.

TDEC-WPC’s REGULATIONS FOR PLANS, SUBMITTAL AND APPROVAL
CHAPTER 1200-4-2 CONTROL OF CONSTRUCTION; CONTROL OF OPERATION – June 2001, 1200-0-2-.05 FINAL PLANS, CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS, state:

Construction work shall not be commenced on any new construction or major change of existing facilities or for any activity outlined in Section 69-3-108 of the Act until complete and final plans and specifications for such activities have been submitted to and approved in writing by an authorized representative of the Commissioner. No such approval shall be construed as creating the presumption of correct operation or as warranting by the Commissioner or by his representative that the approved facilities will reach the design goals. The final contract drawings and specifications shall conform to the conditions outlined in the guidelines for preparing such plans as published by the Tennessee Department of Public Health. Final plans should be blue line on 24 inch by 36 inch sheets with all sheets the same size. Final plans and specifications must be submitted to a representative of the Commissioner in quadruplicate for review and comment or approval except for projects of sufficiently limited scope for which the Commissioner’s representatives shall be allowed to accept final plans and specifications in duplicate. All submittals of final plans and specifications shall be made at least thirty (30) days before action is desired. Upon approval of a submittal in quadruplicate, each complete set of plans and specifications will be stamped with the official stamp of approval; two sets will be retained by the Tennessee Department of Health and Environment and...
the other two sets will be returned to the person submitting the plans. Upon approval of a submittal in duplicate each complete set of plans and specifications will be stamped with the official stamp of approval; one set will be retained by the Tennessee Department of Health and Environment and the other set will be returned to the person resubmitting the plans. If construction has not commenced in accordance with approved plans and specifications within one (1) year from the date of approval of said plans and specifications, the approval shall be subject to re-evaluation and may be declared null and void. The final plans and specifications shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted wastewater engineering practices.

And,

1200-5-2-.02 SUPERVISION OVER OPERATION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEMS.

(1) Preliminary Information: Whenever any new construction or any change of an existing system is contemplated, a statement concerning the proposed construction or change together with such preliminary plans, reports, operating cost data, construction cost estimates, and any other necessary data shall be submitted to the Tennessee Department of Public Health. These data will be reviewed by the Department to determine if sufficient information has been provided for review of the project and if the proposed project meets the Department’s general design standards of if additional changes will be necessary prior to preparation of the final plans and specifications. The Department’s approval should be obtained in writing prior to preparation of the final plans and specifications.

(3) Final Plans. Before work is commenced on any new construction or change of an existing system, final plans and specifications and cost estimates, together with such additional data as may be necessary to determine the suitability of the works, shall be submitted to the Tennessee Department of Public Health, and no part of the work shall be started until the Department has given its written approval. All such plans should be submitted at least 30 days prior to the date upon which action of the Department is desired. After construction has been completed, a set of “As Built” plans shall be submitted to the Department.

(4) Revision of Plans. All changes in the plans and specifications requested by the Department must be made and approved by the Department prior to construction. In case it is necessary or desirable to make any additional changes in the approved plans and specifications, revised plans and specifications, together with a statement of the reasons for the changes, shall be submitted to the Tennessee Department of Public Health for review and no part of the work affected by the change shall be started until the Department has given its approval in writing.

(5) Work in Conformity with Plans and Specifications. A copy of the approved plans and specifications shall be available at the job site at all times during construction. All work on new construction or changes of existing systems shall be done in conformity with the approved plans and specifications. The consulting or design engineer shall provide adequate inspection during construction to ascertain
that all work is done in accordance with the approved plans and specifications. The Department’s representative shall have access to the project at all times during construction. If the Department’s representative observes work being done in a manner that does not conform to the approved plans and specifications, a request will be made through the engineer’s representative or directly to the contractor to cease all work until the nonconformity with the approved plans and specifications has been rectified.

Engineering and construction plans and specifications shall be approved and signed off on by CUB’s Water & Sewer Department Director before they are sent to the Tennessee Department of Public Health for their review. Immediately following TDEC-WPC’s approval, a copy of the letter from TDEC-WPC with their approval to construct shall be sent to CUB’s Water & Sewer Department Director.

PART 2. PRODUCTS

2.1 WASTEWATER COLLECTION PIPE

For CUB’s pre-approved wastewater mains and service piping materials, products and fittings, refer to APPENDIX A – STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LISTS located near the back of these Standard Specifications.

Prior to installation of any materials, all materials must be visually inspected by CUB at the site for conformance to the Standard Specifications. The CONTRACTOR shall contact CUB to establish a mutually agreeable time when a CUB representative can meet at the site with the CONTRACTOR to examine the materials and products to be used. At CUB’s discretion, the CONTRACTOR may be required to supply certified mill tests, samples, or other suitable form of verification that the material and/or product meets the required specifications.

A. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) sewer pipe and fittings shall meet or exceed the requirements of ASTM D3034, SDR 35 for pipe from 4” to 15” in diameter. For sizes from 18” to 27” in diameter the pipe shall meet or exceed the requirements of ASTM F-679, wall thickness T-1. All PVC pipe shall be manufactured from virgin, NSF-approved resin conforming to the requirements of ASTM Standard D1784 and shall meet the requirements of the Materials Specifications herein. All PVC pipe shall conform to the requirements of either ASTM Standard 3034 and have a Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) of 35 or, AWWA Standard C900. Use of ASTM 3034/SDR35 PVC pipe shall be limited to depths less than ten (10) feet.

B. Where depths to the top of the sewer pipe are ten (10) feet or more, AWWA C900 PVC pipe or Ductile Iron Pipe, lined with Induron Protecto 401 Ceramic Epoxy in accordance with these Standards for use of ductile iron pipe in wastewater main construction, shall be used. Ductile iron pipe shall be made of good quality ductile iron in conformance with the latest revision
of ANSI/AWWA C-151/A21.51 Standard. The pipe shall be push-on joint with a minimum Class 50 thickness and pressure class of 150 psi with either mechanical joints or slip-on joints with rubber gaskets. All ductile iron pipe and fittings to be installed for the purpose of conveying wastewater shall be lined with *Induron Protecto 401 Ceramic Epoxy* in strict accordance with manufacturer’s specifications for such lining. Ductile iron pipe and fittings shall further conform to the requirements of the Materials Specifications contained herein.

C. Sewer laterals shall include 6-inch tees of the same material as the sewer main, which are able to withstand all test pressures without leakage.

2.2 MANHOLES

A. Manholes shall be constructed in accordance with Section 04100 of these specifications, as per AASHTO M-199 or ASTM C-478, and shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

B. Manhole inside diameters shall be 48 inches for 18-inch and smaller diameter pipe, and 60 inches for 21-inch to 30-inch diameter gravity pipe connections.

C. Flexible couplings (boots) with water-tight seals shall be cast in the manhole to provide for the required number and size pipes and shall be marked to insure installation at proper locations.

D. Premolded rubber “O”-ring, as supplied or recommended by the manhole manufacturer and in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST, shall be used at all joints to form water-tight connections between sections of the manhole.

E. Unless otherwise approved by CUB, top sections shall be eccentric cones. Use flat top covers if internal height is less than 36 inches, if inside working area is restricted or in other areas where it is deemed appropriate and only if approved by CUB.

F. The base of the manhole shall be a precast section with openings and flexible connections sized to accept the sewer inlet and outlet pipes.

G. Preformed or field-formed inverts shall be shaped from Class B concrete to be smooth, accurately shaped, and in accordance with the approved Construction Plans and CUB’s Standard Drawings.

2.3 MANHOLE STEPS

Manhole steps shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST and Section 04100 of these Standard Specifications.
2.4 MANHOLE RINGS AND COVERS

Manhole rings and covers shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST and Section 04100 of these Standard Specifications.

2.5 FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

A. Flexible couplings are to be designed and constructed to join sewer pipes of the same or different material or sizes. Flexible couplings shall fit over the end of plain end or spigot pipe to form a positive seal against infiltration and exfiltration in low-pressure (less than 5 psig) and non-pressure applications. Flexible couplings shall be designed and constructed to flex with normal earth movement while maintaining the integrity of the watertight seal.

B. Flexible couplings shall be manufactured from Elastomeric Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC), be unaffected by soil conditions, and resistant to chemical, ultraviolet rays, and normal sewer gases. The PVC material shall contain bactericide and fungicide to inhibit growth of bacteria and fungus. The PVC material shall be 55 (minimum) to 65 (maximum) Durometer hardness using the “Shore A” scale in accordance with ASTM D2240 00. Couplings shall conform to the applicable parts of ASTM C-443, C-425, C-564, and D-1869.

C. Flexible couplings shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST and Section 04100 of these Standard Specifications and installed as necessary to provide a watertight seal for the joint.

D. Pipe to be coupled with flexible couplings must be properly bedded with specified stone as necessary to prevent any settling after the coupling has been installed. Over-excavation and backfill with bedding stone may be required by CUB to ensure proper bedding of pipe at coupling.

E. Flexible couplings shall be approved and listed by the following code agencies: SBCCI (Southern Building Code Congress International, Inc.), BOCA (Building Officials & Code Administrators International, Inc.), IAPMO (International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials), and CSA (Canadian Standards Association).

2.6 SADDLE TEES

Saddle tees shall consist of a gasketed skirt sized to fit the existing pipe and an integral 6-inch branch connection and securely strapped to the pipe to provide a watertight seal. Saddle tees shall meet the requirements of ASTM 3034 and F477 and shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.
PART 3. EXECUTION

Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall be directly responsible for his and his personnel’s knowledge of and adherence to the rules, regulations and requirements of the following agencies:

- Occupational Safety and Health Act;
- Tennessee Occupational Safety and Health Act;
- Tennessee Department of Transportation;
- Anderson County Highway Department;
- City of Clinton Police, Fire and Public Works Departments;
- Clinton Utilities Board;
- Environmental Protection Administration;
- Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation;
- Anderson County Health Department;
- Federal, State and local Erosion Control agencies; and
- Other such department or agency that has jurisdiction or authority over the different activities of the Contractor and/or Owner/Developer as they perform and construct the various types of improvements for CUB in the performance of the project work.

The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for safely storing materials needed for the work until they have been incorporated into the completed project and approved by CUB.

3.1 REQUIRED PRE-CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

A. Prior to commencement of work:

1. Contractor shall supply two (2) complete sets of approved construction drawings, and copies of all easements, applicable permits and licenses, to CUB’s Water & Sewer Department Director.

2. Contractor shall attend a mandatory pre-construction meeting with CUB staff. Responsible representatives for the contractor, subcontractors (if any) and Owner/Developer must attend. Attendance of the Engineer is optional unless required by CUB.

3. Contractor shall supply material submittal sheets on all materials to be installed. Submittal sheets must contain manufacturer, required standards to be met, and marks or highlights to indicate model, size, type and material of material proposed for the project. All submittals must be approved by CUB prior to start of construction.

4. Contractor or Engineer shall submit the Construction Start Notification to the Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation – Division of
Water Pollution Control and shall supply a copy of this Notification to CUB.

5. At least three (3) working days prior to beginning any excavation, Contractor shall be responsible to mark all areas to delineate where excavations are necessary and then call the Tennessee One Call System notifying them of an intent to dig and requesting utility locates for all areas to be excavated.

6. Contractor shall keep “locates” current with Tennessee One Call System throughout the schedule of activities of the project work.

7. The Contractor or Owner/Developer may be required to provide a cash deposit, bond, certified check, or other acceptable form of security for the amount of the work to be completed or a portion thereof pursuant to the approved construction plans. The amount of the security shall be determined by and at the discretion of CUB. Should the work not be performed according to these Standards and/or other applicable requirements, CUB may execute the security for the purpose of remediation of any deficiencies and/or for the completion of the project. Within sixty (60) days of the completion and acceptance of all provisions of the approved plans, cash deposits or other legal arrangements, or unexpended or unobligated funds thereof, shall be refunded or terminated.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Precautions and permit to excavate:

1. Contractor shall abide by each utility company’s requirements when excavating in the vicinity of, repairing, replacing and/or disturbing their existing mains, services, or other facilities.

2. For all work to be performed with the city limits of the City of Clinton, and prior to any excavation being performed within any public right-of-way, including public alleys and easements, Contractor shall contact the Director of the City of Clinton Public Works Department to determine what requirements are for the excavation and repairs to the disturbed areas and obtain a written permit if required.

3.3 EASEMENTS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY

A. For work to be performed or constructed across private property by Owner/Developer to extend public mains, or otherwise make improvements to the public water and/or wastewater systems within CUB’s service area, which will be turned over to CUB for ownership and maintenance, and prior to beginning any such work, such Owner/Developer shall:

1. Determine what easements and or rights-of-way will be required for CUB to own, maintain and/or replace these improvements once they have been constructed, approved by CUB and turned over to CUB for ownership and maintenance,
2. Perform any surveying necessary to formally determine and describe the easements and/or rights-of-way,
3. Develop written descriptions of the easements and/or rights-of-way,
4. Complete CUB’s standard Easement and Right-of-Way Acquisition form or similar form acceptable to CUB,
5. Obtain all necessary easements and/or rights-of-way from affected private property owners,
6. Record all signed and notarized easements and rights-of-way at the Anderson County Courthouse,
7. Provide CUB with copies of recorded plats of any and all public easements and/or rights-of-way for the proposed construction of public utilities, and these shall be recorded as dedicated exclusively to CUB (for CUB to construct, maintain, and/or replace the various water and sanitary sewer improvements to be constructed by Owner/Developer).

B. Permanent easements are required for all public wastewater mains not located within the public street right-of-way. The typical easement width is 20 feet. Easements wider than that may be required by CUB when conditions warrant. Where the wastewater main is located near structures the easement must provide 15 feet lateral clearance between the main and the structures. If that clearance cannot be obtained, the wastewater main must be installed in a CUB-approved encasement pipe.

C. An easement for a public main located along a private roadway should include the width of the roadway plus the area between the main and the roadway plus an additional 10 feet on the side of the main opposite the roadway.

D. Blanket easements are not acceptable.

E. Easements granted for public mains should be specifically described with dimensions and angles sufficient to allow the easement to be accurately located.

F. The dedication of any easement shall prohibit the location of permanent structures on, under or over the easement and shall allow CUB access to the easement for construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair, operation, and maintenance purposes; and shall hold CUB harmless for the cost of replacement or damage to any improvement or vegetation within the easement. Other appropriate or necessary requirements may also be included. Earth embankments, added subsequent to main construction, which increase that cover shall not be permitted without specific written approval by and from CUB.

G. It shall be the responsibility of the Engineer/Owner/Developer and/or Contractor to ensure that the utilities are placed within these recorded easements and/or rights-of-way and the water and/or sewer lines are installed within two (2) feet either side of the center line of the recorded easement.
and/or right-of-way. Utilities installed more than two feet from the centerline of the recorded easements and/or rights-of-way will require that the Owner/Developer and/or Contractor either relocate the utilities in question to a location within two feet either side of the center line of the recorded 20-foot wide easement or obtain additional easements and/or rights-of-way as necessary to provide CUB with an easement width of 10 feet either side of the centerline of the newly installed utility line or lines.

H. All costs associated with the development, acquisition and recording of the necessary easements shall be the sole expense of the Owner/Developer.

3.4 INSPECTION

A. The installation of all pipes and appurtenances that are to become the property of CUB and/or will become the responsibility of CUB for ownership and maintenance shall be inspected and approved by CUB during construction. No backfilling of trenches or excavations will be allowed until the pipes, manholes, service lines and metering assemblies, air-release/vacuum valves, etc. in place have been visually inspected and approved by CUB.

B. At least three (3) working days prior to the time the work is scheduled to begin Contractor and/or engineer shall notify CUB’s Water & Sewer Department Director of his intent to construct system improvements and the specific location of where the work will be performed. CUB will then schedule to have a CUB representative on site to inspect Contractor’s work prior to any backfilling operations. CUB’s representative may not be able to be on site during the entire work day or work period, but CUB’s representative will visit the site on a periodic basis during the work day to inspect work performed and, as CUB’s approvals are earned, Contractor will be allowed to backfill open trenches and excavations as his work progresses.

3.5 TRENCH EXCAVATION

A. Perform work in such a manner as to form a suitable trench in which to safely install the work of the project and so as to cause the least inconvenience to the public.

B. Cut pavements along neat, straight lines with a pavement saw.

C. Trench depth shall be a minimum of four feet plus the outside diameter of the pipe, or as otherwise necessary to remove any unsuitable bedding materials as directed by CUB and in accordance with these Standards.

D. Align trench as shown on the plans.

E. Shape the bottom of the trench to provide uniform bearing of the pipe on undisturbed earth throughout its entire length. Dig bell holes to aid in securing uniform support of the pipe.
F. When unstable soil is encountered at the trench bottom, remove it to a depth required to assure support of the pipeline and backfill to the proper grade with #57 or #67 stone.

G. Remove rock encountered in the trench excavation to a depth of 6 inches below the bottom of the pipe barrel, backfill with suitable earth, and compact to uniformly support the pipe.

3.6 PIPE INSTALLATION

A. The installation of all pipe, manholes, etc. that will become the property of CUB or responsibility of CUB for maintenance must be inspected by CUB during construction and prior to any backfilling operation. CONTRACTOR shall not begin the backfilling of trenches until the pipe in place has been visually inspected and approved by CUB.

B. Pipe installation shall begin at the lowest elevation, unless otherwise approved by CUB. Before placing sewer pipe in position in the trench, CONTRACTOR shall carefully prepare the bottom and sides of the trench, and install any necessary bracing and sheeting as provided in Section 01600 - Unclassified Excavation and Backfilling or as required by federal or state OSHA, whichever is more stringent, and in accordance with good and safe construction practices.

C. Lasers shall be used by CONTRACTOR to install sewer lines, and the type and procedures shall be approved by CUB. Reference points for both line and grade shall be set at each manhole. CONTRACTOR shall check the elevation of the beam each 100 feet with an offset point or engineer's level.

D. CONTRACTOR shall not allow water to run or stand in the trench while pipe laying is in progress or before the trench has been backfilled. Therefore, CONTRACTOR shall not at any time open up more trench than the available pumping facilities are able to dewater.

E. Trench bottoms that are found to be unsuitable for foundations after pipe laying operations have started shall be corrected by CONTRACTOR bringing them to exact line and grade with bedding materials approved by CUB.

F. CONTRACTOR shall carefully inspect each piece of pipe and special fitting before it is placed, and shall lay no defective pipe in the trench. Pipe laying shall proceed upgrade, starting at the lower end of the grade and with the bells upgrade. When pipe laying is not in progress, CONTRACTOR shall keep the ends of the pipe tightly closed with an approved temporary plug.

G. Excavation for bell holes shall be large enough to allow ample room for the pipe joints to be properly made. CONTRACTOR shall excavate out bell holes no more than 2 joints ahead of the pipe laying, and carefully grade the bottom of the trench between bell holes so that each pipe barrel rests on a solid. Install each pipe with a close concentric joint to avoid sudden offsets or inequalities in the flow line.
H. As the work progresses, CONTRACTOR shall thoroughly clean the interior of the pipe in place. After each line of pipe has been laid, CONTRACTOR shall carefully inspect it, and remove all earth, trash, rags, and other foreign matter from its interior.

I. CONTRACTOR shall install wye or tee branches in sewer lines to serve each lot adjoining the sewer and at such other locations as may be designated by CUB. If wye or tee branches are not to be used immediately, CONTRACTOR shall seal them with approved plugs that are firmly held in place to prevent infiltration and withstand all test requirements, yet can be removed for later use as may be required.

J. For all tees that are plugged and laid in rock, CONTRACTOR shall blast a minimum of 6 linear feet of ditch line in the direction and to the approximate grade of the future lateral as directed by CUB, but do not excavate the material. CONTRACTOR shall furnish CUB with a record drawing and log showing the exact location of each tee installed.

K. If the work consists of constructing a new sewer to replace an existing one, CONTRACTOR shall connect existing laterals to the new line. Laterals which have been disconnected, cut, or abandoned shall be plugged and sealed with a backing block securing the plug, as may be approved by CUB, to form a watertight seal.

L. New service laterals shall conform to the Standard Drawings. Cleanouts will be required for all laterals and should be located on the property line (as is possible). In cases where the cleanout cannot be located on the property line, or where a service line must cross another property, CUB will determine how the service line and cleanout shall be installed.

M. For new laterals to be installed on existing sewer lines 6 inches in diameter, or as required by CUB, the existing line shall be cut and a watertight tee section shall be installed. Where flow in the pipe cannot be plugged or otherwise temporarily stopped to the point where it will not spill out of the pipe during installing of the tee, the existing wastewater flow shall be pumped around the work zone from upstream manhole, which will need to be plugged with a temporary plug to prevent water from flow downstream of the manhole, to downstream manhole. The tee section shall consist of a new tee of the same diameter as the existing pipe, with short sections of pipe on either end. The tee section shall be installed with waterproof flexible couplings on each end, as specified in Subsection 2.5 above, to connect the existing pipe to the new tee section with watertight seals.

N. For new laterals to be installed on existing sewer lines larger than 6 inches in diameter, a sewer saddle as specified in Part 2 above may be used in lieu of a tee section. The saddle shall be installed on a cleanly cut, properly-sized hole on the existing sewer, such that a watertight connection results. The cut in the existing pipe shall be made with a hole saw which will retain the coupon.
Sewer saddles shall not be used on vitrified clay pipe, or any other pipe deemed unsuitable by CUB for this tapping method.

O. New service line connections to existing manholes, as specified in Section 04100 – Manholes, shall be made by boring an opening in the manhole with a concrete coring saw or drill which has been designed to smoothly core drill concrete without compromising the structural integrity of the wall of the manhole. At the new manhole opening, the one made to receive the new service line, a rubber boot shall be installed and the service line shall be placed into that boot to form watertight seals between the boot and the manhole and between the boot and the service pipe. Where service laterals must enter the manhole at bottom of the manhole, CONTRACTOR shall reshape the manhole’s invert(s) as necessary to match the invert of the new sewer pipe as directed by CUB.

P. New wastewater mains constructed to enter existing manholes, as specified in Section 04100 – Manholes, shall be made by boring an opening in the manhole with a concrete coring saw or drill which has been designed to smoothly core drill concrete without compromising the structural integrity of the wall of the manhole. At the new manhole opening made to receive the new wastewater main, a rubber boot shall be installed and the pipe shall be placed into that boot to form watertight seals between the boot and the manhole and between the boot and the service pipe (see Sub-Paragraph 2.9 of Section 04100 – Manholes). Where new wastewater mains enter the manhole at bottom of the manhole, CONTRACTOR shall reshape the manhole’s invert(s) as necessary to match the invert of the new sewer pipe.

Q. Grouted inverts of inlet and outlet pipes in manholes shall be finished smooth and as a channel so as not to obstruct the flow of liquid through the manhole.

R. Under each precast manhole base section, provide a sub-base with a minimum of 12 inch depth of Class I granular material, well compacted with mechanical tamping equipment.

S. CONTRACTOR shall carefully protect from damage all existing sewers, water lines, gas lines, sidewalks, curbs, gutters, pavements, electrical lines, and other utilities or structures in the vicinity of the WORK and IMPROVEMENTS at all times. If it is necessary to repair, remove, and/or replace any such utility or structure in order to complete the work properly, do so in compliance with the provisions set forth in other sections of these Specifications, the requirements of the agency with jurisdiction over the affected facilities and roadways. Not only are the affected utilities to be protected from damage for the WORK and IMPROVEMENTS but CONTRACTOR shall also backfill all excavations as necessary to prevent future settlement or ground shifting that could result in future damages to the affected utilities and/or paved areas. Any work by the CONTRACTOR to provide for such protection shall be considered incidental to the construction of sewer mains and service lines and no additional compensation shall be made to CONTRACTOR by CUB for such work.
T. Existing water mains, service lines or other utility mains or services that are damaged by CONTRACTOR during his installation of wastewater mains and/or services shall be repaired or replaced in accordance with these specifications by the CONTRACTOR at his expense as an incidental part of the work.

U. Existing wastewater services or house connections to existing sewers that are damaged or removed by CONTRACTOR, but that were intended to remain after CONTRACTOR’s construction activities, shall be repaired or replaced by the CONTRACTOR at his own expense as an incidental part of the work.

V. Wastewater flow must be contained and maintained in the existing sewers. Whenever pipe laying progresses to a point where this flow must be interrupted, the CONTRACTOR shall plug the sewer upstream of the construction and provide by-pass pumping to the downstream manhole as required to maintain flows. All downstream pipes, manholes and appurtenances must be tested and acceptable to CUB to receive wastewater flow. Discharging raw wastewater to the surface or natural waterways will not be permitted under any circumstance. The CONTRACTOR shall notify CUB prior to proceeding with by-pass pumping. When working in areas where interruption of wastewater flow may occur, the CONTRACTOR shall have pumps, lines and all other equipment in readiness at the site to provide by-pass pumping as may become necessary to contain all wastewater within CUB’s wastewater collection system.

3.7 SEWER SERVICE ASSEMBLIES

A. It shall be the Owner/Developer or CONTRACTOR’s responsibility to ensure all individual sanitary sewer service lines between the public right-of-way (where connection is made to CUB’s public wastewater collection system main) and the existing or proposed house to be served with sanitary sewer, meets or exceeds the requirements of the International Plumbing Code or other Code as may be required by the particular Building Codes Official responsible for inspection and approval of private sewer service installations.

B. It shall be the Owner/Developer or his CONTRACTOR’s responsibility to determine the need for, and install the service risers at a sufficient depth to service each house proposed for development, including basements. If the wastewater collection system main is sufficiently deep the service riser shall be installed at a minimum depth of 8 feet at the property line, or deeper if necessary to serve basements.

C. The standard collector sewer tap shall consist of a tee connected with a full length section 6-inch diameter branch. The tap will consist of fittings made of the same material as that of the line (i.e. – cast iron or ductile iron fittings on a ductile iron or AWWA C900) except that PVC fittings may be used on Vitrified Clay Lines. Ductile iron pipe and either ductile iron fittings or cast iron fittings or concrete encasement shall be used in roadways where cover is
less than 4 feet, or in open areas where cover is less than 2 ½ feet, as directed by CUB. Also, ductile iron pipe lined with Induron Protecto 401 Ceramic Epoxy shall be used where velocities greater than 15 feet per second can be expected.

D. All service risers shall be plugged at the end with PVC stoppers capable of withstanding a low-pressure air test. The plugs may be blocked to withstand the air testing but the ends shall not be encased in concrete.

E. Each and all parcels along the path of the public sanitary sewer main shall receive one tap, service line and riser. Risers having 45 degree angles or less measured from the horizontal may be used when the depth of the sewer collector is greater than 8 feet or when their use will facilitate connection of individual services. All risers having angles of 30 degrees or greater measured from the horizontal shall be placed in a bedding of compacted Size No. 57 or 67 crushed stone. Such bedding shall have a minimum width of 3 times the pipe diameter and, a minimum thickness under the pipe equal to the pipe diameter and an overall thickness of twice the pipe diameter. A minimum of 6 inches of bedding stone shall be placed above the top of all PVC risers in accordance with the provisions of these Standard Specifications.

F. Tee Branches not to be used immediately shall be plugged with stoppers of the same material and joints used on the collector lines.

G. Installation of service pipe and fittings in developments

1. Service pipe and fittings shall be supplied and installed by the Owner/Developer or CONTRACTOR from the wastewater collector mains to the street right-of-way or edges of easements provided. Service pipe and fittings shall meet the conditions of these Standards Specifications.

2. At the ends of service pipe, at the right-of-way or edge of easement, there the Owner/Developer or CONTRACTOR shall install a 6-inch diameter wastewater cleanout in accordance with these Standard Specifications and as shown on CUB’s Standard Detail Drawings.

3. The minimum grade on service pipes shall be one percent or 1/8 inch rise per linear foot of run.

4. Locations of service tees and ends of service pipes shall be field located and recorded on the final As-Built Drawings as follows:
   i. Record the distances measured along the wastewater collector mains from the nearest downstream manhole to points at right angles to each service tee,
   ii. Record the perpendicular distances measured between the collector lines and the service pipe ends, and
iii. Record depth of service pipe end from the ground surface at the clean out.

3.8 TESTING OF GRAVITY SEWERS

It is the intent to specify a “test as you go” procedure in order to establish confidence in the installation and avoid the unnecessary delay of final acceptance. Initial proof testing will be required when the total footage of a contracted project is greater than 4,000 linear feet and when 50% of the project footage has been installed or in the event the run between manholes is greater than 12-feet in depth. Acceptance does not initiate a reduction in retainage for that section of completed work.

A. Before the wastewater collection main and service lines can be accepted by CUB, and before any houses will be allowed to be connected, all newly installed and backfilled gravity sewer pipes shall be subjected to a final testing procedure. Testing must be coordinated with and conducted in the presence of authorized CUB personnel.

B. Visual Tests

1. Prior to backfilling, CUB shall make a visual inspection of the sewer lines and appurtenances. The visual tests may include a check for proper grade and alignment, sufficient pipe bedding, pipe condition, absence of deformity, absence of damage, and general cleanliness. The CONTRACTOR shall immediately repair all defects found by such inspection.

2. Sewers shall be built so as to remain true to line and grade. The inclining grade of the bottom of the sewer after completion shall be such that, after flooding, the floodwater drains off and no remaining puddle of water is deeper than 1/2 inch. Any section of pipe that does not comply with the specifications at any time previous to final acceptance of the work shall be replaced or re-laid at the CONTRACTOR's expense.

3. The CONTRACTOR will be held strictly responsible to ensure that all parts of the work bear the load of the backfill. If cracks 1/100 inch develop in the pipe within one year from the date of final acceptance of the work, the CONTRACTOR will be required to replace, at his expense, all such cracked pipe. To this end, the CONTRACTOR may want to consider purchasing pipe with a guarantee from the manufacturer that ensures proper service of sewer pipe under conditions established by the drawings, specifications, and local conditions at the site of the work.

C. Low-Pressure Air Testing for Sanitary Sewers

1. Low-pressure air testing of all pipes shall be as specified in the latest edition of ASTM C828. This recommended practice defines the proper procedures for acceptance testing of installed gravity sewer pipe using low-pressure air, to provide assurance that the pipe, as installed, is free
from significant leaks. Included are requirements for equipment accuracy, safety precautions, line preparation, test method, and minimum holding times. Air test results shall be recorded on the work sheet, which is included in the Appendix to these Specifications.

2. The pressure drop shall be calculated as the number of seconds for the air pressure to drop from a stabilized pressure of 3½ psig to 2½ psig. The actual time recorded for the pressure to drop from 3½ psig to 2½ psig should be greater than or equal to the minimum calculated test time, as shown in the table below. The testing method should take into consideration the range in groundwater elevations projected and the situation during the test. The height of the groundwater should be measured from the top of the invert. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for providing all labor and equipment for air testing, and shall identify and repair or replace any section of line that fails the low-pressure air test.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOMINAL PIPE DIAMETER (inches)</th>
<th>TIME (seconds / 100 ft.)</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE AIR LOSS (cubic feet / minute)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sewers larger than 15 inches diameter shall be tested in accordance with the latest TDEC-WPC standards.

3. Only lines tested after backfilling to final grade will be considered for acceptability. However, this test may also be used by the installer as a presumptive test to determine the condition of the line prior to backfilling. During sewer construction, all service laterals, stubs and fittings into the sewer test section shall be properly capped or plugged to prevent air loss that could cause an erroneous air test result. It may be necessary and is always advisable to restrain gasketed caps, plugs, or short pipe lengths with bracing stakes, clamps, and tie-rods or wire harnesses over the pipe bells.

4. Unless otherwise specified, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish all the necessary equipment and be responsible for conducting all low-pressure air tests. In addition, the CONTRACTOR is responsible for any necessary repair work on sections that do not pass the test. No sealant shall be used in any newly installed sewer without the prior
Using sealant in a sewer is not the equivalent of a sound sewer pipe. Proper structural repair work is much preferred and may be required by CUB.

5. CUB shall witness all low-pressure air tests and verify the accuracy and acceptability of the equipment utilized. CUB should inform the CONTRACTOR regarding acceptable methods of repair in the event one or more sections fail to pass the low-pressure air test.

6. It is extremely important and essential that all plugs be installed and braced in such a way that blowouts are prevented. As an example of the hazard, a force of 250 pounds is exerted on an 8-inch plug by an internal pipe pressure of 5 psig, and a force of 2,250 pounds is exerted on a 24-inch plug by an internal pressure of 5 psig. It must be realized that sudden expulsion of a poorly installed plug or of a plug that is partially deflated before the pipe pressure is released can be very dangerous. For this reason, it is recommended that every plug be positively braced against the manhole walls, and that no one be allowed in the manhole adjoining a line being tested so long as pressure is maintained in the line.

It is further recommended that no internal pressure of more than 9 psig be permitted except for leak location equipment where the plugs are firmly tied together.

Either mechanical or pneumatic plugs may be used. All plugs shall be designed to resist internal testing pressures without the aid of external bracing or blocking. However, the CONTRACTOR should internally restrain or brace the plugs to the manhole wall as an added safety precaution throughout the test.

7. All pressurizing equipment used for low-pressure air testing shall include a regulator or relief valve set no higher than 9 psig to avoid over-pressurizing and displacing temporary or permanent plugs. As an added safety precaution, the pressure in the test section should be continuously monitored to make certain that it does not at any time exceed 9 psig. (It may be necessary to apply higher pressure at the control panel to overcome friction in the air supply hose during pressurization.)

8. To facilitate test verification by CUB, all air used shall pass through a single above ground control panel. The above ground air control equipment shall include a shut-off valve, pressure regulating valve, pressure relief valve, input pressure gauge, and a continuous monitoring pressure gauge having a pressure range from 0 to at least 10 psi. The continuous monitoring gauge shall be no less than 4 inches in diameter with minimum divisions of 0.10 psi and an accuracy of ± 0.04 psi. Two separate hoses shall be used to: (1) connect the control panel to the sealed line for introducing low-pressure air, and (2) a separate
hose connection for constant monitoring of air pressure build-up in the line. This requirement greatly diminishes any chance for over-pressurizing the line.

If pneumatic plugs are utilized, a separate hose shall also be required to inflate the pneumatic plugs from the above ground control panel.

9. After a manhole-to-manhole reach of pipe has been backfilled to final grade and compacted, prepared for testing, and a 24-hour waiting period has elapsed, the plugs shall be placed in the line at each manhole and secured.

It is advisable to seal test all plugs before use. Seal testing may be accomplished by laying one length of pipe on the ground and sealing it at both ends with the plugs to be checked. The sealed pipe should be pressurized to 9 psig. The plugs shall hold against this pressure without bracing and without any movement of the plugs out of the pipe. It is advisable to plug the upstream end of the line first to prevent any upstream water from collecting in the test line. This is particularly important in high groundwater situations.

10. Low pressure air shall be slowly introduced into the sealed line until the internal air pressure reaches 4.0 psig. If the groundwater table is above the sewer being tested, the air pressure shall be increased 0.43 psi for each foot that the water table is above the invert of the sewer, up to a maximum of 9.0 psig. After a constant pressure of 4.0 psig (greater than the average groundwater back pressure) is reached, the air supply shall be throttled to maintain that internal pressure for at least 2 minutes. This time permits the temperature of the entering air to equalize with the temperature of the pipe wall.

11. When temperatures have been equalized and the pressure stabilized at 4.0 psig (greater than the average groundwater back pressure), the air hose from the control panel to the air supply shall be shut off or disconnected. The continuous monitoring pressure gauge shall then be observed while the pressure is decreased to no less than 3.5 psig. At a reading of 3.5 psig, timing shall commence with a stop watch.

12. If the time shown in Table I for the designated pipe size and length elapses before the air pressure drops 0.5 psig, the section undergoing test shall have passed. The test may be discontinued once the prescribed time has elapsed even though the 0.5 psig drop has not occurred. If the pressure drops 0.5 psig before the appropriate time shown in Table I has elapsed, the air loss rate shall be considered excessive and the section of pipe has failed the test.

13. If the section fails to meet these requirements, the CONTRACTOR shall determine at his own expense the source, or sources, of leakage, and he shall repair or replace all defective materials and/or workmanship to the satisfaction of CUB. The extent and type of repair
which may be allowed, as well as results, shall be subject to the approval of CUB. The completed pipe installation shall then be retested and required to meet the requirements of this test.

3.9 DEFLECTION TESTING FOR PVC PIPE

The CONTRACTOR is responsible for providing all labor and equipment for deflection testing. Test deflection of the pipe by manually pulling with twine a one-piece 9-arm go/no-go mandrel (sized in accordance with ASTM D3034) through the pipe. Within 24 hours after compaction of the backfill is complete, the line shall be tested using a 5% deflection mandrel. If the line is satisfactory, it shall be retested using a 7.5% deflection mandrel no less than 30 days following the completion of compaction. CUB shall witness all deflection testing.

3.10 CLEANUP

After completing each section of the sewer line, all debris and construction materials shall be removed from the work site. Then the surface shall be graded and smoothed on both sides of the line, seeded and mulched, paved, etc. as is shown on the construction drawings or as required by CUB. The entire area shall be left clean and in a condition satisfactory to CUB and the agency with jurisdiction over the right-of-way and/or roadway(s). The CONTRACTOR shall keep cleanup operations as close to active pipe laying activities as practical, generally following by less than 300 feet or as approved by CUB.

3.11 WARRANTY PERIOD

A. Twelve (12) months following acceptance of the water/wastewater system improvements by CUB, extensions, etc. a follow-up inspection will be made by CUB to determine if any failures/deficiencies have occurred as a direct result of the contractor’s work and/or materials. Present at this inspection will be a representative of CUB, Owner and/or Developer and/or Contractor.

B. The Owner, Developer and/or Contractor will be responsible for correction of any and all failures and/or deficiencies that have occurred during the first year of service as determined by CUB and at no expense to CUB.

END OF SECTION
PART 1. GENERAL

Manholes shall be precast or monolithic reinforced concrete meeting the requirements of ASTM Standard C478 except as may be provided otherwise in these Standards. Manholes shall be furnished with eccentric cones unless otherwise approved by CUB. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish and install manholes in accordance with this Section 04100 and Section 04000 - Wastewater Collection System as well as the Standard Detail Drawings and the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LISTS.

PART 2. PRODUCTS

For CUB’s pre-approved wastewater collection system mains and service piping materials and fittings, refer to APPENDIX A – STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LISTS.

2.1 CONCRETE MASONRY: Masonry shall be reinforced or plain, meeting the applicable requirements of Section 06500 - Concrete for Utility Lines.

2.2 CLAY BRICK, if allowed by CUB for patching existing brick manholes: Brick shall be medium hard or better quality Grade SM sewer brick conforming to the requirements of ASTM C32. Brick shall be solid and not cored.

2.3 GRADE RINGS: Precast Concrete Grade rings may be 4 or 6 inches (maximum) in height, in conformance with subsection 2.9 below and the Standard Detail Drawing. Rubber Composite grade rings may be used to adjust frame and cover to final grade, but shall not exceed 3-inches in height. Grade rings shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

2.4 ADMIXTURES: As directed by CUB concrete admixtures, such as XYPEX, may be added to the concrete mix at the time of batching and during the manufacture of the precast manholes to be used on CUB projects. Such admixtures must be proven effective to seal the concrete against the penetration of water or liquids from any direction, and to protect the concrete from deterioration due to harsh environmental conditions. Such admixtures are formulated to meet certain project and temperature conditions and therefore it is necessary to consult with the admixture’s technical representative to determine the most appropriate admixture for the specific project application.

2.5 MORTAR: In general, mortar shall be composed of one part Portland cement and two parts sand (volumetric measure) thoroughly mixed in a tight box, with water added gradually and mixed continually until mortar has attained the proper consistency for use in brick masonry; prepared only in such quantities as needed for
immediate use; mortar mixed for more than 30 minutes, re-tempered, or previously set will not be allowed. In certain applications CUB may require epoxy additives for the mortar, or a special mortar as may be necessary to form a watertight seal or coating.

2.6 GRAY IRON CASTINGS, MANHOLE FRAMES AND COVERS:

A. Manhole cover frames and covers shall be gray cast iron conforming to the Standard Detail Drawing and the requirements of Class 30 ASTM Standard A48, (30,000 psi); made accurately to the required dimensions; sound, smooth, clean, and free from blisters and other defects; not plugged or otherwise treated to remedy defects; machined so that covers rest securely in the frames with no rocking, and such that they are in contact with frame flanges for the entire perimeter of the contact surfaces. Painting of the cover is not allowed.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall submit a certificate from the manufacturer of the castings indicating, that they meet all applicable requirements of these specifications. Manhole frames and covers shall be CUB standard, with the cover marked “SANITARY SEWER” and “CUB” with letters approximately two (2) inches in size. Frames and covers are as listed in the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

C. Manhole frames and covers shall be round and their combined weight shall be less than 290 pounds.

D. Manhole frames and covers shall be securely grouted in place using cement mortar.

E. The wearing surfaces between cast frames and covers shall be machined, fitted together, and match marked to prevent rocking.

F. All castings shall be free of faults, cracks, blow holes, or other defects.

G. Manhole frames shall have a minimum clear opening of 24 inches, heights of approximately 7 ½ inches, and overall base diameters of approximately 35 inches. The base shall have four uniformly spaced holes for attachment to the manhole using 5/8-inch diameter bolts or threaded rods. Lids, or covers, shall have a thickness of 1½ inches, a diameter of 26 inches, shall be solid and shall have either one or two concealed pick holes for lifting purposes.

2.7 WATERTIGHT MANHOLE COVERS:

A. Watertight manhole frames and covers shall be utilized when the manhole is located in flood prone areas or where storm water drains over a manhole, or as otherwise may be directed by CUB.

B. For temporary infiltration and inflow (I&I) prevention, as may be required during construction of or around manholes and where the threat of such I&I is temporary and where such threat shall be removed during final site restoration and grading, a manhole cover insert may be used.
C. Watertight manhole frames and covers shall be of the gasketed, bolt-down type. All bolts used shall be stainless steel for ease of removal and installation. An appropriate neoprene gasket shall be installed for a watertight seal between the cover and the frame.

2.8 BUTYL MASTIC SEALANT:

A. Butyl mastic sealant shall be used when joining the casted frame to the precast manhole, and for all manhole adjustments, to provide a watertight seal to all components of the structure. Butyl mastic sealant shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

B. The sealing compound shall be produced from blends of refined hydrocarbon resins and plasticizing compounds reinforced with inert mineral filler, and shall contain no solvents, irritating fumes, or obnoxious odors. The compound shall not depend on oxidizing, evaporating, or chemical action for its adhesive or cohesive strength. It shall be supplied in extruded rope form of suitable cross section and in such sizes as to seal the joint space. Use 2 complete ropes at each joint. The sealing compound shall be protected by a suitable removable 2-piece wrapper, which shall be designed so that half may be removed longitudinally without disturbing the other half in order to facilitate application of the sealing compound. The sealant shall also meet the requirements of the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Composition</th>
<th>Test-Method</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bitumen (Petroleum Plastic Content)</td>
<td>ASTM D4</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash Inert Mineral Matter</td>
<td>AASHO T111</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volatile Matter</td>
<td>ASTM D6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Test Method</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specific Gravity at 77 degrees F</td>
<td>ASTM D71</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ductility at 77 degrees F (cm)</td>
<td>ASTM D113</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softening Point</td>
<td>ASTM D36</td>
<td>320 degrees F</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penetration 77 degrees F</td>
<td>ASTM D217</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(150 gms) 5 sec.

2.9 PRECAST MANHOLES:

A. All precast manhole components shall be from items listed in APPENDIX A – STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LISTS (located near the back of these Standard Specifications), Standard Detail Drawings, and meet the requirements of ASTM C478C and ASTM C76 Class 111.

B. Manhole inside diameters shall be 48 inches for 18-inch and smaller diameter pipe, and 60 inches for 21-inch to 30-inch diameter gravity pipe connections.

C. Manhole wall thickness shall be a minimum of 5 inches.
D. The minimum compressive strength of precast manhole risers, bases, cone or top sections and grade rings shall be 4,000 psi.

E. The access opening in top section shall be a minimum diameter of 24 inches.

F. The circumferential reinforcement for the manhole sections shall consist of welded wire fabric per ASTM C-478.

G. The manhole sidewall shall be a height such that a maximum of two six-inch (6 inch) or three four-inch (4 inch) adjustment rings are used to bring the manhole cover to the final required elevation.

H. Precast sections shall have two (2) lift holes at 180° apart, a minimum of two (2) inches in diameter and sealed when in place with non-shrink grout to the satisfaction of CUB.

I. Each manhole section joint shall be tongue and groove, male and female ends, so that when the manhole base, rise and top are assembled together they will make a continuous, watertight and uniform manhole. All joints shall be constructed and sealed to form a watertight connection by using a confined, butyl “O” ring gasket (1 piece, 1-inch diameter) in accordance with either ASTM C-443, ASTM C443, ASTM C-361 or AWWA C-302, and one ring of butyl mastic sealant meeting the latest requirements of AASHTO Standard M198-4. Pre-lubricated manhole gaskets may also be used in manhole sections that have been designed and constructed to receive them. After setting riser sections, thoroughly wet and completely fill all joints with non-shrinking grout to provide a smooth and water-tight wall finish, both inside and outside of the manhole.

J. Openings for pipes shall be either cast in during manufacturer or core-drilled after final curing to provide the required size and location, allowing for lateral and vertical movement, as well as angular adjustments, with a watertight but flexible pipe-to-manhole connector installed in the manhole wall. Openings shall be for the required number and size of pipes and so as to allow for up to 20 degrees axial deflection without compromising with the security or the water-tightness of the connection.

K. Manhole inverts shall be formed to the pipe sizes, deflections, and elevations as shown on the plans. Manhole inverts may be pre-poured or formed in place; however, no bricks or blocks may be used in the construction of inverts. Inverts shall be sized to accommodate the mandrel for deflection testing. Inverts shall be formed with smooth radius transitions as large as is permitted by the manhole diameter, to provide optimum hydraulic efficiency.

L. All precast reinforced concrete manhole sections specified herein shall be inspected by CUB. All materials that fail to conform to these specifications shall be rejected. After delivery to the site, any materials that have been damaged in transit or are otherwise unsuitable for use in the WORK shall be rejected and removed from the site by the CONTRACTOR at no cost to CUB.
M. Poured-in-place reinforced concrete manholes, polyethylene manholes, or fiberglass manholes may ONLY be used with prior written permission of CUB.

2.10 MANHOLE STEPS

A. If manhole steps are required by CUB, steps shall be as ASTM C-478, constructed of a 1/2-inch minimum diameter Grade 60 steel reinforced rod encapsulated in polypropylene plastic or fabricated from aluminum alloy 6061, T6. The steps shall be installed in a vertical row, on 15 to 16 inch centers over the invert of the downstream pipe. No steps will be installed in the cone section. Manhole cone sections and/or ring and cover openings shall be aligned directly over the steps. Manhole steps shall be corrosion resistant, free from sharp edges, burrs, or other projections which may be a safety hazard and shall be of sufficient strength to support a live load of 300 pounds imposed at any point on the step as installed in the wall of the manhole.

B. Manhole steps shall be installed at intervals of 15 inches vertically down the wall of the manhole, and aligned to be under the access cover. Manhole sections shall be placed as to align steps cast into the pre-cast manhole walls.

C. The minimum width of cleat shall be 10 inches. The legs and struts shall be of sufficient length for the cleat to project a minimum clear distance of 4” from the wall when the step is securely imbedded in the manhole wall. The top surface of the cleats shall be designed to prevent foot slippage.

2.11 FLEXIBLE PIPE-TO-MANHOLE CONNECTORS, OR “BOOTS”:

A. Manholes shall either be manufactured with integral flexible pipe-to-manhole connectors in place, or manholes shall be core-drilled and flexible connectors shall be installed in the openings of all precast manholes and pump station wet wells (including existing structures) to form a watertight seal between the manhole and the pipe. The connector shall be of the flexible type in accordance with ASTM C-923 shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

B. The rubber for the connector shall comply with ASTM C443 and ASTM C923 and consist of EPDM and elastomers designed to be resistant to ozone, weather elements and chemicals including acids, alkalis, animal and vegetable fats, oils and petroleum products from spills.

C. All stainless steel elements shall be totally non-magnetic Series 304 Stainless, excluding the worm screw for tightening the steel band around the pipe which shall be Series 305 Stainless. The worm screw shall be torqued to 60 inch-lbs.

D. The connector shall be of a size specifically designed for the pipe material and size being utilized and shall be installed in the manhole wall by activating the expanding mechanism in strict accordance with the recommendation of the connector manufacturer.
PART 3. EXECUTION

In general, Manholes shall be of precast concrete and furnished and installed as provided in these Standard Specifications. “Depth of manhole” shall be the vertical distance from the lowest invert in the manhole to the top of the manhole cover frame.

A. Backfill manholes with the same material used for pipelines.

B. Prepare manhole sub-grade on undisturbed earth. Remove all loose earth prior to placing crushed stone base or concrete slab. Fill all disturbed areas below sub-grade level with compacted bedding stone.

C. Manholes having a depth of less than 12 feet shall be set on a compacted Size No. 57 or No. 67 crushed limestone base of minimum 6 inches thickness. Manholes having a depth of 12 feet or more shall be set on a 6-inch thick reinforced concrete slab having a minimum diameter 1-foot greater than the outside diameter of the manhole base section. The concrete slab shall be poured on a minimum 6-inch thick compacted crushed stone bedding. Concrete shall meet the conditions of Section 6500 of these Standards.

D. The crushed limestone base shall be placed on dry consolidated and, when possible, undisturbed soil. If earth beneath the manhole has been over-excavated or otherwise disturbed, it shall be compacted using a CUB-approved mechanical compaction device or under cut to suitable material and back-filled with clean bedding stone.

E. Manholes shall be set plumb.

F. Manhole inverts shall be accurately shaped, using concrete, to a smooth surface texture. Invert flow channels shall be shaped having the same radii as those of the pipe for which the channels are being provided. The depth of the channel shall be a minimum of ½ the diameter of the pipes being accommodated. From the edge of the shaped flow channels to the manhole walls, inverts shall be sloped upward at a minimum of 1 to 6.

G. Inlets and outlets of each manhole shall be finished smooth and flush with the sides of the manhole wall so as not to obstruct the flow of wastewater through the manholes.

H. When completed, the manhole shall be free from channel obstructions and leakage.

I. Seal joints between manhole sections with rubber “O-ring” gaskets or flexible butyl sealant. Manufacturer’s recommendations for placing gaskets or sealant shall be followed.

J. All fully penetrated lift eyes or holes provided in precast manhole section shall be filled with concrete or cement mortar to form a watertight plug and seal.
K. Precast concrete grade rings shall be set using butyl mastic or Portland cement mortar as directed by CUB. Care should be exercised so as not to allow too much water in the cement mortar mix which may cause shrinkage. Manhole cover frames shall be attached to the manhole barrel or grade rings by means of 4, 5/8-inch anchor bolts or threaded rods and shall be set in a bed of butyl mastic. Joints of precast concrete grade rings and manhole frames shall be completed so as to prevent water from either entering or leaving the manhole.

3.1 DROP MANHOLES:

In general, drop manholes are allowed only when differences in elevation between the inlet pipe and the outlet pipe are greater than 2 feet. Typically drop manholes are of the Outside or External Drop type, and internal drop assemblies will only be considered in the event an external drop configuration is not reasonable or practical, and then must have CUB’s prior approval.

A. Outside or External Drop Assemblies – The drop pipe construction shall be of ductile iron pipe and either ductile iron or cast iron mechanical joint fittings and shall be constructed in accordance with the Standard Detail Drawings. The inlet piping of an outside drop shall be bedded in 6-inches of concrete. The remainder of the outside drop shall be backfilled with compacted #57 or #67 crushed stone. Ductile Iron Pipe and fittings shall be lined and meet the requirements of these Standards.

B. Typically, external drop assemblies are used at drop manhole. However, if approved in advance by CUB, internal drop assemblies may be used. Shop drawing for manufactured internal drop assemblies shall be submitted for review and approval by CUB’s Director - Water & Sewer Department prior to Owner/Developer ordering materials for such installation.

C. Concrete used in constructing drop pipe assemblies shall meet the conditions of Section 06500 of these Standards.

3.2 MANHOLE FOUNDATIONS:

A. CONTRACTOR shall be required to de-water excavations sufficiently to maintain the ground water level at or below the bottom of the manhole foundation prior to and during placement of the foundation.

B. Obtain an adequate foundation for all new manhole structures by removing and replacing unsuitable material with well-graded granular material (#57 or #67 stone), by tightening with coarse rock and/or by such other means as necessary to provide for a level and solid sub-base acceptable by CUB.

C. Wherever ground water is encountered in the excavation for the manhole, place all cast-in-place bases or monolithic structures on a one-piece waterproof membrane (minimum 40 mils) to prevent any movement of water into the fresh concrete.
3.3 MANHOLES INSTALLED ON EXISTING LINES:

A. For all lines 12 inches in diameter or less, sections of pipe shall be removed and a complete precast manhole installed. The existing pipes shall then be properly bedded and then joined by flexible couplings (see Section 04000 - Wastewater Collection System) to pipe extensions from the manhole. By-pass pumping shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements of CUB, or the regulatory agency having jurisdiction (the most stringent requirements shall apply).

B. Shop drawings for monolithic (poured-in-place) manholes must be submitted for review and approved in advance by CUB.

C. Where precast manholes are permitted by CUB to be installed on existing lines the material beneath the sewer pipe shall be removed in such a manner that a 6-inch reinforced concrete base (with Grade 60 #4 bars at 12-inch centers) may be constructed on a level and compacted stone sub base of 6 inches of #57 or #67 stone. Concrete for the manhole base shall be as specified in Section 06500 – Concrete for Utility Lines. After a 24-hour waiting period, the “saddle” precast concrete riser section with "horseshoe" cutouts shall be placed on this base and then grouted in place so that a watertight seal is achieved between the riser, pipe, and base. A water proof grout designed for such application shall be used to join the riser to the base and to seal the openings around the pipe. Manhole inverts shall be formed to the pipe sizes, deflections, and elevations as shown on the plans. Manhole inverts may be pre-poured or formed in place; however, no bricks or blocks may be used in the construction of inverts. Inverts shall be sized to accommodate the mandrel for deflection testing. Inverts shall be formed with smooth radius transitions as large as is permitted by the manhole diameter, to provide optimum hydraulic efficiency. A water-stop is required for bringing new PVC pipe into the manhole. Cement grouting is not acceptable. If new piping is included into the base and invert of the new manhole, the pipe within the manhole shall be saw-cut to provide a smooth edge with care to prevent pieces of pipe from entering the line and to prevent “rag hangers”.

3.4 MANHOLE SPACING:

Typically, the maximum center-to-center distance between manholes shall be 300 feet unless otherwise shown on the drawings or as approved in writing by CUB.

3.5 MANHOLE DIAMETERS:

The internal diameter of most precast manhole riser sections shall be 48 inches. Internal diameters may be larger to accommodate larger piping or as directed by CUB and as shown on the approved construction drawings.
Requests to use any other size manhole shall be submitted in writing to CUB for their review, and CUB’s approval must be in writing to allow such alternate size.

3.6 MANHOLE GRADE ADJUSTMENTS:

In general, the top surface of the manhole frame and covers must match the surface of the existing pavement, have a smooth transition between the frame top and the surrounding pavement, and be virtually unnoticeable to vehicular traffic as it passes over the manhole at the posted speed limit of the roadway. Manholes that must be adjusted to provide for such a match to final pavement grades shall be raised or lowered to the final grades in a manner that will result in a watertight structure, including all joints between sections of concrete as well as between the frame and cover and the manhole itself.

A. Two rings of butyl mastic sealant shall be used for installing all grade rings. Where manhole ring-and-covers need to be raised more than 12 inches to match final grade, the existing cone section shall be removed and full diameter pre-cast sections added to the manhole barrel. Then the cone shall be reinstalled, or, if the cone section has been damaged when it was removed, CUB may require that a new cone section to also be installed. No more than two six-inch (6") or three four-inch (4") concrete grade rings may be installed above the manhole cone.

B. Clay brick can only be used for grade adjustment on slopes where precast concrete grade rings (donuts) or rubber composite adjusting rings cannot be used to achieve the required grade or slope of grade, and then only with the advance approval of CUB. However, even in this case, the maximum grade adjustment between the top of the manhole cone section and the bottom of the cast iron ring frame shall be 12 inches.

C. Cast iron frames shall be set at the required elevation and properly bonded to the masonry with 2 rings of butyl mastic sealant and anchor bolts.

D. Wherever manholes are constructed in paved areas, the top surface of the cast frame and cover shall be tilted as necessary to conform to the exact slope, crown, and grade of the existing adjacent pavement as specified herein. All areas where surface water could enter the manhole and all voids between the manhole top section, grade rings, and ring shall be grouted or otherwise sealed to be watertight with a grouting mixture approved by CUB.

E. The tops of the manhole ring-and-covers shall be set 6 to 12 inches above final grade, or as otherwise directed by CUB, when they have been located in unpaved or non-traffic areas.

3.7 MANHOLE ABANDONMENT PROCEDURES:

A. Cut all pipes on the outside of the manhole, and plug with brick and mortar.
B. Brick and mortar all pipe openings inside the manhole, including drop connections and laterals.

C. Remove the manhole ring, lid, and grade rings. CONTRACTOR’s disposal of manhole materials shall be at the discretion of CUB. However, if CUB does not desire to keep any such materials CONTRACTOR will be required to properly dispose of these materials at no cost to CUB. Pre-cast cones and risers shall also be removed if they are exposed at final grade.

D. Abandoned manholes shall be filled with backfill material as specified in Section 01600 - Unclassified Excavation and Backfilling.

E. Lines that are to be abandoned, but that enter an existing manhole that will remain, shall be cut on the outside of the manhole and the inlets shall be plugged with brick and mortar as necessary to ensure a watertight seal.

3.8 MANHOLE VACUUM TESTING:

Vacuum testing shall be conducted on each manhole. The test shall be performed such that the integrity of each component (i.e. pipe connections, seals between manhole sections, seal between manhole and cover frame, etc.) is verified to be watertight.

A. The CONTRACTOR shall provide all labor, materials and equipment for vacuum testing.

B. All manholes are to be vacuum tested following backfill and compaction. All grade rings, if used, and the frame and cover casting assembly shall be installed prior to testing. The testing equipment shall consist of a gasoline-powered vacuum pump with sufficient vacuum hose length and a test head of proper size to fit the inside opening of the manhole. The test head shall be equipped with an inflatable rubber bladder to affect the seal to the manhole, an air pressure gauge, and a safety valve for filling the bladder, a 30-inch mercury liquid-filled vacuum gauge, a double air exhaust manifold with quarter turn ball valves, three bolt-on feet, and a bridge assembly with height adjustment rod.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall plug all pipe openings, taking care to securely brace the plugs and the pipe. The plugs shall be placed a minimum of 6" beyond the manhole wall.

D. With the vacuum tester in place, inflate the compression band to effect a seal between the vacuum base and the structure. Connect the vacuum pump to the outlet port with the valve open and evacuate the manhole to 10 inches of Mercury (Hg) (0.3 bar), which is equivalent to approximately 5 PSIG backpressure.

E. Close vacuum inlet/outlet ball valve, disconnect the vacuum pump, and monitor the vacuum for the specified time period. If the vacuum does not
drop in excess of 1 inch of Mercury (Hg) over the specified time period (see table below) then the manhole is considered acceptable and passes the test.

F. If the manhole fails the test, CONTRACTOR shall find/identify the leaking areas by removing the head assembly, coating the interior surfaces of the manhole with a soap and water solution, and repeating the vacuum test for approximately thirty seconds. And, once the leaks have been identified, CONTRACTOR shall complete all necessary repairs by sealing the leaks on the outside of the manhole to the satisfaction of CUB, and repeat test procedures until satisfactory results are obtained.

MINIMUM TIMES FOR MANHOLE VACUUM TEST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth in Feet</th>
<th>Manhole Diameter - Inches</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>10 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>20 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>30 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>40 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>50 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>60 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>5.0 sec.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Add this amount of extra testing time for each additional 2 foot depth. (The values listed above have been extrapolated for ASTM designation C924)

G. CUB reserves the right to reject any and all manholes that do not pass vacuum testing requirements and replacement shall be at the CONTRACTOR’s expense. A significant number of leaks on a single manhole, or a significant number of manholes leaking shall be considered as a basis for rejection and required replacement of manholes by CONTRACTOR at CONTRACTOR’s sole expense.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 04200

WASTEWATER FORCE MAIN

PART 1. GENERAL

1.1 The work to be performed shall consist of the installation of wastewater force mains according to the Specifications and the Standard Detail Drawings herein including and more specifically in accordance with the provisions and requirements Parts 1, 2 and 3 of SECTION 04000 - WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM.

1.2 Contractor shall furnish all material, equipment, tools, and labor in connection with the wastewater force main complete and in accordance with the drawings and these specifications.

1.3 The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for safely storing materials needed for the work until they have been incorporated into the completed project. The CONTRACTOR shall keep the interiors of all pipes, fittings, and other accessories free from dirt and foreign matter at all times.

1.4 Reaction blocking (thrust blocks) shall be installed as shown on the Standard Detail Drawing. Wherever reaction blocking is necessary, it shall be considered an integral part of the force main work.

1.5 Pipe laying and bedding conditions, along with proper backfill, are critical to the performance and dependability of the pipelines. Site conditions will be reviewed by CUB during construction and as requested by the Contractor. In areas of rock, or where CUB determines proper bedding and backfill collectively will not be or cannot be provided to adequately protect Class 200 or Class 250 PVC pipe, at CUB’s discretion Class 350 ductile iron pipe or AWWA C900 PVC shall be used (see Part 2. Products, 2.1 below).

PART 2. PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE

All materials furnished by CONTRACTOR shall be in accordance with the appropriate STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LISTS. Materials and products furnished will be visually inspected by CUB at the site for conformance to the specifications. At CUB’s discretion, the CONTRACTOR may be required to supply certified mill tests, samples, or other suitable form of verification that the material meets the required specifications.

A. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe and fittings may be used for force mains from 4" to 12" in diameter, in accordance with the requirements of AWWA C900-
latest revision and the Materials Specifications herein. The pressure class rating shall be selected based upon the design requirements of the system, laying and backfill conditions. Class 200 pressure rated may be used where the working pressure does not exceed 135 psi. The pipe must meet the requirement set forth in ASTM Standard D-2241 for 2-inch through 8-inch pipe designated SDR-21. If working pressure exceeds 135 psi for any portion of the main, a higher class of PVC or ductile iron pipe meeting the requirements of Paragraph B. in this section of this Standard shall be used as CUB’s discretion and direction.

B. Ductile iron pipe shall be made of good quality ductile iron that meets the requirements of ASTM E8-61T, and is in conformance with the latest revision of ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 Standard. The pipe shall be push-on joint with a pressure class of 350 psi, cement-lined according to ANSI 21.4/AWWA C-104, and coated inside and outside with an asphaltic coating, designed for use as a wastewater collection sewer main. Ductile iron pipe and fittings shall conform to the requirements of the Materials Specifications herein.

C. HDPE pipe (2-inch to 6-inches in diameter) and fitting shall be SDR-11 high-density polyethylene meeting the requirements of ASTM D3035, ASTM D2239, ASTM D2737, ASTM F714, AWWA C901/C906. The pipe shall be manufactured from premium PE3408/PE3608 resin material that conforms to ASTM D3350 with the cell classification of 345464C/E and is listed with the Plastic Pipe Institute’s TR4. It is to be formulated with carbon black and/or ultraviolet stabilizer for maximum protection against UV rays. Except for special installation, piping and fittings shall be joined together using socket, heat or saddle fusion procedures and/or compression fittings designed specifically for use on HDPE pipe, and approved by CUB and installed by acceptable directional drilling methods.

D. All force main piping, whether PVC or HDPE shall be installed with 12-gauge wire, attached by taping or tying the wire to the pipe at regular intervals as it is being installed, to allow post-construction tracing and locating.

E. Fittings for force mains shall comply with CUB’s standard specifications for the construction of water distribution lines, and will depend upon the materials used for the force main piping.

F. Ductile iron or cast iron fittings or other fittings approved by CUB shall be used in conjunction with ductile iron and AWWA C900 PVC pipe.

2.2 AIR RELEASE, COMBINATION, AND AIR/VACUUM RELEASE VALVES

Air Release, Combination, and Air/Vacuum Valves to be installed on sanitary sewer force mains shall be as shown on plans and as described here. Air release valves for use on pressure sewage mains are typically to be of the combination air
release / vacuum breaker design. Internal valve components shall be constructed of stainless steel, brass, and/or bronze to minimize corrosion.

A. **SEWAGE COMBINATION AIR VALVES** shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST. These valves shall be designed to allow air to escape when filling the line, and also allows entrained air to escape during normal operations of the force main.

B. **SEWAGE AIR/VACUUM VALVES** shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST. These valves shall be designed to allow entrained air to both escape and enter the pipe during normal operations of the force main.

C. **SEWAGE AIR RELEASE VALVES** shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST with 2-inch NPT or 3-inch NPT as shown on plans. These valves shall be designed to allow air to escape when filling the force main.

**PART 3. EXECUTION**

**3.1 INSTALLATION OF FORCE MAIN**

A. Force mains shall be installed at the lines and grades required by the drawings with all fittings at the required locations.

B. The installation standards listed as follows are hereby included by reference as a part of these Contract Documents. Copies of these Standards can be obtained by contacting AWWA or ASTM.

  - **Ductile Iron (DI)** Wastewater Force Mains and appurtenances shall be installed in general accordance with the latest revision of AWWA Standard C600 – *Installation of Ductile Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances*.

  - **Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)** Wastewater Force Mains and appurtenances shall be installed in general accordance with the latest revision of AWWA Standard C605 – *Underground Installation of Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe and Fitting for Water*.

  - **High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE)** Wastewater Force Mains and appurtenances shall be installed in general accordance with the latest revision of ASTM D2774 - *Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pressure Piping*.

C. All PVC and HDPE pipe shall be installed with a continuous 12-gauge (minimum size) copper wire for location, which shall be tied into metallic mains and valve boxes. The ends or the wire shall terminate in a valve box or other acceptable location – having an access length of at least two (2) feet – whereby detection equipment may be attached. CONTRACTOR shall furnish
and install this wire incidental to the installation of the water main and shall not be an additional expense to CUB.

D. Unless otherwise indicated by the drawings, all force mains shall have at least 30 inches of cover. **The pipe shall slope continuously between high and low points to eliminate the formation of air pockets.** The pipe shall have a minimum of 36 inches of cover, or more, at the high points as necessary to allow for the installation of air-release or air-vacuum relief valves. Exceptions may be approved by CUB, depending upon actual field conditions.

E. The CONTRACTOR shall provide and use tools and facilities that are satisfactory to CUB and that will allow the work to be performed in a safe and convenient manner. A derrick, ropes, or other suitable equipment shall be used to lower all pipe and fittings into the trench one piece at a time. Each piece shall be lowered carefully so that neither it nor any protective coating or lining it may have will be damaged. Under no circumstances shall force main materials be dumped or dropped.

F. Pipes and fittings shall not be lowered into the trench until they have been swabbed to remove any mud, debris, etc., that may have accumulated within them. After the pipe has been lowered, all unnecessary materials shall be removed from it. Before any pipe is laid, the outside of its spigot end and the inside of its bell shall be cleaned and left dry and oil-free.

G. Every precaution shall be taken to keep foreign material from getting into the pipe while it is being installed. No debris, tools, clothing, or other materials shall be placed in the pipe during laying operations.

H. For DI and PVC, after a length of pipe has been placed in the trench, the spigot end shall be centered in the bell of the adjacent pipe, and then inserted to the depth specified by the manufacturer. Bell holes shall be big enough so that there is ample room for the pipe joints to be properly made. Between bell holes, the bottom of the trench shall be carefully graded so that the pipe barrel will rest on a solid foundation for its entire length.

I. Wherever pipe laying is not in progress, the open ends of the pipe shall be closed either with a watertight plug or by other means approved by CUB.

J. Pipe shall be cut so that fittings can be inserted in a workmanlike manner and without any damage to the pipe. The manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed concerning how to cut and machine the ends of the pipe in order to leave a smooth end at right angles to the pipe's axis. A carborundum saw shall be used for ductile iron pipe, and a handsaw, reciprocating or circular “cut-off” saw shall be used for PVC pipe, and a pipe cutter designed for use in cutting plastic pipe shall be used for HDPE pipe. CUB may consider other methods for cutting 12-inch diameter and larger pipe.

K. Pipe shall be installed with the bell ends of DI and PVC facing in the direction of laying unless otherwise directed by CUB.
L. Wherever pipe must be deflected from a straight line (in either the vertical or horizontal plane) in order to avoid obstructions, or wherever long radius curves are permitted, the amount of deflection shall not exceed that necessary for the joint to be satisfactorily made, nor that recommended by the pipe manufacturer, and shall be approved by CUB. Bend fittings shall only be used when the pipe deflections are inadequate, according to manufacturer's recommendations, or as directed by CUB.

M. No pipe shall be installed in water or when it is CUB’s opinion that trench conditions are unsuitable. If crushed stone is used to improve trench conditions or as backfill for bedding the pipe, its use is considered incidental to the project.

N. Thrust blocks shall be installed wherever the force main changes direction (at tees and bends), at dead ends, or at any other point recommended by the manufacturer or required by CUB. Thrust blocks shall be considered an integral part of the force main work.

O. All pipes shall be jointed in the exact manner specified by the manufacturer of the pipe and jointing materials.

P. Air-Release Valves shall be located at the highest elevations of the line, or as otherwise shown on the plans. Valves shall be tapped to the top of the main, and enclosed in valve boxes, vaults, or manholes as shown on the plans and in accordance with the Standard Details for such installations.

Q. Force mains (outlet end) 2 inches and smaller may be tied directly into a manhole or 6-inch clean out as approved by CUB.

R. Force mains (outlet end) larger than 2 inches in diameter shall be installed in manholes as shown on the Standard Detail Drawing.

3.2 LEAKAGE TESTING

It is the intent here to specify a “test as you go” procedure in order to establish confidence in the installation and avoid the unnecessary delay of final acceptance. Initial proof testing will be required when the total footage of a contracted project is greater than 4,000 linear feet and when 50% of the project footage has been installed or in the event the run between manholes is greater than 12-feet in depth. Acceptance does not initiate a reduction in retainage for that section of completed work.

A. Before the sewer force main is accepted and before the pumping station is placed into service, all newly installed and backfilled sewer force main pipes shall be subjected to a leakage test, conducted in the presence of CUB.

B. The force main shall be slowly filled with water, and the specified test pressure shall be applied (based on the elevation of the lowest point of the line or section under test and corrected to the elevation of the test gauge) with a pump connected to the pipe in a manner satisfactory to CUB. The
CONTRACTOR shall furnish the pump, pipe, connections, gauges, and all necessary apparatus.

C. Before applying the specified test pressure, all air shall be expelled from the pipe. If necessary, the CONTRACTOR shall make taps at the points of highest elevation before testing, and shall insert plugs after the test has been completed.

D. The leakage test shall be conducted by measuring, through a calibrated meter, the amount of water which enters the test section under 150 psi or normal working pressures, whichever is greater, for a period of at least 2 hours. No installation will be accepted until the leakage is less than the number of gallons per hour as determined by the formula:

For Ductile Iron Pipe

\[ L = \frac{SD \sqrt{P}}{37,750} \]

For PVC Pipe

\[ L = \frac{SD \sqrt{P}}{148,500} \]

L = allowable leakage, in gallons/hour
S = length of pipeline tested, in feet
D = nominal diameter at the pipe, in inches
P = average test pressure during the leakage test, in psig

The following table has been developed for the commonly used sizes of ductile iron pipe and PVC pipe, under a test pressure of 150 psi. The leakage formulas above may be used when conditions differ from those stated parameters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pipe Diameter (inches)</th>
<th>Ductile Iron Pipe</th>
<th>PVC Pipe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.066</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E. Any cracked or defective pipes or fittings discovered in consequence of this leakage test shall be replaced with sound material in the manner specified at no cost to CUB. The test shall be repeated until the results are satisfactory to CUB.

3.3 CLEANUP

After completing each section of the force main, all debris and construction materials shall be removed from the work site. Then the surface shall be graded and smoothed on both sides of the line. The entire area shall be left clean and in a condition satisfactory to CUB. The CONTRACTOR shall keep cleanup operations as close to active pipe laying activities as practical, generally following by less than 300 feet, or as otherwise approved by CUB.

3.4 WARRANTY PERIOD

A. Twelve (12) months following acceptance of the water and/or wastewater system improvements, extensions, etc. a follow-up inspection will be made by CUB to determine if any failures/deficiencies have occurred as a direct result of the contractor’s work and/or materials. Present at this inspection will be a representative of CUB, the Owner and/or Developer and/or the Contractor.

B. The Owner, Developer and/or Contractor will be responsible for correction of any and all failures and/or deficiencies that have occurred during the first year of service as determined by CUB and at no expense to CUB.

END OF SECTION
PART 1. GENERAL

1.1 This section covers in-line valves, isolation valves, ball valves, air release valves, check valves and valve boxes specified under Section 04200 – Wastewater Force Main.

1.2 Valves in wastewater force mains shall, where possible, be located within the public right-of-way, unless otherwise directed by CUB.

1.3 The direction of opening for all valves in CUB wastewater force mains shall be counter-clockwise as viewed from the top.

1.4 The operating nut shall be between 30 and 36 inches below the finished grade.

PART 2. PRODUCTS

For CUB’s pre-approved wastewater mains and service piping materials and fittings, refer to APPENDIX A – STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LISTS located near the back of these Standard Specifications. Materials shall be in accordance with the materials specifications contained herein.

2.1 BALL VALVES

A. Ball valves installed on all PVC wastewater force mains 1-1/2 inches through 4 inches shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST. Ball valves shall have a pressure rating of 225 psi @ 70°F. Valves shall be installed as shown on the plans, at all intersections of mains and at each tee as directed by CUB, but at no time greater than 1,000 feet apart.

B. Ball valves installed in pits or meter boxes and that are less than 30 inches deep (measured from the surface of the ground) shall be full port design with a handle for operating.

2.2 GATE VALVES

A. Gate valves shall be installed in traffic areas, when within the paved surface of a street, and shall be full port design with a 2” square operating nut and shall have a standard cast iron valve box for access to the valve nut. Gate valves shall be located as shown on the construction drawings.
B. Gate valves in non-traffic areas shall be installed in CUB-approved meter pits as shown on the construction drawings.

2.3 CHECK VALVES

A. Check valves shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST. Check valves shall be installed within meter pits, vaults or in manholes as shown on the construction drawings or on the Standard Detail Drawing.

2.4 AIR RELEASE, COMBINATION, AND AIR/VACUUM RELEASE VALVES

A. Air Release, Combination, and Air/Vacuum Valves to be furnished complete with 2-inch shut off valve and all components necessary for flushing operations, all in accordance with the construction drawings and Standard Detail Drawings and as described here:

1. SEWAGE COMBINATION AIR VALVES shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST. These valves shall be designed to allow air to escape when filling the line, and also allows entrained air to escape during normal operations of the force main.

2. SEWAGE AIR/VACUUM VALVES shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST. These valves shall be designed to allow entrained air to both escape and enter the pipe during normal operations of the force main.

3. SEWAGE AIR RELEASE VALVES shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST with 2-inch NPT or 3-inch NPT as shown on plans. These valves shall be designed to allow air to escape when filling the force main.

B. Air release valves shall be installed in pits or boxes at locations shown on the construction drawings, and in accordance with the construction drawings and Standard Details.

2.5 VALVE BOXES

A. Valve boxes in non-traffic areas shall be CUB’s standard plastic meter box, with a nominal size of 16 inches by 10-3/4 inches by 12 inches tall with a maximum of two (2) 6 inch extensions if necessary. The meter box shall be injection molded meeting ASTM D2853-70, Class 1212. It shall be a rigid combination of polyolefin with inorganic component reinforcing, and UV stabilizer additive to assure resistance to material degradation from ultraviolet light. The cover shall be molded of the same material and designed with no molded protrusions for latching. A 2-1/2 inch diameter 16 gauge steel reflector with dichromate coating shall be applied to the under side of the
plastic cover for electronic detection. The cover shall be green with the word “SEWER” imprinted on the top.

B. Valve boxes in all traffic areas shall be concrete vaults with the appropriate metal tops and hatches, or manholes as shown on the Construction Drawings and/or in the Standard Details.

PART 3. EXECUTION

3.1 SETTING VALVES AND FITTINGS

A. General

Valves, fittings, plugs, and caps shall be set and jointed to pipe in the manner heretofore specified for cleaning, laying, and jointing pipe, and as furthermore recommended by valve and fitting manufacturers.

3.2 LOCATION OF VALVES

A. Line Valves, or isolation valves, in wastewater force mains shall be located where shown on the construction drawings or as otherwise directed by CUB.

3.3 VALVE BOXES AND VALVE PITS

A. A valve box shall be provided for every valve, unless the valve is less than 24 inches deep and then it shall be located in a CUB-approved meter pit or concrete vault which will provide for full access to the valve.

B. The valve box shall not transmit shock or stress to the valve and shall be centered and plumb over the wrench nut of the valve, with the box cover flush with the surface of the finished pavement, or centered over the valve and cleanout or approximately 1/2 inches above the ground surface or such other level as may be directed.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 04400

PREFABRICATED GRINDER SEWAGE PUMP STATION

PART I. GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor and additional materials required to install grinder pump stations as approved by CUB at locations shown on the construction drawings.

B. The grinder pump(s) shall be furnished by CONTRACTOR or CUB in accordance with the Contract Documents. Each station shall be installed complete including a CUB-approved grinder pump mounted in a fiberglass basin, a shut off valve, anti-siphon valve and check valve assembled within the basin, remote electrical alarm/disconnect panel, and electric conduit with EQD.

C. CUB’s current Standard individual grinder pump station is an E-ONE Model 2010 as manufactured by the Environment One Corporation. A typical station installed in this area has an approximate bury depth of 4 feet 4 inches, allowing about 6 inches from the finished grade to the top of the lid. For deeper installation, these pumping stations also come in the following depths of bury: 5 feet 8 inches and 7 foot 3 inches. Deeper and larger stations are available to meet virtually any specific installation needs. Actual station depths shall be approved in advance by CUB and as shown on the construction drawings.

D. CONTRACTOR shall field-verify station depths and service requirements of the particular house to be served prior to ordering the pumping stations.

E. As approved by CUB, and at locations shown on the construction drawings, CONTRACTOR shall install the service line from the new grinder pump station to a CUB-approved low-pressure sewer system, CUB’s public gravity wastewater collection system main or a cleanout located on the end of the service line which has been extended from the main to the public street or easement right-of-way.

1.2 MANUFACTURER

A. Unless otherwise approved in writing by CUB, the prefabricated grinder sewage pump station specified shall be a product of the company Environment One Corporation.
PART 2. PRODUCTS

2.1 PUMP

A. The pump shall be a custom designed, integral, vertical rotor, motor driven, solids handling pump of the progressing cavity type with mechanical seal. The rotor shall be through-hardened, highly polished, precipitation hardened stainless steel. The stator shall be of a specifically compounded ethylene propylene synthetic elastomer. The material shall be suited for domestic wastewater service. Its physical properties shall include high tear and abrasion resistance, grease resistance, water and detergent resistance, temperature stability, good aging properties, and outstanding wear resistance.

2.2 GRINDER

A. The grinder shall be placed immediately below the pumping element and shall be direct-driven by a single, one-piece motor shaft. The grinder impeller assembly shall be securely fastened to the pump motor shaft. The grinder will be of the rotating type with a stationary hardened and ground chrome steel shredding ring spaced in accurate close annular alignment of the driven impeller assembly, which shall carry two hardened type 400 series stainless steel cutter bars. This assembly shall be balanced and operate without objectionable noise or vibration over the entire range of recommended operating pressures. The grinder shall be constructed so as to eliminate clogging and jamming under all normal operating conditions including starting. Sufficient vortex action shall be created to scour tank free of deposits or sludge banks which would impair the operation of the pump. These requirements shall be accomplished by the following, in conjunction with the pump:

1. The grinder shall be positioned in such a way that solids are fed in an upward flow direction.
2. The inlet shroud shall have a diameter no less than 5 inches.
3. At maximum flow the average inlet velocity must not exceed 0.2 feet per second.
4. The impeller mechanism must rotate at a nominal speed of no greater than 1800 rpm.

B. The grinder shall be capable of reducing all components in normal domestic sewage, including a reasonable amount of “foreign objects”, such as paper, wood, plastic, glass, rubber and the like, to fine particles which will pass freely through the passages of the pump and the 1-1/4 inch diameter discharge piping.
2.3 OPERATING CONDITIONS

A. CUB’s Standard grinder pump, for individual residential service, shall be capable of delivering 11 gpm against a total dynamic head of 92 feet (40 psig) and 8 gpm at 138 feet (60 psig). The pump(s) must also be able to operate at negative heads without overloading the motor(s). Larger E-ONE grinder pumps may be specified for duplex, multi-family, or commercial/business service, but if so these will be clearly specified on the construction drawings and in the Bid Form.

2.4 MECHANICAL SEAL

A. The core shall be provided with a mechanical shaft seal to prevent leakage between the motor and pump. The seal shall have a stationary ceramic seat and carbon rotating surface with faces precision lapped and held in position by a stainless steel spring.

2.5 ELECTRIC MOTOR

A. As a minimum, the motor shall be a 1 HP, 1725 RPM, 240 volt, 60 hertz, 1 phase, capacitor start, ball bearing, squirrel cage induction type with a low starting current not to exceed 30 amperes and high starting torque of 8.4 foot pounds. Inherent protection against running overloads or locked rotor conditions for the pump motor shall be provided by the use of an automatic reset, integral thermal overload protector incorporated into the motor. This motor protector combination shall have been specifically investigated and listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., for the application.

2.6 TANK

A. The tank shall be custom molded of fiberglass reinforced polyester resin and shall be furnished with two PVC factory installed closet inlet flanges to accept a 4.50 inch OD DWV pipe. Tank capacities and dimensions shall be as shown on the drawings. The access way shall be an integral extension of the FRP tank and shall be made of high density polyethylene (HDPE) of a grade selected for environmental stress cracking resistance, and have a minimum burial of depth as shown on the drawings. It shall have an access opening at the top to accept an HDPE cover with skirt.

B. All discharge piping shall be constructed of 304 series stainless steel and terminate outside the access way bulkhead with a stainless steel, 1-1/4 inch female NPT fitting. The discharge piping shall include a stainless steel ball valve rated for 200 psi WOG. The bulkhead penetration shall be factory installed and warranted by the manufacturer to be watertight.

C. The access way shall include a single NEMA 4X EQD, factory installed with access way penetration warranted by the manufacturer to be watertight. The
access way shall also include a 2 inch PVC vent to prevent sewer gases from entering access way.

2.7 CORE UNIT

A. The grinder pump station shall have a cartridge type easily removable core assembly containing pump, motor, grinder, controls, check valve, anti-siphon valve and wiring. The watertight integrity of the core unit, including wiring and access cover, shall be established by 100% factor test at a minimum of 5 psig.

2.8 CHECK VALVE

A. The pump discharge shall be equipped with factory installed, gravity operated, flapper-type integral check valve built into the stainless steel discharge pipe. The check valve will provide a full-ported passageway when open, and shall introduce a friction loss of less than 6 inches of water at maximum rated flow.

B. Working parts will be made of a 300 series stainless steel and fabric reinforced synthetic elastomer to ensure corrosion resistance, dimensional stability, and fatigue strength. A non-metallic hinge shall be an integral part of the flapper assembly providing a maximum degree of freedom to assure seating even at a very low back pressure. The valve body shall be a high gloss injection molded part made of PVC type I-II.

2.9 ANTI-SIPHON VALVE

A. The pump shall be constructed in a positively-primed flooded suction configuration, to assure the pump cannot lose prime, even under negative pressure conditions in the discharge piping system.

B. The pump shall be equipped with a factory installed, integral anti-siphoning air relief valve in the discharge piping immediately below the check valve. This valve will automatically open when the pump is off.

2.10 CONTROLS

A. Necessary controls shall be located in the top housing of the core unit inside a waterproof access cover. The cover will be attached with stainless steel, tamperproof fasteners.

B. Non-fouling wastewater level detection for controlling pump operation shall be accomplished by monitoring the pressure changes in an integral air-bell level sensor connected through air-tight tubing to a pressure switch. The level detection device shall have no moving parts in direct contact with the wastewater. High-level sensing will be accomplished in the manner detailed above by a separate air-bell sensor and pressure switch of the same type.
C. Each level control shall have its own built-in fail safe design which will prevent the entrance of moisture into the controls. To assure reliable operation of the pressure sensitive switches, each core shall be equipped with a quick disconnect breather assembly, complete with a check valve to prevent accidental entry of water into the motor compartment.

D. The grinder pump core will be furnished with a length of 6-conductor, 12-gauge, type SJOW cable, pre-wired and water tight.

2.11 ALARM/DISCONNECT PANEL

A. Each grinder pump station shall include a NEMA 3R, UL listed Alarm/Disconnect Panel suitable for wall or pole mounting. The NEMA 3R enclosure shall be manufactured of thermoplastic or fiberglass to assure corrosion resistance. The enclosure shall include a hinged, pad lockable cover, secured dead front and component knockouts.

B. For each core, the panel shall contain one (1) – 15 amp double pole circuit breaker for the power circuit and one (1) – 15 amp single pole circuit breaker for the alarm circuit. The panel shall contain terminal blocks, integral power bus, and a complete alarm circuit.

C. The Alarm/Disconnect Panel shall include an audio-visual alarm device with alarm sequence as follows:

   1. When liquid level in sewage wet-well rises above alarm level, visual and audio alarms will be activated.
   2. Audio alarm may be silenced by means of the externally mounted, push-to-silence button.
   3. Visual alarm remains illuminated until sewage in wet-well returns to normal operating level.

D. The visual alarm shall be a red fluted lens at least 2-5/8 inches in diameter and 1-11/16 inches in height. Visual alarm shall be mounted to the top of the enclosure in such a manner as to maintain rain proof integrity. For duplex units, in addition to the above, two high level indicator lights shall be mounted behind the access cover. During a high level alarm condition the appropriate light will illuminate to indicate which pump core requires servicing.

E. The audio alarm shall be a printed circuit board in conjunction with an 86 dB buzzer with quick mounting terminal strip mounted in the interior of the enclosure. The entire alarm configuration, mounted on the printed circuit board, shall not exceed 3 inches W x 3 inches L x 1 inch D. The audio alarm shall be capable of being de-activated by depressing a push-type silence switch which is encapsulated in a weatherproof silicone boot and mounted on the bottom of the enclosure.
F. The entire Alarm/Disconnect Panel as manufactured shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

2.12 SERVICEABILITY

A. The grinder pump core unit shall have two lifting eyes complete with nylon lift-out harness connected to its top housing to facilitate easy core removal when necessary. All mechanical and electrical connections must provide easy disconnect accessibility for core unit removal and installation. All maintenance tasks for the grinder pump station must be possible without entry of the grinder pump station.

2.13 CORROSION PROTECTION

A. All materials exposed to wastewater shall have inherent corrosion protection, i.e., cast iron, fiberglass, stainless steel, PVC.

2.14 SAFETY

A. The grinder pump station shall be free from electrical and fire hazards as required in a residential environment. As evidence of compliance with this requirement, the completely assembled and wired grinder pump station in its tank shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., to be safe and appropriate for the intended use.

B. The grinder pump shall meet accepted standards for plumbing equipment for use in or near residences, shall be free from noise, odor, or health hazards, and shall have been tested by an independent laboratory to certify its capability to perform as specified in eight individual or low pressure sewer system applications. As evidence of compliance with this requirement, the grinder pump shall bear the National Sanitation Foundation seal.

PART 3. EXECUTION

3.1 ANTI-FLOTATION

A. The CONTRACTOR must provide and install concrete weight with anchors to prevent floatation of the pumping station as recommended by the pump station manufacturer and as shown on the Standard Details.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Earth excavation and backfill are specified under Site Work, but are also to be done as a part of the work under this section, including any necessary sheeting and bracing. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for handling ground water to provide a firm, dry sub-grade for the structure, and shall provide adequate weight, as recommended by the pump station manufacturer, to prevent flotation or other damage resulting from general water or flooding.
The grinder pump stations shall not be set into the excavation until the installation procedures and excavation have been approved by CUB.

B. Remove packing material. User’s instructions must be given to the Owner. Hardware supplied with the unit, if required, will be used at installation. The basin will be supplied with a standard 4 inch DWV (4.50 inch OD) inlet hub for connecting to the incoming sewer line and a standard 4 inch DWV (4.50 inch OD) outlet hub for connection of an emergency overflow to connect to the existing sewer system. Appropriate piping must be used. When moving the tank, it should be lifted using all four lifting eyes provided at the lower end of the basin. Do not use these eyes if a concrete collar has been attached to the tank. The basin may not be dropped, rolled or laid on its side for any reason.

C. Installation shall be accomplished so that 6 inches of the access way extends above the finished grade line, and so as to provide for the finished grade to slope away from the unit. The diameter of the hole must be large enough to allow for the concrete anchor.

D. A 6-inch (minimum) layer of naturally rounded aggregate, clean and free flowing, with particle size of not less than 1/8 inch or more than ¾ inch shall be used as bedding material under each unit. A concrete anti-flotation collar sized according to the manufacturer’s instructions, shall be required and shall be pre-cast to the grinder pump or poured in place. Each grinder pump station with its pre-cast anti-flotation collar shall have a minimum of three (3) lifting eyes for loading and unloading purposes. The unit shall be leveled, and filled with water, to the bottom of the inlet, to help prevent the unit from shifting while the concrete is being poured. The concrete must be manually vibrated to ensure there are no voids. If it is necessary to pour the concrete to a level higher than the inlet piping, an 8 inch sleeve is required over the inlet prior to the concrete being poured.

E. Backfill of clean native earth, free of rocks, roots, and foreign objects shall be thoroughly compacted in lifts not exceeding 12 inches to a final Proctor Density of not less than 85%. The grinder pump station shall be installed at a minimum depth from grade to the top of the 1-1/4 inch discharge line, to assure maximum frost protection. The finish grade line shall be 6 inches below the top of the access way, and final grade shall slope away from the grinder pump station.

F. All site restoration shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR. The properties shall be restored to their original condition in all respects including, but not limited to, curb and sidewalk replacement, landscaping and seeding, and restoration of the traveled ways, as directed by the CUB.

G. The electrical enclosure shall be furnished with the grinder pump station by the CONTRACTOR. An alarm device is required on every installation; there shall be no exceptions.
3.3 START-UP

A. The CONTRACTOR shall provide start-up and field testing services prior to acceptance by the Owner. All equipment and materials necessary to perform testing shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR. This will include, as a minimum, a portable generator (if temporary power is required), ammeter, and water in each basin.

B. Upon completion of the installation, the Contractor will perform the following test on each station:

1. Make certain the discharge shut-off valve is fully open. This valve must not be closed when the pump is operating. In some installations, there may be a valve(s) at the street main that must also be open.

2. Turn ON the alarm power circuit.

3. Fill the wet well with water to a depth sufficient to verify the high level alarm is operating. Shut off water.

4. Turn ON pump power circuit. Initiate pump operation to verify automatic “on/off” controls are operative. Pump should immediately turn ON. Within one (1) minute alarm light will turn OFF. Within three (3) minutes the pump will turn OFF.

5. Record voltage and amperage readings to verify proper electrical conditions are met.

C. Upon completion of the start-up and testing, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to CUB the Manufacturer’s start-up authorization form describing the results of the tests performed for each grinder pump station tested bearing the signature of the Manufacturers authorized technician. Final acceptance of the system will not occur until all authorization forms have been received by CUB for each pump station installed.

3.4 WARRANTY PERIOD

A. Twelve (12) months following acceptance of the wastewater grinder pumping stations and their installations a follow-up inspection will be made by CUB to determine if any failures/deficiencies have occurred as a direct result of the contractor’s work and/or materials.

B. The Owner, Developer and/or CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for correction of any and all failures and/or deficiencies that have occurred during the first year of service as determined by CUB and at no expense to CUB.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 05000
BORING, CASING, AND ALTERNATIVE TUNNELING

PART 1. GENERAL

The work to be performed herein shall consist of the installation of a casing pipe for the purpose of installing sanitary sewer or water lines as shown on the construction drawings or as called for in these specifications. The work shall include the coordination of all proposed activities with all agencies having jurisdiction, layout/survey of work including location of all site utilities, excavation of a boring pit, auger boring between the points specified on the construction drawings or as directed by CUB, installation of the carrier pipe, and disposing of the excavated materials in the manner provided in these Standards. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all costs necessary to perform all work and provide for a complete project.

A. All work performed within State Highway rights-of-way shall be performed in strict accordance with the requirements of the Tennessee Department of Transportation (TNDOT), the TNDOT Permit for the project, and the appointed representative of TNDOT who may be on-site during the work.

B. All work performed with City of Clinton rights-of-way shall be performed in strict accordance with the requirements of the City of Clinton Public Works Department.

C. All work performed within Anderson County rights-of-way shall be performed in strict accordance with the requirements of the Anderson County Highway Department.

PART 2. PRODUCTS

2.1 CASING PIPE

A. The casing pipe shall be steel meeting the latest approved American Railway Engineering Association "Specifications for Pipelines for Carrying Flammable and Nonflammable Substances" and the requirements of the Tennessee Department of Transportation. Unless otherwise required by the agency having jurisdiction, the steel casing pipe shall have a minimum yield strength of 35,000 psi and shall have the minimum wall thickness shown in the following table:

TABLE OF MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS FOR STEEL CASING PIPE FOR E72 LOADING (continued on following page)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CARRIER PIPE (inches)</th>
<th>CASING PIPE (inches)</th>
<th>NOMINAL THICKNESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.281 inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.281 inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.281 inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.312 inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.344 inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>0.406 inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>0.469 inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0.469 inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0.469 inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>0.532 inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>0.532 inch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. When the casing pipe is installed without benefit of a protective coating, the wall thickness shown above shall be increased to the nearest standard size, which is a minimum of 0.063 inch greater than the thickness shown.

2.2 CARRIER PIPE

The carrier pipe shall be restrained-joint, utilizing “Field Lok” gaskets unless otherwise required by the agency having jurisdiction, ductile iron pipe as specified in the Materials Specifications herein and shall be in accordance with the STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

PART 3. EXECUTION

3.1 BORING

The boring shall be accomplished by means of augering or directional drilling to the size, line, and grade shown on the construction drawings or as directed by CUB. The diameter of the hole shall be essentially the same as the outside diameter of the casing pipe.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF CASING PIPE

A. Jack the steel casing pipe into place as the boring proceeds. Weld sections of casing pipe together to provide watertight joints by operators qualified in accordance with the American Welding Society Standard Procedures.

B. Do not remove unacceptable casing without prior approval from CUB. If the removal of casing pipe is permitted, make proper provisions to prevent caving in of the earth surrounding the casing.
3.3 INSTALLATION OF CARRIER PIPE

Ductile iron carrier pipe shall be installed in the casing pipe using restrained joints unless otherwise required by the agency having jurisdiction. The carrier pipe shall be held concentric in the casing pipe by spacers designed exclusively for installation of pipe in casing pipe and at a longitudinal distance not to exceed 8 feet. The maximum clear space between the blocking and the casing pipe shall not exceed 4 inches. Watertight bulkheads shall be constructed on each end of the casing pipe as necessary to prevent intrusion or infiltration of water, dirt, etc. into the void between the casing and carrier piping but will allow removal of carrier pipe if ever necessary. Methods and materials utilized for installation of carrier pipe and for construction of the bulkheads shall be submitted to and approved by CUB prior to beginning work.

3.4 LAYOUT OF WORK

CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all field surveys to verify actual site conditions. The CONTRACTOR shall provide the detailed layout required to keep the tunnel or bore on line and on grade.

3.5 INSURANCE FOR RAILROAD CROSSING

The CONTRACTOR shall, at his expense, secure and maintain throughout the construction period the appropriate insurance as required by the agency having jurisdiction.

3.6 GUARANTEE OF WORK

A. Guarantee a usable completed casing between the points specified and to the line and grade specified. The allowable tolerance at the downstream end point of the bore shall be such that the invert of the carrier pipe may be positioned within a vertical area limited on the top by an elevation no higher than the elevation shown on the construction drawings and on the bottom by an elevation no lower than the existing inlet pipe invert. For sewers, the sides shall be a minimum of 8 inches inside the interior face of the manhole at the end of the bore.

B. The allowable tolerance at the upstream end point of the bore shall be such that the invert of the carrier pipe may be positioned at the elevation shown on the construction drawings.

3.7 TUNNELING ALTERNATIVE

A. In the event boring and jacking is impossible because of pipe size, rock, or other factors as determined by CUB, and the highway department or railroad
will *not* permit open cutting but will permit tunneling, then CUB may consider crossings by tunneling using liner plate. However, *only* tunneling design and installation procedures with prior approval of CUB, the respective highway department and/or railroad company having jurisdiction of the facilities will be allowed. During the installation of approved tunneling work, CONTRACTOR shall keep in close contact with all agencies having jurisdiction over the facilities affected.

B. After the tunnel liner plates are formed to shape, the plates shall be galvanized on both sides by the hot dip process. A coating of prime western spelter, or equal, shall be applied at the rate of not less than 2 ounces per square foot of double exposed surface. If the average spelter coating as determined from the required samples is less than the amount specified above, or if any one specimen shows a deficiency of 0.2 ounce, the lot shall be rejected. Spelter coating shall be first class commercial quality, free from injurious defects such as blisters, flux, and uncoated spots.

C. The inside and outside of the plates shall be given a bituminous coating meeting the AASHO M-190 Specifications for bituminous protected corrugated metal pipe.

D. Construct the tunnel and completely line on the inside with structural steel liner plates meeting all requirements specified herein. The dimensions of the tunnel shall be as shown on the construction drawings or as specified by CUB.

E. The tunneling operation is to *commence* from a pit no larger than required, and sheeted and shored, if necessary to meet OSHA and TOSHA requirements. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish all line and grade stakes.

F. All excavation for the entire length of the tunnel shall be done by tunneling, and the work may be done from either end, but not both. Trim the periphery of the tunnel smooth to fit the outside of the steel liner plate as nearly as is practical, and fill all space outside of the steel liner plate with a sand-cement grout mixture.

G. Install the steel liner plates immediately after the excavated material has been removed. Do not remove material more than 24 inches ahead of the installed liner plates.

H. Provide all necessary bracing, bulkheads, and/or shields to ensure complete safety to traffic at all times during the progress of the work. Perform the work in such a manner as to not interfere with normal traffic over the work.

I. The steel lining shall consist of plates 16 or 18 inches wide, and each circumferential ring shall be composed of the number and length of plates necessary to complete the required diameter.

J. The inside diameter of the completed ring shall be as shown on the construction drawings, detail drawings or as specified by CUB, and no part of the plate or reinforcing ribs will be allowed to extend inside this net diameter.
K. The strength of the tunnel lining will be determined by its section modulus. In no case shall it be less than 0.0590 inch cubed per inch of plate width based on the average for one ring of plates. Thickness of the metal for these steel plates shall be not less than 10 gauge allowing for standard mill tolerances. The tunnel strength shall be equal to AASHO railroad E80 loading at the appropriate depth of cover. All plates shall be punched for bolting on both longitudinal and circumferential seams and shall be fabricated so as to permit complete erection from the inside of the tunnel. The longitudinal seam shall be of the lap type with an offset equal to the gauge of metal for the full width of the plate, including flanges, and shall have staggered bolt construction fabricated to allow the cross section of the plate to be continuous through the seam. All plates shall be of uniform fabrication, and those intended for one size tunnel shall be interchangeable.

L. All plates shall be punched for bolting on both longitudinal and circumferential seams and shall be fabricated so as to permit complete erection from the inside of the tunnel. The longitudinal seam shall be of the lap type with an offset equal to the gauge of metal for the full width of the plate, including flanges, and shall have staggered bolt construction fabricated to allow the cross section of the plate to be continuous through the seam. All plates shall be of uniform fabrication, and those intended for one size tunnel shall be interchangeable.

M. The material used for the construction of these plates shall be new and unused and suitable for the purpose intended. Workmanship shall be first class in every respect.

N. Pour a 6-inch carrier pad to grade using a grout mixture prior to carrier pipe installation.

O. Install the carrier pipe to the line and grade shown on the construction drawings or as specified by CUB. After the carrier pipe is installed adequately, place support and securing jacks at a longitudinal distance not to exceed 8 feet as shown on the Standard Detail Drawing. Block the carrier pipe and backfill the space between the carrier pipe and the tunnel liner with sand by a method approved by CUB. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for securing an adequate water supply for the installation of the sand.

P. The tunnel shall be grouted every 10 feet or every five consecutive calendar days (including weekends and holidays), whichever comes first, or at more frequent intervals as determined by CUB. If voids are caused by the tunneling operations, fill by pressure grouting or by other approved methods that will provide proper support. This grout shall include filling all voids outside of the liner plates with a sand-cement grout mixture to prevent settlement.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 05500

RIPRAPH

PART 1. GENERAL

This item consists of furnishing and placing riprap slope protection in accordance with the construction drawings and specifications or as directed by CUB. For rip-rapping within the city limits of the City of Clinton, CONTRACTOR shall notify of his intent to place rip-rap and obtain approvals of the City of Clinton Public Works Director regarding materials and methods of installation prior to beginning any work. The Public Works Director may desire to be present and/or have a representative present during CONTRACTOR’s placing of the rip-rap.

PART 2. PRODUCTS

The riprap material shall be durable and of hard natural stone, free from cracks, seams, or other defects that would tend to cause increased deterioration because of freezing and thawing or other natural causes. Riprap material shall be reasonably well graded from the minimum size stone. At least 90% of the riprap stone shall be not less than 8 inches wide by 12 inches long by 12 inches deep and shall be approximately rectangular in shape. Fragments or spalls shall be used to fill the voids between the larger rocks. The inclusion of appreciable quantities of dirt, sand, clay, or rock fines will not be accepted. All materials considered for use as riprap shall be approved by CUB.

PART 3. EXECUTION

3.1 Earth surface on which riprap is to be placed shall be trimmed and graded so as to provide for the thickness of riprap shown on the construction drawings. Surfaces that are below grade shall be brought to grade by fillings with well compacted materials similar to the adjacent materials. Prior to placement of riprap, the prepared earth foundation will be inspected and no materials shall be placed thereon until approved by CUB.

3.2 Place riprap to the full course thickness at one operation and in such a manner as to avoid serious displacement of the underlying materials. Deliver and spread the material so that the mass of pieces in place shall be reasonably well graded, with the larger pieces uniformly distributed and the smaller pieces filling the voids between the larger pieces. The finished riprap shall be free from objectionable concentration of large or small pieces.

3.3 A tolerance of + 12 inches or -6 inches from slope lines and grades shown on the construction drawings will be permitted in the finished surface of the riprap, except that the extreme minus tolerance shall not be continuous over an area exceeding 200 square feet.

END OF SECTION
PART 1. GENERAL

1.1 The work specified by this section shall consist of repairing or replacing any and all damaged pavement, whether public or private, which has been damaged as a result of repairs to, or construction of, public water and/or wastewater system components.

1.2 Dirt shoulders, roads, streets, drives, and walks are to be restored to their original condition as an incidental part of the installation of utilities. Repair damaged base on either side of a trench wherever necessary. All pavements which have been undermined during construction operations shall be removed to straight lines back to an area of firm ground. Concrete pavements shall be cut in a manner to prevent spalling or cracking at the edges of the cut.

1.3 Both these specifications and the drawings either directly or indirectly make reference to the current edition of the standard specifications of the Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT), the requirements of the City of Clinton Public Works Department and the requirements of the Anderson County Highway Department. Even though the weather limitations, construction methods, and materials specifications contained in the TDOT specifications may not be explicitly repeated in these specifications, they shall, wherever applicable to the work called for by this section, be considered as implied and therefore adhered to. However, the various subsections "Basis for Payment" contained in the TDOT specifications shall not be considered applicable.

1.4 The CONTRACTOR shall notify the agency or agencies having jurisdiction over the affected pavement prior to cutting any pavement. All pavement repairs shall be as specified in these Standards and performed to the satisfaction of CUB and the agency or agencies having primary jurisdiction of the street, highway or other paved area, and the more stringent regulation(s) shall apply. These agencies and their jurisdiction are as follows:

A. All work performed within State Highway rights-of-way shall be performed in strict accordance with the requirements of the Tennessee Department of Transportation (TNDOT), the TNDOT Permit for the project, and the appointed representative of TNDOT who may be on-site during the work.

B. All work performed with City of Clinton rights-of-way shall be performed in strict accordance with the requirements of the City of Clinton Public Works Department and the appointed representative of that department who may be on-site during the work.
C. All work performed within Anderson County rights-of-way shall be performed in strict accordance with the requirements of the Anderson County Highway Department and the appointed representative of that department who may be on-site during the work.

PART 2. PRODUCTS

2.1 MINERAL AGGREGATE BASE: Class A, Grading D crushed stone in accordance with TDOT specifications, Section 303, subsection 903.05 or as otherwise directed by CUB.

2.2 ASPHALTIC CONCRETE BINDER: Grading B or C, in accordance with TDOT specifications, Section 307 or as otherwise directed by CUB.

2.3 BITUMINOUS TACK COAT: Emulsified Asphalt SS-1, RS-2, or AE-3 in accordance with TDOT specifications, Section 403, Subsection 904.03 or as otherwise directed by CUB.

2.4 ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SURFACE: Grading D in accordance with TDOT specifications, Section 411 or as otherwise directed by CUB.

2.5 QUICK DRY TRAFFIC MARKING PAINT - WHITE AND YELLOW: shall be in accordance with TDOT specifications Subsection 910.05.

PART 3. EXECUTION

In general, paving, pavement replacement and pavement patching shall be as required and/or directed by the agency(s) responsible for the maintenance of the particular roadway section in question.

CONTRACTOR shall contact the responsible agency or agencies prior to placing pavement to find out what specifically is required by that agency for the particular section of roadway to be paved or patched and furnish all information, plans and specifications, as well as obtain permits, pay fees, develop and submit traffic control plans, furnish bonds, etc. as may be required by each and every agency with jurisdiction over the affected pavement or roadway.

In roadway sections where more than one agency claims jurisdiction or responsibility for maintenance, or may affect repairs, all such agencies shall be contacted and their prescribed methods of pavement repairs or patching shall be documented. Copies of this documentation shall then be submitted to CUB’s Director–Water & Sewer Department who will then meet with the CONTRACTOR to review requirements and determine how the pavement repairs or patching shall be performed and completed.
3.1 SUBGRADE

A. Once utility work has been completed and backfilled, but before any pavement material is installed, CONTRACTOR shall temporarily fill and compact the subgrade of the area to be paved as required by CUB or the agency with primary jurisdiction to grade to minimize disruption to traffic until which time the pavement material can be installed. Some agencies may require that the base stone be left at grade, and that the CONTRACTOR maintain the surface of the base stone at grade until which time the excavated area has had a time to settle, before installing the permanent pavement material.

B. In all roadways where the travel lanes are to remain open to traffic, the CONTRACTOR shall maintain the temporary repair(s) (24 hours per day and seven days per week) to prevent damage to vehicular traffic from holes, ruts, loose gravel, etc. until the permanent pavement material is installed. At that time, the CONTRACTOR shall excavate to the required depth, properly dispose of the excavated material, and compact the backfill to meet the minimum requirements for backfill herein. This shall be considered an incidental part of the work and shall be performed at no cost to CUB.

C. The minimum requirements for backfill material shall be crushed stone, Class A Aggregate Grading D, as specified in Section 903.05 of the Tennessee Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction 1981, (pug mix) placed in 6-inch lifts and compacted to 100% of the Standard Proctor Density at 2% less than the optimum moisture content as determined by AASHTO T-99-81. However, as discussed above, backfilling must be conducted to the satisfaction of the TDOT, the City of Clinton Public Works Department and/or the Anderson County Highway Department, whichever has primary jurisdiction of the section of roadway in question, and the more stringent regulations will normally apply.

D. In preparing to make pavement repairs, CONTRACTOR shall:

1. Cut back the surface course of the existing pavement beyond the limit of the joint between the old and new base course with a saw designed for concrete and/or asphalt cutting, or as may otherwise be directed by CUB,

2. In areas where undermining of the pavement has occurred, remove pavement back to firm ground and add/compact suitable base course material,

3. Take special care to ensure good compaction of the new base course,

4. For concrete pavement repairs (see Section 06100), install reinforcing steel as may be required by CUB or the agency with primary jurisdiction of the affected pavement,
5. For concrete pavement repairs (see Section 06100), drill for and install dowel rods as may be required by CUB to tie new concrete pavement to existing concrete pavement, and

6. Apply and compact the surface of the base material to the point where it will have no surface irregularity and will provide for a uniform thickness of the new pavement.

This work shall be considered incidental and shall be performed at no additional cost to CUB.

3.2 BASE

Install a mineral aggregate base of the type specified above in accordance with Section 303 of the TDOT specifications. The maximum compacted thickness of any one layer, or “lift”, shall be 6 inches and the total thickness of the base shall be that indicated on the Standard Detail Drawing or as otherwise shown on the CUB-approved plans or as required by the agency with primary jurisdiction.

3.3 ASPHALTIC CONCRETE BINDER

A. Install asphalt concrete binder to type and dimensions as specified by CUB, as shown on the plans or as required by the agency with primary jurisdiction.

B. Carefully place the material to avoid segregation of the mix. Use of a rake to spread out the material will not be allowed. Broadcasting of the material will not be permitted. Remove any lumps that do not readily break down.

C. After the base material has been properly compacted, apply the asphaltic concrete binder to the thickness required by CUB, as shown on the plans or as required by the agency with primary jurisdiction. Compact with an approved compactor or roller.

3.4 ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SURFACE

A. If the surface course is to be placed on a binder course, then apply a bituminous tack coat as specified above under PRODUCTS at a rate of 0.05 to 0.10 gallon per square yard.

B. Take care to prevent the bituminous material from splashing on exposed faces of curbs, gutters, walls, walks, trees, etc. If such splashing does occur, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to removing it from all such affected surfaces at no cost to CUB.

C. After the tack coat has been properly cured, apply the asphaltic concrete topping to the thickness required by CUB, as shown on the plans or as required by the agency with primary jurisdiction. Compact with an approved compactor or roller.
3.5 SMOOTHNESS

In general, the finished surfaces of the patched area shall conform to the lines and grades of the roadway as it existed prior to construction. No deviations, variations, or irregularities exceeding 1/4 inch in any direction when tested with a 12-foot straightedge will be permitted in the finished work, nor will any depressions that will not drain.

The surface of the patched area shall be finished to the point where vehicular traffic does not feel the difference between the roadway and the patch as they cross the patch at the speed posted for the roadway in question. If not, and the patch results in a dip or bump that is noticeable to cars and light trucks as they drive over the patch, the CONTRACTOR shall correct all such defects in the patch as may be necessary and until it meet the smoothness requirements of this paragraph.

3.6 THERMALLY BONDED ASPHALT

In general, thermally bonded asphalt will be used when the patch cannot otherwise be made smooth enough or to the point where it will not be noticeable as described in paragraph 3.5 above and where the use of thermally bonded asphalt is thought to be an acceptable means of reaching the smoothness requirements of the patch.

For installation of thermally bonded asphalt, the CONTRACTOR shall:

A. Backfill the excavated area with materials in accordance with Section 01600, bringing it to the bottom of the pavement or a minimum of four inches from the surface, whichever is greater. If asphalt is overlaid on concrete, the repair shall be to 1-1/2 times the thickness of the concrete plus the thickness of the asphalt.

B. Clear all loose and foreign material off the vertical edges of the pavement, and apply a bond coat on the asphalt portion before placing the asphalt.

C. Place the asphalt in lifts no more than two (2) inches of compacted asphalt per lift.

D. At this time, the repair shall be left to settle for at least seven days, or as directed by CUB.

E. After the settling period, the repair may be completed by the CONTRACTOR using the thermal bonding method as follows:
   1. Clear the repair of all loose and foreign material.
   2. Lower the thermal bonding heating unit parallel with the repair. Heat the existing asphalt repair and three inches beyond the edges.
   3. Scarify the softened asphalt and remove if necessary to a minimum depth of 1-1/2 inches.
   4. Apply a rejuvenator (Reclamite or equal) to the remaining asphalt at the rate of 1/10 gallon per square yard.
5. Place the new asphalt material by hydraulically auguring it from the heated storage compartment, molding it to the existing asphalt.
6. Compact with an approved compactor or roller.

3.7 SAMPLING AND TESTING

A. Submit to CUB test reports made by an independent testing laboratory on the crushed stone aggregate, bituminous materials, and asphaltic concrete design mixes. Obtain CUB'S approval of these reports before starting paving operations.

B. Tests shall be made on the completed elements of the pavement to ascertain the compacted thickness of the base and surface courses. If sections with deficient thicknesses are found, the full section for a reasonable distance on each side of the deficiency shall be refused. Remove and reinstall all such sections. Patch all test holes in connection with thickness tests. Tests and repairs shall be made at no cost to CUB.

C. When making surface tests, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish one person to mark all surface defects for corrections.

3.8 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REPAIR

A. Trenches in paved areas shall be completely backfilled to grade temporarily, using the materials and compaction specified in Section 01600 – Unclassified Excavation and Backfilling. This temporary repair shall be made the same day to allow for traffic flow, except under extenuating circumstances as determined by CUB. The repair shall be maintained by the CONTRACTOR continuously either until the permanent pavement is restored or until the project is accepted by CUB.

B. On heavily traveled roadways, cold mix or leveling course binder 2 inches thick shall be installed and maintained until permanent pavement is installed.

END OF SECTION
PART 1. GENERAL

1.1 The work covered by this section consists of furnishing all plant, labor, equipment, appliances, and materials and of performing all operations in connection with the repairs to and/or construction of new concrete pavements, curbs and gutters, sidewalks, concrete steps, and driveway ramps on previously prepared subgrades in accordance with the drawings, specifications, or as directed by CUB.

1.2 All concrete shall be 4,000 psi, and air entrained, as defined by ACI standards. The slump limit shall be 3 inches, ± 1 inch. The applicable provisions of ACI 301, Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings, are by reference here included as a part of these specifications.

1.3 Concrete repair must be conducted to the satisfaction of the agency having primary jurisdiction of the facility, and the more stringent regulations shall apply.

PART 2. PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3. EXECUTION

3.1 SUBGRADE AND FORMS

A. In preparing to install new concrete pavement and/or to make repairs to existing concrete pavements that have been damaged by CONTRACTOR’s activities, CONTRACTOR shall:

1. Cut back the surface course of the existing pavement beyond the limit of the joint between the old and new base course with a saw designed for concrete cutting, or as may otherwise be directed by CUB,

2. In areas where undermining of the pavement has occurred, remove concrete pavement back to firm ground and add/compact suitable base course material,

3. Take special care to install suitable base materials and ensure good compaction of the new base course as described further below,

4. For concrete pavement repairs, install reinforcing steel as may be required by CUB or the agency with primary jurisdiction of the affected pavement,
5. For concrete pavement repairs, drill for and install dowel rods as may be required by CUB to tie new concrete pavement to existing concrete pavement, and

6. Apply and compact the surface of the base material to the point where it will have no surface irregularity and will provide for a uniform thickness of the new pavement.

B. Provide and operate a template for checking the contour of the subgrade. The template shall rest on the side forms and shall be provided with adjustable rods that project downward to the subgrade at 1-foot intervals. Adjust these rods to the required cross sections of the bottom of the slab when the template is supported at its sides.

C. Forms shall be of metal or wood and subject to approval by CUB.

D. Extruded machine curb or curb and gutter may be used. CUB reserves the right to approve the machine used, the contour and finish of the curb and gutter, and the design mix and the right to designate the spacings for expansion and contraction joints.

E. Test the subgrade with respect to elevation and density prior to setting forms. Complete the subgrade to the plane of the typical sections shown on the construction drawings and to the lines and grades established by the drawings. Compact subgrades as specified in Section 01600 – Unclassified Excavation and Backfilling.

F. After preparing the subgrade as described above, set the forms. The subgrade under the forms shall be firm and cut true to grade so that each form section will, when placed, be firmly in contact for its entire length and base width. Stake the form into position so that the top, when tested by a 10-feet straight edge, conforms to the requirements specified for the surface of the concrete and so that the longitudinal axis of the upstanding leg does not vary more than 1/4 inch. Tightly lock form sections together.

G. Finish the subgrade to the exact section of the bottom of the pavement shown on the construction drawings. Wet the subgrade down far enough in advance of the placing of the concrete to ensure that it is firm and moist. In cold weather, the subgrade shall be entirely free from frost and/or frozen material when the concrete is deposited.

H. Leave forms in place at least 24 hours after the concrete has been placed against them. Do not use crowbars or heavy tools against "green" concrete when removing the forms. Clean the forms well before re-oiling and reuse.

3.2 PLACING

A. Concrete shall be in place within 45 minutes from the time all ingredients are charged from the mixing drum or concrete truck and before the concrete has obtained its initial set. Deposit concrete so that minimum handling will be
necessary, and distribute it so that, when consolidated and finished, the slab thickness and surface grade required by the construction drawings will be obtained at all points. Place concrete rapidly and continuously between expansion joints. Use shovels for any necessary hand spreading. Use of rakes for spreading concrete materials shall not be allowed. Consolidate the concrete adjacent to forms and joints with spades.

B. Do not place concrete when the ambient temperature is below 35 degrees F, nor when the concrete is without special protections, likely to be subject to freezing temperatures before final setting has occurred. The temperature of the concrete when placed shall be not less than 50 degrees F nor more than 90 degrees F. Heating of the mixing water and/or aggregates will not be permitted until the temperature of the concrete has decreased to 55 degrees F. Heated materials shall be free from ice, snow, and frozen lumps before entering the mixer. Methods and equipment for heating shall be subject to CUB's approval. Provide suitable means for maintaining the concrete at a temperature of at least 40 degrees F for not less than 72 hours after placement. Any concrete damaged by freezing shall be removed and replaced at the sole expense of the CONTRACTOR.

3.3 FINISHING

A. Immediately after placement, properly finish the concrete. The sequence of operations shall be as follows: hand finishing, longitudinal floating, straightedge finishing, and edging the joints.

B. Provide an approved hand strike template, approved tamping template, and a longitudinal float for the hand finishing of pavement. The templates shall be at least 1 foot longer than the pavement width and at least 4 inches wide. The longitudinal float shall be 6 feet to 8 feet long. The float shall be rigid and substantially braced and provided with suitable handles to ensure smooth and effective manipulation. The bottom edges of the base of the float shall be rounded. Floats made of metal or a combination of wood and metal may be used.

C. As soon as concrete is placed, strike off and screed to the appropriate cross section and to an elevation above grade which, when the concrete is consolidated and finished, will ensure that the surface of the pavement is at the exact elevation indicated on the construction drawings. Tamp the entire surface, and continue tamping until the required compaction and reduction of internal and surface voids are secured. Immediately after the final tamping of the surfaces, float the pavement longitudinally, by hand. If contact with the pavement is not made at all points by the float, additional concrete shall be required and screeded, and the float operated until a satisfactory surface is obtained.

D. After the longitudinal floating is complete, eliminate minor irregularities and score marks remaining in the pavement surface by removing surplus material
or, if necessary, by adding and working in freshly mixed concrete with long handled floats and filling in open textured areas in the pavement surfaces. Make the final finish with straightedges 8 feet in length. A straightedge operated from the side of the pavement shall be equipped with a handle 3 feet longer than 1/2 of the pavement width. Place the straightedge at the centerline and pull uniformly to the edge. Do not advance the straightedge along the pavement in successive stages more than 1/2 its length. Immediately fill depressions with freshly mixed concrete, strike off, consolidate, and refinish. Remove projections above the required elevation while the concrete is still plastic and workable, doing so in a time sequence that will ensure the removal of all water and laitance from the surface. Continue the straightedge testing and re-floating until the entire surface is free from observable departures from the straightedge, conforms to the required grade and contour, and will, when the concrete has hardened, conform to the surface requirements specified herein.

E. After hand finishing has been completed but before the concrete has attained initial set, carefully finish the edges of slabs along forms and at joints with an edging tool of 1/2 inch radius to form a smooth, rounded surface. Clean corners or edges of slabs that have crumbled and any areas that lack enough mortar for proper finishing by removing loose fragments and soupy mortar, and then fill solidly and finish with a mixture of the correct proportions and appropriate consistency. Eliminate unnecessary tool marks, and leave edges smooth and true to line. After removing the forms, fill any damaged or honeycombed areas with mortar composed of one part cement and two parts sand.

F. Form transverse and contraction joints in the finished pavement prior to initial set, spacing them as shown on the construction drawings. Contraction joints shall be 1/4 inch wide and 3/4 inch deep and shall be finished with an edging tool of 1/4 inch radius.

G. Place transverse and pre-molded expansion joints 1/2 inch thick in such a way that the joint will be filled to within 1/2 inch of the surface of the walk. Place them to run depth and normal to the grade. Wherever concrete walks abut against transverse steps, other walks, or adjacent structures, provide expansion joints. Clean all concrete from the top of the pre-molded joints and edge the concrete as specified above.

3.4 PROTECTION AND CURING

A. Protect and cure concrete with an approved curing compound applied according to the manufacturer's directions.

B. CONTRACTOR is responsible for finish of all concrete work performed by him or his subcontractor, including protecting the concrete from vandalism that may occur through the end of the Contract Time. Should vandalism
occur, CONTRACTOR shall, at CONTRACTOR’s sole expense, be required to replace all such damaged concrete as necessary to provide concrete surfaces free of any and all such defects.

3.5 SURFACE TEST

CONTRACTOR shall remove any portion of the pavement that shows a variation or departure greater than 1/4 inch from the testing edge of a 10-foot straightedge, and replace or correct as directed by CUB.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 06600

CONCRETE FOR UTILITY LINES

PART 1. GENERAL

This item shall include furnishing and installing concrete blocking, cradles, anchors, caps, pipe protection, concrete slabs for manholes over 12 feet in depth and/or encasement at the locations shown on the construction drawings and/or as directed by CUB.

PART 2. PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3. EXECUTION

3.1 Concrete work shall conform to latest revision of ACI 301.

3.2 Supplemental requirements are listed below:

A. Strength - The minimum 28-day strength of concrete shall be 4,000 psi unless otherwise shown on the construction drawings, or as directed by CUB.

B. Durability - All concrete exposed to weather shall be air-entrained.

C. Slump - Concrete shall be proportional and produced to have a slump of 3 inches with a + or – 1 inch tolerance.

D. Admixtures - Air entrainment, mandatory for concrete exposed to weather, may be used. A water-reducing admixture (retarding, normal, or accelerating, depending on placing temperature), may be used if approved by CUB.

E. Reinforcing Steel - Yield strength of reinforcing steel, including dowels, shall be 60,000 psi. Reinforcing steel and dowels shall be used as shown on the construction drawings or as directed by CUB.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 07000

FINISH GRADING

PART 1. GENERAL

The work called for by this section shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, finish grading, as well as the spreading and shaping of topsoil to match the existing contours or to the satisfaction of CUB.

PART 2. PRODUCTS

2.1 TOPSOIL

Use stripped topsoil that has been stockpiled as specified elsewhere. If the quantity of topsoil present on the job is inadequate, furnish additional topsoil. Topsoil furnished shall be natural, fertile, friable soil possessing characteristics of representative productive soils in the vicinity and as approved by CUB. It shall be obtained from naturally well-drained areas. It shall not be excessively acid or alkaline nor contain toxic substances that may be harmful to plant growth.

Topsoil shall be without admixture of subsoil and shall be cleaned and reasonably free from clay lumps, stones, stumps, roots, or similar substances 2 inches or more in diameter, debris, or other objects that are a hindrance to planting operations. Such material shall be subject to testing.

PART 3. EXECUTION

3.1 Work shall not begin until the soil is dry enough to be tillable.

3.2 Subgrades shall be inspected to see that they generally conform to the standards called for elsewhere in these specifications, particularly with regard to the approximate depths required for the work. After work is completed, CUB shall inspect it to ensure that all finish grading complies with design requirements.

3.3 Finished grade stakes shall be placed wherever necessary to bring the work accurately to the elevations required by the construction drawings.

3.4 For all areas disturbed by construction activities and areas that are to be re-graded as part of the WORK and IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACTOR shall finish-grade to the depths required for the work and/or as shown on the drawings as follows:

A. Grade uniformly with rounded surfaces at the tops and bottom of abrupt changes of planes.
B. Hand grade steep slopes and areas that are inaccessible for machine work.
C. Protect graded areas from undue erosion, and repair and re-grade areas where erosion does occur.
D. Refill areas where noticeable settlement has occurred.
E. Finish grade areas that are to receive topsoil up to 4 inches below the finished contour elevations called for by the construction drawings or, over rock, to 12 inches below these elevations.

3.5 Topsoil shall be placed by CONTRACTOR uniformly over disturbed areas that do not receive other work as follows:
A. Obtain approval of the finish grading plan from CUB before starting to place topsoil.
B. Scarify subgrade to a depth of 3 inches.
C. Place the topsoil to a depth of 4 inches when lightly rolled or, on rock, to a depth of 12 inches.
D. Level the topsoil so that it slopes uniformly and has no water pockets.
E. Carefully rake the topsoil by hand to remove all clods, roots, sticks, stones over one (1) inch in diameter and other foreign materials from the surface.

3.6 The CONTRACTOR is solely responsible for the removal, hauling, and disposal of waste materials. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for locating disposal sites and for obtaining all related permits from the site property owner and any agency having jurisdiction. CUB shall not be liable for improper disposal of waste materials.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 07200
SEEDING

PART 1. GENERAL

1.1 This work shall be performed in all disturbed areas not receiving such site improvements as buildings, roadways, curb and gutter, walkways, sod, plantings, etc., and shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, all seed bed preparation; the supplying and placing of soil additives, seed, and mulch wherever required by the construction drawings or as otherwise directed by CUB.

1.2 Unless otherwise approved in writing by CUB, seeding operations shall be limited to the following planting periods:
   A. Spring planting period - March 1 through May 30
   B. Fall planting period - August 15 through October 31

1.3 Refer to other sections for items affecting seeding. Coordinate this work with that specified by other sections for timely execution.

PART 2. PRODUCTS

2.1 GRASS SEED: Kentucky 31 Fescue (Festuca Elatior) meeting the requirements of the State Department of Agriculture and furnished in new bags or bags that are sound and not mended; no "below standard" seed accepted.

2.2 FERTILIZER: commercially manufactured; Grade 10-10-10; furnished in standard containers that are clearly marked with the name, weight, and guaranteed analysis of the contents and that ensure proper protection in transportation and handling; and in compliance with all local, state, and federal fertilizer laws.

2.3 AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE: containing a minimum of 85% calcium carbonate and magnesium carbonate combined, 85% of which passes a No. 10 mesh sieve.

2.4 MULCH: stalks of rye, oats, wheat, or other approved grain crops properly cured prior to baling, air dried, and reasonably free of noxious weeds and weed seeds or other material detrimental to plant growth.

PART 3. EXECUTION

3.1 Perform all seeding and related work as a continuous operation. Sow seed as soon as the seedbed has been prepared, and perform subsequent work in a continuous manner.
3.2 Before beginning seeding operations in any area, complete the placing of topsoil and final grading, and have the work approved by CUB.

3.3 Scarify, disk, harrow, rake, or otherwise work each area to be seeded until the soil has been loosened and pulverized to a depth of not less than 2 inches. Perform this work only when the soil is in a tillable and workable condition.

3.4 Remove any clods or rocks from top 2 inches of the surface and rake out or otherwise provide for a smooth surface of the seedbed.

3.5 Apply fertilizer and agricultural limestone uniformly over the seedbed, and lightly harrow, rake, or otherwise incorporate them into the soil for a depth of approximately 2 to 4 inches at the following rates:

- Fertilizer: 15 pounds per 1,000 square feet
- Agricultural Limestone: 40 pounds per 1,000 square feet

3.6 Sow seed uniformly by using a rotary seeder, wheelbarrow-type seeder, hydraulic spreading equipment or by other satisfactory means.

3.7 The seeding rate shall be 5 pounds per 1,000 square feet for Kentucky 31 Fescue (Festuca Elatior).

3.8 When seeding during March 1 through April 1 and October 1 through October 31, add an additional 3 pounds per 1,000 square feet of Kentucky 31 Fescue (Festuca Elatior).

3.9 Perform no seeding during windy weather or when the ground surface is frozen, wet, or otherwise untillable.

3.10 When seeding with mulch is specified or otherwise used, spread the mulch material evenly over the seeded areas immediately following the seeding operation. Mulch Rate: 2 bales (100 pound minimum) per 1,000 square feet

3.11 The mulch rate may be varied by CUB, depending on the texture and condition of the mulch material and the characteristics of the area seeded. Cover all portions of the seeded areas with a uniform layer of mulch so that approximately 25% of the ground is visible.

3.12 No equipment, material storage, construction traffic, etc., will be permitted on newly seeded ground.

3.13 Dispose of all surplus materials as directed by CUB.

3.14 INSPECTION
CUB shall inspect the seeding within 60 days after planting and determine if it is acceptable.

3.15 GUARANTEE

A. CONTRACTOR shall secure an acceptable growth of grass in all areas designated for seeding.

B. An area is considered acceptable if it is represented by a minimum of 100 seedlings per square foot of the permanent species of grass representative of the seed mixture. If an acceptable growth is not obtained on the first planting, reseeding and remulching will be required.

C. If the planting is less than 50% successful, CONTRACTOR shall rework the ground, refertilize, reseed, and remulch at no additional cost to CUB.

3.16 PAYMENT

All costs associated restoration of disturbed areas by seeding, which shall include but not necessarily be limited to, all seed bed preparation; the supplying and placing of soil additives, seed, and mulch wherever required by the construction drawings or directed by CUB, and all associated work shall be considered incidental to the installation of the mains, and shall not be an additional expense to CUB.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 07300

SODDING

PART 1. GENERAL

1.1 This work shall include all soil preparation and the storage, transportation, placing, and maintenance of sod at all locations shown on the drawings or as directed by CUB.

1.2 Temporary storage of sod is permitted; however, CONTRACTOR must ensure that all sod to be used on this project is in a live, growing condition at the time of CONTRACTOR’s placed of the sod. Sod shall be rejected if it is permitted to decay or dry out to the extent that, in the judgment of CUB, its survival is doubtful. CONTRACTOR shall dispose of rejected sod as directed by CUB at no expense to CUB.

1.3 Set sod between March 1 and October 15 and when the soil is in a workable condition.

1.4 Do not set sod out of season unless soil conditions are favorable and written permission is obtained from CUB.

1.5 Refer to other sections for items affecting sodding. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate this work with that specified by other sections for timely execution. CONTRACTOR shall be wholly responsible for the scheduling, ordering, receiving, storing, and installing of all sodding materials.

PART 2. PRODUCTS

2.1 SOD: Kentucky 31 Fescue (Festuca Elatior); new sod consisting of live, dense, well rooted growth; well suited for the intended purpose and soil conditions; completely free of noxious weeds and grasses (Bermuda grass, quack grass, Johnson grass, Canada thistle); and containing less than 5 plants of objectionable weeds per 100 square feet if nursery grown or 10 such plants if field grown.

2.2 FERTILIZER: commercially manufactured, Grade 10-10-10; furnished in standard containers that are clearly marked with the name, weight, and guaranteed analysis of the contents and that ensure proper protection in transportation and handling; and in compliance with all local, state, and federal fertilizer laws.

2.3 AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE: containing a minimum of 85% calcium carbonate and magnesium carbonate combined, 85% of which passes a No. 10 mesh sieve.

PART 3. EXECUTION

3.1 Before beginning sodding operations in any area, complete the placing of topsoil and final grading, and have the work approved by CUB.
3.2 Scarify each area to be sodded a minimum of 2 inches.

3.3 Apply fertilizer and agricultural limestone uniformly over the sod bed at the rates shown below. Immediately prior to placing sod, water the sod bed until it is saturated to a depth of 1 inch, and keep it moist until the sod is placed.
   A. Fertilizer: 15 pounds per 1,000 square feet of 10-10-10
   B. Agricultural Limestone: 40 pounds per 1,000 square feet

3.4 Place sod as soon as practical after its removal from point of origin. Keep it moist while displaced.

3.5 Place sod by hand so that the edges are in close contact and in a position to break joints with the long dimension perpendicular to the slope. Fit and pound the sod into place with a 10 inches x 10 inches wood tamp or other similar implements.

3.6 Immediately after placing the sod, thoroughly wet and roll it.

3.7 Two weeks after the sod is installed, top dress and thoroughly water it. Top dressing shall consist of the following:
   A. 1/2 to 1 pound: 38% urea formaldehyde per 1,000 square feet
   B. 20 pounds: 6-12-12 per 1,000 square feet

3.8 No equipment, material storage, construction traffic, etc., will be permitted on newly sodded areas.

3.9 Dispose of all surplus material as directed by CUB.

3.10 CUB will review the sod for acceptance 30 days after installation, at which time the maintenance period will begin as stated in these specifications. This acceptance by CUB is for the purposes of payment only.

3.11 INSPECTION
   CUB shall inspect the sod within 30 days after installation and determine if it is acceptable.

3.12 GUARANTEE
   CONTRACTOR shall establish an acceptable growth of the specified sod on all areas indicated on the construction drawings or as directed by CUB. An area is considered acceptable if the majority of each piece of sod is alive and healthy and generally free from weeds, insects, and disease.

END OF SECTION
For: AIR RELEASE VALVES FOR WATER  
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009  
CUB STOCK NUMBER:  

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 03000 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, SECTION 03100 VALVES, BLOWOFFS AND HYDRANTS

DESCRIPTION: Air Release Valves, automatic, for water service. Cast Iron Body, Stainless Steel or Bronze Trim. Working pressure 0-150 psi. 3" and smaller 300 psi body - screwed (NPT) inlet. 4" and larger 250 psi body - flanged inlet (flat, class 125 except as specified). All valves shall have threaded or flanged outlets. Inlet and orifice sizes shall be as shown or approved Engineer's design drawings. AWWA C512.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7/01/09      | VAL-MATIC VALVE & MFG. CO. 905 Riverside Drive Elm Hurst, IL 60126 | ¾ to 1 inch - Model 25-5  
2 inch – Model 45 |
| 7/01/09      | CRISPIN VALVE 600 Fowler Avenue Berwick, PA 18603 | UL Series |
| 7/01/09      | APCO WILLAMETTE VALVE & PRIMER CORPORATION 1420 South Wright Blvd. Schaumburg, IL 60196 | 200 Series with stainless steel internals |

NOTES:  
1. Valve types other than those defined by above description may be used if required by engineered design and shown on Engineer's approved design drawings. CUB does not typically allow use of air/vacuum valves in the public water distribution system. However, should Engineer determine a particular circumstance justifies such use, its installation shall first be approved by CUB. Any use of Air Vacuum Valves in combination with Air Release Valves shall require that vent piping be acceptably installed and protected.
For: BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLIES

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES:

DESCRIPTION: Reduced Pressure Backflow Prevention Assemblies including Reduced Pressure Detector Backflow Prevention Assemblies. Units shall be in compliance with applicable provisions of AWWA C511, and shall be the appropriate manufacturer’s model number as given below. Copper alloy parts (bronze and brass) shall contain not more than 16 percent zinc. Copper alloy UNS No. shall be shown on permanent external marking in addition to markings required by AWWA C511.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>APPROVED BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY MANUFACTURERS AND PRODUCTS ARE LISTED IN APPENDIX C - BACKFLOW / CROSS CONNECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:

1. Listed assemblies are the only ones permitted for use in CUB-owned facilities. Their use where required on private property is at the discretion of that Property Owner and Owner’s Engineer but must be as approved by the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation – Division of Water Supply (see listing of Approved Backflow Prevention Assemblies located in APPENDIX C of these Standards).

2. The manufacturer shall provide verification of approval by the University of California Foundation for Cross Connection Control and Hydraulic Research (USC, FCCC&HR)

3. Valves must be installed in the orientation (horizontal or vertical) as indicated in the Approved Backflow Prevention Assemblies listing located in APPENDIX C of these Standards.
For: BALL VALVES FOR CURB STOPS
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009
CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 03200 WATER SERVICE ASSEMBLIES

DESCRIPTION: Valves, Ball for Curb Stops complying with AWWA C800 -Underground Service Line Valves. With inside iron pipe thread on one end and quick CTS on other end.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7/01/09      | FORD METER BOX CO., INC. | 3/4-inch ⇒ B41-333Q  
                P.O. Box 443             1-inch ⇒ B41-444Q  
                Wabash, IN 46992-0443    |
| 7/01/09      | MUELLER COMPANY | Mueller 300 Ball curb valve with Mueller  
                500 West Eldorado Street  110 connection  
                Decatur, IL 62525         3/4-inch ⇒ B-25172-3/4  
                                    1-inch ⇒ B-25172-1         |
| 7/01/09      | A.Y. McDONALD  | 3/4-inch ⇒ 6102Q3/4  
                P.O. Box 508             1-inch ⇒ 6102q1  
                Dubuque, IA 52004        |

NOTES:
1. These Ball Valves are to be furnished with inside iron pipe thread on one end and quick CTS on the other end.
For: **BUTYL MASTIC SEALANT**

**LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009**

**CUB STOCK NUMBER:**

**STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES:**  
SECTION 04000 SANITARY SEWERS  
SECTION 04100 - MANHOLES

**DESCRIPTION:** Butyl mastic sealant shall meet or exceed the requirements of Federal Specification SS-S-210 (210-A), AASHTO M-198B, and ASTM C-990-91 AND be used when joining the casted frame to the precast manhole, and for all manhole adjustments, to provide a watertight seal to all components of the structure. The sealing compound shall be produced from blends of refined hydrocarbon resins and plasticizing compounds reinforced with inert mineral filler, and shall contain no solvents, irritating fumes, or obnoxious odors. The compound shall not depend on oxidizing, evaporating, or chemical action for its adhesive or cohesive strength. It shall be supplied in extruded rope form of suitable cross section and in such sizes as to seal the joint space.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7/01/09      | *Mailing Address:*  
               CONCRETE SEALANTS, INC.  
               P. O. Box 176  
               New Carlisle, OH  45344  
               *Physical address:*  
               9325 State Route 201  
               Tipp City, Ohio  45371 | Product Identification: CS102B |

**NOTES:**
For: CAM LOCK FITTINGS  
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009  
CUB STOCK NUMBER: 
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 03000 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION: Cam Lock fittings – also known as cam and groove couplings, shall adhere to MIL-C-27487 specifications to ensure interchangeability. Adapters shall be made of brass. Cam Lock dust caps may be made of either brass or polypropylene as determined by CUB. Locations and installation requirements may vary depending upon specific site conditions and shall be subject to CUB’s approval.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7/01/09      | PT COUPLING COMPANY  
P. O. Box 3909  
Enid, OK 73702 | 2-inch Adapters - #1200120 (Brass)  
2-inch Dust Caps - #1291120-20V (Brass)  
- #2701120-20V (Poly)  
See notes below |
| 7/01/09      | DIXON VALVE & COUPLING CO.  
800 High Street  
Chestertown, MD 21620 | 2-inch Adapters - #200-A-BR (Brass)  
2-inch Dust Caps - #200-DC-BR (Brass)  
- #PPH200 (Poly)  
See notes below |

NOTES: 
1. Dust Caps are not designed to be used in pressure applications.
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: CAST IRON or DUCTILE IRON SPLIT-BODY TAPPING and REPAIR SLEEVES

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 03000 WATER LINES

DESCRIPTION: Sleeves, split body, mechanical joint, for cast iron, ductile iron pipe or cast-iron-OD PVC pipe. Working pressure: 250 psig for 4 to 12-inch; 200 psig for 16-inch. Mechanical joint with accessories furnished; glands, gaskets, bolts and nuts. Tapping Sleeves shall be provided with a 2 inch F.I.P.T. test port with brass plug. Sleeves shall be ductile iron construction meeting ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12. Side flange seals shall be of the O-ring type of either round, oval or rectangular cross sectional shape. Sizes 4 to 24-inch must be capable of working on Class ABCD pipe diameters by changing only the MJ gasket (without changing either half of sleeve) and will permit use of plain rubber and duck-tipped gaskets for various O. D. piping sizes. Sizes 14” and larger must be specified to which class is needed. All sleeves are to include the end joint accessories and split glands necessary to assemble sleeve to pipe. Interior and exterior of sleeves shall be coated with asphaltic varnish in compliance with NSF-61. Chemical and physical properties of the ductile iron are to be in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10, latest edition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>U.S. PIPE &amp; FOUNDRY CO. P.O. Box 10406 Birmingham, AL 35202</td>
<td>T-9 MJ Tapping Sleeves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>KENNEDY VALVE 1021 East Water Street PO Box 931 Elmira, NY 14901</td>
<td>Split-Body Tapping Sleeves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>AMERICAN-DARLING VALVE 1501 31st Avenue North P.O. Box 2727 Birmingham, Alabama 35202-2727</td>
<td>SERIES 2800 Compact DI Tapping Sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>MUELLER COMPANY 500 West Eldorado Street Decatur, IL 62525</td>
<td>Split-Body Tapping Sleeves Split-Body Repair Sleeves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>DRESSER Piping Specialties 41 Fisher Avenue Bradford, PA 16701</td>
<td>STYLE 50 Split-Body Repair Sleeve</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:

1. To be used only as indicated on the drawings and as directed by CUB.
2. Project submittal must include manufacturer’s order data sheet that lists, among other information, the type of steel; type of nuts, bolts and washers; type of coating; class of flanges; and pressure rating of body.
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT  
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST  

For: COMPACT FITTINGS FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE  
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009  
CUB STOCK NUMBER:  
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 03000 WATER LINES  

DESCRIPTION: Fittings, compact (or reduced wall) ductile iron and gray iron fittings for water lines in accordance with C153/A21.53. All fittings shall have markings cast on the body as required by AWWA C153 and shall be asphalt coated and cement-mortar lined with asphaltic seal coat complying with AWWA C104, or fusion-bonded epoxy coated and lined (inside and outside) complying with AWWA C116. Cement mortar lined in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4. Accessories (glands, bolts and rubber gaskets) shall be furnished in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. Fusion-bonded epoxy must be red and shall comply with requirements of NSF 61.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>TYLER PIPE CO. P.O. Box 2027 Tyler, TX 75710</td>
<td>All Series; no retainer glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>GRIFFIN PIPE PRODUCTS CO 2601 Ninth Ave Council Bluffs, IA 51501</td>
<td>All Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>U.S. PIPE AND FOUNDRY CO. P.O. Box 10406 Birmingham, AL 35202</td>
<td>All Series TRIM TYTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>UNION FOUNDRY CO./DIVISION OF McWANE P.O. Box 309 Anniston, AL 36202</td>
<td>All Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>AMERICAN FLOW CONTROL P.O. Box 2727 Birmingham, AL 35202-2727</td>
<td>4” – 12”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>INFACT CORPORATION 7555 Caney Fork Road Fairview, TX 37062</td>
<td>Foster Adaptor, Flex T-2 and Flex T-3 (Use nuts recommended by manufacturer)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:  
1. Joints shall be push-on, gasketed using TYTON or FIELD-LOK gaskets.  
2. The use of mechanical joint set screw-type retainer glands shall not be allowed on any reduced wall fitting.
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: CONCRETE MANHOLE SECTIONS
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009
CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 04000 SANITARY SEWERS
SECTION 04100 - MANHOLES

DESCRIPTION: Pre-cast concrete manhole sections consisting of risers, conical tops, flat slab tops, and base sections. Base sections shall consist of a riser section monolithically cast with an integral floor. Base riser sections must have approved connectors. Joint configuration and dimensions for 48” diameter sections shall be as shown on CUB STANDARD DETAIL DRAWINGS. Gaskets shall be listed under “Manhole Gaskets”. Shop drawings shall be submitted for large diameter precast manholes used as junction boxes. The shop drawings shall include flowline elevations of all incoming and outgoing pipes, elevation of transition from large diameter sections to 48” ID section, top of manhole elevation, surrounding ground elevation, as well as special construction considerations that are specified in the contract drawings. Precast plant must be NPCA certified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7/01/09      | SHERMAN DIXIE CONCRETE INDUSTRIES  
200 42nd Avenue North  
Nashville, TN  37209 | |
| 7/01/09      | EAST TENNESSEE PRECAST  
3700 Industrial park Drive  
Lenoir City, TN  37771 | |
| 7/01/09      | BARGER & SONS  
1009 Pawnook Farm Road  
Lenoir City, TN  37771 | |
| 7/01/09      | HAMPTON PRECAST CONCRETE  
1009 County Road 172  
Athens, TN  37303 | |

NOTES:
1. Sections must comply with requirements of description above and with approved details.
2. Base sections shall be designed to prevent insertion of connecting pipe beyond inside surface of manhole wall.
3. Base sections for new construction shall be of precast concrete.
4. Flat slab tops shall only be used when specified in the contract drawings.
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: COPPER METER SETTERS
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009
CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 03200 WATER SERVICE ASSEMBLIES

DESCRIPTION: Coppersetters, complete and ready made for meter setting, assembled with lead-free solder, angle ball meter valve on inlet side with padlock wing and single check valve on outlet side. Connectors shall be aligned and true for setting a 5/8” x 3/4” meter. Riser heights may vary depending upon meter sizes and particular installation conditions, but typical setter heights are as listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7/01/09      | FORD METER BOX COMPANY | 70 SERIES as follows:  
|              | P.O. Box 443   | ¼-INCH VBH72-7W-11-33  
|              | Wabash, IN 46992-0443 | 1-INCH VBH74-10W-11-44  
|              |                | 1½-INCH VBB76-12B-11-66  
|              |                | 2-INCH VBB77-12B-11-77  |

NOTES:
For: DOUBLE STRAP SERVICE SADDLE for DUCTILE IRON or ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 03200 WATER SERVICE ASSEMBLIES

DESCRIPTION: Service Saddles (tapping sleeves) double-strap having 12-mil nylon-coated ductile iron saddle with flat stainless steel straps and stainless steel bolts. Sizes are 4” x ¾” through 12” x 2” for Ductile Iron Pipe O.D. or Asbestos Cement Pipe O.D. Shall conform to AWWA C800, where applicable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>SMITH-BLAIR, INC. P.O. Box 5337 Texarkana, TX 75505</td>
<td>Series 313 See note below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>ROMAC INDUSTRIES, INC. 21919 20TH Avenue SE Bothell, WA 98021</td>
<td>Style 202U See note below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>FORD METER BOX COMPANY P.O. Box 443 Wabash, IN 46992-0443</td>
<td>F202 See note below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>MUELLER COMPANY 500 West Eldorado Street Decatur, IL 62525</td>
<td>DR2A Series See note below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>A.Y. McDONALD P.O. Box 508 Dubuque, IA 52004</td>
<td>Model 3825</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. Bolt opening on one side or both sides of body must fully enclose strap bolts.
For: **DUCTILE IRON PIPE & FITTINGS**

**LAST REVISION:** 07/1/09

**CUB STOCK NUMBER:**

**DESCRIPTION:** Water Pipe, Ductile Iron complying with AWWA C151; and Fittings, Ductile Iron complying with AWWA C110. Ductile Iron Water Pipe complying with AWWA C151 and Ductile Iron Fittings complying with AWWA C110 shall be asphalt coated and cement-mortar lined with asphaltic seal coat complying with AWWA C104. (See also Standard and Approved List for Compact Fittings for Ductile Iron Pipe.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>AMERICAN CAST IRON PIPE CO.</td>
<td>See notes below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>U.S. PIPE &amp; FOUNDRY CO.</td>
<td>See notes below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>TYLER PIPE/UNION FOUNDRY</td>
<td>See notes below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>GRIFFIN PIPE PRODUCTS CO.</td>
<td>See notes below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>McWANE, INC.</td>
<td>See notes below</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:**

1. Ductile Iron Water Pipe, except flanged pipe, to 12" diameter shall be Class 350 as defined by AWWA C150; sizes 16 inch and larger shall be Class 250 minimum. Flanged D.I. pipe shall be Special Thickness Class 53 meeting AWWA C115.

2. Materials shall meet applicable CUB’s Standard Specification requirements. Acceptable sizes are 4", 6", 8", 12", and 16".

3. Submittals, if required by CUB, shall include results of independent laboratory testing showing that seal coating on pipe meets test requirements of Section 5.2 of AWWA Standard C104, and is in compliance with Section 4.11 of that Standard.

4. Only Tapping Saddles listings in that particular STANDARD AND APPROVED LIST shall be used for tapping D.I. pipe 12" in diameter and smaller.
For: END CAPS FOR WASTEWATER SERVICE LINES

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 04000 WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION: End caps, rubber or approved equal, for temporary capping of wastewater service lines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>CHERNE INDUSTRIES 5700 Lincoln Drive Minneapolis, MN 55436-1608</td>
<td>Test-Kaps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>MISSION RUBBER P.O. Box 2349 Corona, CA 92878-2349</td>
<td>Band-Seal End Caps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: END SEALS FOR ENCASEMENT PIPE
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009
CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES:

DESCRIPTION: End seals for encasement pipe. Neoprene rubber with stainless steel clamps unless otherwise noted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>CCI PIPING SYSTEMS  1058 O’Neal Drive  Breaux Bridge, LA 70517</td>
<td>Model ESW wrap-around w/mastic seal  Model ESC seamless pull-on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>THE BWM COMPANY  P.O. Box 414  Forest City, NC 28043</td>
<td>Model BWM ES wrap-around w/mastic seal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For:  FIRE HYDRANTS
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009
CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES:

DESCRIPTION:  Fire Hydrants – 5 ¼ inch, 250 psi (WP-AWWA) – dry-barrel, traffic model, post type, compression type main valve, AWWA C502.  Hydrants shall have an operating rod travel stop nut, shall have approved coatings, and shall be furnished with caps, cap caskets, and cap chains.  Typically for new work, bury depth shall be 42 inches.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>MUELLER COMPANY</td>
<td>A-423, 5 ¼ , Super Centurion 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>956 Industrial Boulevard</td>
<td>3-way, 250 WP AWWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Albertville, AL  35950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>M&amp;H VALVE COMPANY</td>
<td>Style 129 Compression Type, 5 ¼</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anniston, AL</td>
<td>3-way, 250 WP AWWA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. Only manufacturer’s catalog numbers indicated shall be used. Use of other items must have prior approval by CUB’s Director – Water and Sewer Department.
2. All Fire hydrants must have bronze-to-bronze seat retainer to insure easy removal of main valve. Copper alloy parts (bronze or brass) shall contain not over 16 percent zinc. Copper alloy UNS Numbers shall be shown on permanent external markings.
3. Exterior surfaces of hydrants above ground shall be coated with a paint system and color as approved by both CUB and the Clinton Fire Department.
4. At time of installation, installer shall re-lubricate operating mechanism and nozzle threads using the brand and type of lubricant listed for each hydrant, which are manufacturer-recommended lubricants. Substitution of other brands or types of lubricants is not permitted.
For: FLEXIBLE PIPE-TO-MANHOLE CONNECTORS (AKA “BOOT”)

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 04000 SANITARY SEWERS  
SECTION 04100 - MANHOLES

DESCRIPTION: Flexible connector specifically designed and manufactured to produce a positive watertight seal for pipes entering precast concrete structures. Made from EPDM compound engineered to conform to the requirements of section 4.1.1, and stainless steel hardware is in compliance with section 4.2, of ASTM C-923-00. Installation procedures shall conform to ASTM C-1244 and ASTM C-478C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7/01/09      | A-LOK PRODUCTS INC  
P. O. box 1647  
697 Main Street  
Tullytown, PA 19007 | Z-LOK |
| 7/01/09      | TRELLEBORG PIPE SEALS, INC  
250 Elm Street  
P. O. box 301  
Milford, NH 03055 | Kor-N-Seal |
| 7/01/09      | PRESS-SEAL GASKET CORP.  
2424 West State Blvd.  
Fort Wayne, IN 46808 | Cast-A-Seal |

NOTES:
1. Pipe-to-manhole connectors vary in design and manufacture when installed in pre-cast manhole sections during the manhole manufacturing process as compared to connectors used where existing manhole sections have been core drilled. Submittals shall be made to CUB for approval prior to ordering any such connector.
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: GRAVITY SEWER PIPE – PVC (6-INCH to 15-INCH DIAMETER)

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 04000 SANITARY SEWERS

DESCRIPTION: Pipe, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) gravity sewer 6" to 15" diameter meeting ASTM D 3034, with typical minimum wall thickness of SDR 35 and minimum pipe stiffness of 115 psi according to ASTM D 2412, with elastomeric gasket joints meeting ASTM D 3212 and gaskets meeting F 477. Pipe wall thicknesses and installation requirements may vary depending upon specific project conditions and shall be subject to CUB’s approval.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7/01/09      | NORTH AMERICAN PIPE CORP.  
2801 Post Oak Blvd.
Suite 410 
Houston, TX 77056 | See notes below |
| 7/01/09      | JM EAGLE  
5200 West Century Boulevard 
Los Angeles, CA 90045 | See notes below |
| 7/01/09      | Vulcan Plastics Corporation  
207 Durham Drive 
Athens, AL 35611 | See notes below |

NOTES:
1. For each project, Design Engineer shall submit to CUB’s Director - Water and Sewer Department, deflection calculations based upon actual installation conditions. Pipe material specifications and installations will be considered for approval by CUB on a case-by-case basis.
2. Deflection testing is required and shall be conducted after final backfill has been in place at least 30 days. A rigid mandrel shall be used. Mandrel sizes are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Size (inches)</th>
<th>Average O.D. (inches)</th>
<th>Minimum Wall Thickness, (inches)</th>
<th>95% Mandrel Diameter, (inches)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6.275</td>
<td>0.241</td>
<td>5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8.400</td>
<td>0.323</td>
<td>7.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12.500</td>
<td>0.481</td>
<td>10.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15.300</td>
<td>0.588</td>
<td>13.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. For 6" diameter pipe, maximum distance from center of the gasket to outermost edge of the pipe bell shall be not over 2" (ASTM F 1336).
4. 10" diameter pipe may be used for repairs only.
For: JOINT RESTRAINT DEVICES, 4-INCH THROUGH 16-INCH DIAMETER

LAST REVISION: 7/01/09

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

DESCRIPTION: Restraint Devices for joints on pipe, fittings, and valves. Devices shall be of the wedge-action lug-type mechanical joint (MJ) Retainer Glands or the split, full-circle grip-ring type with High Strength Low Alloy (HSLA) threaded thrust rods and nuts and stainless steel clamping bolts and nuts. For use only with 4" – 16" Ductile Iron (DI) pipe or 4" – 12" AWWA C900 (PVC) pipe as indicated and color-coded as noted. Restraint devices shall have a working pressure rating that equals or exceeds the pressure of the pipe, fittings, or valves on which they are used. The only approved products are those having the exact same identification as listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>EBAA IRON, INC. Box 857 Eastland, TX 76448</td>
<td>Megalug: 1104 to 1116, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe 1704 to 1716, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe w/push-on joints 2004PV to 012PV, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe Megaflange: 2104 to 2112, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe, for above ground installation PVC Bell Restraint Harness 1500, Red split full-circle grip rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>UNI-FLANGE/DIVISION OF FORD METER BOX CO. P.O. Box 443 Wabash, IN 46992-0443</td>
<td>Uni-Flange: UFR 1300 C-4 to C-8, Split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts. Black for DI, red for PVC. UFR 1390 C-4 to C-8, Split full-circle grip-rings w/HSLA threaded rods and stainless steel clamping bolts. Black for DI, red for PVC. UFR 1400 D-4 to D-16, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe UFR 1450 D-4 to D-16, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe with push-on joints UFR 1500 CA-4 to CA-12, Red MJ retainer gland for PVC pipe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>SMITH-BLAIR 30 Globe Avenue PO Box 5337 Texarkana, AR 71854</td>
<td>Cam-Lock Joint Restraint Clamp #111 for DI pipe, 4”-16” nominal Clamp #120 for PVC pipe, 4”-24” nominal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>ROMAC INDUSTRIES, INC. 21919 20TH Avenue SE Bothell, WA 98021</td>
<td>GripRing, Yellow MJ retainer gland w/black split full circle grip-rings for DI or PVC pipe, 4&quot; - 12&quot; RomaGrip, Black MJ retainer gland for DI pipe, 16&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTES:
1. Only manufacturer's products indicated shall be used.
2. Restraint devices for DI pipe shall have a black coating.
3. Restraint devices for PVC pipe shall have a red coating.
4. These devices are not to be used on Plain-end DI fittings.
5. Specifying or use of restraint devices outside the indicated size range requires prior approval by CUB on a project-by-project basis.
6. Threaded thrust rods and nuts used with split, full-circle grip-ring restraint devices must be High Strength Low Alloy steel supplied by the restraint device manufacturer. Galvanized All-thread or similar rod is not allowed.
7. High Strength Low Alloy components must meet AWWA C111.
8. Warning tape shall be placed on the top of PVC pipe restrained by these devices and on the top of polyethylene wrap around DI pipe restrained with these devices for the full length of restrained joint pipe and fittings. The warning tape shall be yellow and shall have black lettering at least 2 inches high that states “Restrained Joint” at intervals not exceeding 24 inches. The warning tape shall be polypropylene having a minimum thickness of 2 mils, a minimum width of 3 inches, and adhesive backing on the side opposite the lettering.
9. Design for and select joint restraints based on water distribution system working pressure of 350 psi.
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: JOINT RESTRAINT GASKETS for DUCTILE IRON PIPE

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

DESCRIPTION: Gaskets, rubber with stainless steel teeth for wedging action, used to provide restrained joints on standard push-on (socket and spigot) pipe 4-inch through 16-inch diameter. Gaskets shall meet performance requirements of AWWA C111.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>U.S. PIPE &amp; FOUNDRY CO.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 10406</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birmingham, AL 35202</td>
<td>Field Lok 350 Gasket used with Tyton Joint Pipe. See notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>GRIFFIN PIPE PRODUCTS CO.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2601 Ninth Avenue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Council Bluffs, IA 51501</td>
<td>Field Lok 350 Gasket used with Tyton Joint Pipe. See notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>AMERICAN CAST IRON PIPE CO.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 2727</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birmingham, AL 35202</td>
<td>Fast-Grip Gasket used with Fastite Pipe. See notes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. These gaskets shall be used only on pipe joints, not fittings.
2. Fittings, used on pipe that is restrained with these gaskets, shall be M.J. that are restrained using devices listed on SPL WW-27A.
3. Not to be used on pipe larger than 16 inches unless approved by CUB.
4. Not to be used on pipe installed in encasement pipe unless approved by manufacturer.
5. Not to be used on pipe installed above ground.
For: LININGS FOR DUCTILE IRON WASTEWATER PIPE

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES:

DESCRIPTION: Corrosion Resistant Linings for Ductile Iron Wastewater Pipe and Fittings: Pipe Meeting AWWA C151, Fittings Meeting AWWA C110 or C153 and requirements of CUB’s STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. Pipe or fitting manufacturer remains fully responsible for satisfactory performance of the lined wastewater pipe and fittings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>MADISON CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES INC.</td>
<td>Corropipe II Wastelinier or Polythane Polyurethane Lining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>490 McGreachie Drive Milton, Ontario L9T 3Y5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>INDURON PROTECTIVE COATINGS</td>
<td>Protecto 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c/o Vulcan Painters, Inc. Bessemer, AL 35021</td>
<td>Epoxy Lining Ceramic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:

1. Ductile Iron Force Main Pipe, except flanged pipe, to 12-inch diameter shall be Class 350; sizes 16-inch and larger shall be Class 250 minimum.
2. All flanged D.I. Pipe shall be special Class 53 meeting AWWA C115.
3. Materials shall meet applicable specification requirements. Acceptable pipe sizes are 4" through 12" diameter, and all larger D.I. Pipe sizes.
4. Type and brand of lining shall be marked on each pipe or fitting.
5. Only one type and brand of lining shall be used for fittings on a project.
6. Only one type and brand of lining shall be used for pipe on a project.
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER CASTING SETS
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009
CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 04000 SANITARY SEWERS
SECTION 04100 - MANHOLES

DESCRIPTION: Manhole Frames (ring) and Covers (26 inch diameter covers) Gray Cast Iron, ASTM A48, Class 30B or higher or Ductile Iron, ASTM A536, Grade 60-40-18 or higher. Cover marked “CUB” and “Sanitary Sewer” to be cast top and bottom of cover, respectively. Castings (frame and cover combined) shall weigh no less than 287 pounds, and 5 pounds or more underweight will result in rejection. 24 inch diameter covers are for use only for replacements on older manholes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7/01/09      | EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS 301 Spring Street East Jordan, MI 49727 | Frame Cat # 1045Z  
Cover Cat # 1040A  
Meeting description and note |
| 7/01/09      | JOHN BOUCHARD & SONS CO. 1024 Harrison Street Nashville, TN 37203 | Frame & Cover # 1152  
Meeting description and note. |

NOTES:
1. Must be in compliance with above description and with CUB STANDARD DRAWING No. 18. Machined surfaces shall be true to dimensions shown; no principal dimensions shall vary by more than 1/8" from dimension given on CUB STANDARD DRAWING No. 18.
2. Rocking or interference in fit between interchanged frame and cover will not be acceptable.
## MANHOLE GASKETS

**LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009**

**CUB STOCK NUMBER:**

**STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES:**
- SECTION 04000 SANITARY SEWERS
- SECTION 04100 - MANHOLES

**DESCRIPTION:** Gaskets, elastomer, for 48-inch diameter pre-cast manholes. Gaskets must meet ASTM C 443, including gasket marking, which shall include name of manufacturer, usable temperature range for application and storage, shelf life, lot or batch number, and manufacturer's product identification.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>HAMILTON KENT 77 Carlingview Drive Toronto, Ontario M9W 5E6</td>
<td>Product Identification: HK2021 (Solid-body Wedge, requires lubrication)  Product Identification: Tylox SuperSeal 186 (Hollow body Wedge, self-lubricating)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>PRESS-SEAL GASKET CORP. P.O. Box 10482 Fort Wayne, IN 46852</td>
<td>Product Identification: 210-4G (Solid-body Wedge, requires lubrication)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:**
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: MANHOLE GRADE RINGS – RUBBER COMPOSITE
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009
CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 04000 SANITARY SEWERS
SECTION 04100 - MANHOLES

DESCRIPTION: Flexible durable and light weight grade rings for adjusting the elevations of manhole rings and covers, as well as to match surrounding road surfaces, dampen traffic loads and reduce water infiltration. Manufactured of rubber fibrepolyurethane prepolymer composite material.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS 216 E. 6th Street San Angelo, TX 76901 (formerly Western Iron Works and Vulcan Foundry)</td>
<td>INFRA-RISER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:

1. Maximum height of stacked rubber-composite grade rings shall not exceed 3-inches on any installation.
2. Grade rings shall be furnished either round or round with taper, as determined best for each specific installation, to best match the surrounding grade and provide maximum resistance against water infiltration.
3. Rocking or interference in fit between interchanged frame and grade ring will not be acceptable.
4. Vacuum testing of manholes shall be performed after all grade rings, risers, frame and cover have been installed.
For: METER BOXES AND VAULTS - HDPE

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES:

DESCRIPTION: HDPE Meter Boxes (Light Weight) - Residential (¾" and 1" meters) and Commercial (1½" and 2" meters). HDPE meter boxes shall not be used with air release valves.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>CARSON INDUSTRIES 1160 Nicole Court Glendora, CA 91740</td>
<td>For ¾” meters – MIDSTATE PLASTICS, B-Series 15”x18” For 1” and 2” Meters – 012-12 Jumbo Meter Box With 012-3 Solid Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>PENTAIR, INC. 502 Indiana Avenue Sheboygan, WI 53081</td>
<td>For 1” and 2” Meters – No. 190109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:

1. HDPE boxes are not for use in areas subject to traffic loads.
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009
CUB STOCK NUMBER:
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES:

DESCRIPTION: Pressure Reducing Valves for water service.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>CLA - VAL</td>
<td>90G - 01ABCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 1325</td>
<td>90G-21 UL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newport Beach, CA 92659</td>
<td>See notes below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>WATTS ACV</td>
<td>No. 115 Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 752289</td>
<td>See notes below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Houston, TX 77275-2289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>BERMAD</td>
<td>Model No. 720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4070 Leaverton Ct.</td>
<td>See notes below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anaheim, CA 92807</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>ROSS VALVE MFG. CO., INC.</td>
<td>Model 40WR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 Oakwood Avenue</td>
<td>See notes below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box 595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Troy, NY 12181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:

1. Valves shall be designed to automatically reduce a higher inlet pressure to a lower, adjustable maximum outlet pressure regardless of fluctuations in demand.
2. Valves for use on fire service mains shall be UL listed, and shall have pressure gauges installed both upstream and downstream of the Pressure Reducing Valve, and a relief valve of not less than ½ inch in size shall be installed on the down stream side of the pressure control valve. Adequate drainage for the relief valve discharge shall be provided.
For: PRESSURE WASTEWATER VALVES – BALL VALVES

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 04200 WASTEWATER FORCE MAIN and SECTION 04300 PRESSURE WASTEWATER VALVES

DESCRIPTION: Ball valves for PVC, 2-inches to 6 inches in diameter, shall be full port design with adjustable seat retainer and true union couplings. Double O-ring stem seals and coupling seals shall be constructed of EPDM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>HAYWARD FLOW CONTROL One Hayward Industrial Drive Clemmons, NC 27012</td>
<td>Hayward True Union TB Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:

1. Valves must be in compliance with above description and with CUB STANDARD DRAWINGS for L.P.S.S. SERVICE TIE-IN and L.P.S.S. FLUSHING CONNECTION.
2. Portions of the low pressure sanitary sewer service lines between the street right-of-way (or public easement) and the building to be served by the service line shall be in accordance with Chapter 3 of Clinton Utilities Board’s Sewer Use Rules, the Low Pressure Sewer Policy of the area where the valve will be located, and the latest revision of the International Plumbing Code as determined by the Codes Enforcement Office with jurisdiction.
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: PRESSURE WASTEWATER VALVES – CHECK VALVES

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 04200 WASTEWATER FORCE MAIN and SECTION 04300 PRESSURE WASTEWATER VALVES

DESCRIPTION: Check valves for PVC, 2-inches to 4 inches in diameter, able to work in any position except downflow. Check valves shall be full port design with true union couplings. Seals shall be constructed of EPDM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>HAYWARD FLOW CONTROL One Hayward Industrial Drive Clemmons, NC 27012</td>
<td>Hayward True Union TC Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:

1. Valves must be in compliance with above description and with CUB STANDARD DRAWINGS for L.P.S.S. SERVICE TIE-IN.

2. Portions of the low pressure sanitary sewer service lines between the street right-of-way (or public easement) and the building to be served by the service line shall be in accordance with Chapter 3 of Clinton Utilities Board’s Sewer Use Rules, the Low Pressure Sewer Policy of the area where the valve will be located, and the latest revision of the International Plumbing Code as determined by the Codes Enforcement Office with jurisdiction.
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: REDUCED WALL, RESILIENT-SEATED GATE AND TAPPING VALVES - AWWA C515
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009
CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 03000 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AND SECTION 03100 VALVES, BLOWOFFS AND HYDRANTS

DESCRIPTION: Reduced wall, resilient-seated gate valves, nominal diameters of 4 through 16 inches, bronze mounted with non-rising stems. All products furnished shall conform to the American National Standards Institute and American Water Works Association C515-01 Standard (ANSI/AWWA C515-01) or latest revision thereof and Manufacturers Standardization Society Standard Practice for Connecting Flange Joint Between Tapping Sleeves and Tapping Valves MSS SP-60 or latest revision thereof.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>MUELLER COMPANY</td>
<td>Model A2361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>U.S. PIPE AND FOUNDRY CO.</td>
<td>Reduced Wall Metroseal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 10406 Birmingham, AL 35202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>CLOW VALVE COMPANY</td>
<td>Model 2638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>AMERICAN FLOW CONTROL</td>
<td>Model 2500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 2727 Birmingham, AL 35202-2727</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. Flanged and bolted joint as described in ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 or ANSI B16.1, Class 125
3. Push-On Joint shall be a single rubber gasket joint as described in ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11.
4. Minimum design working water pressure shall be 200 psig.
For: RESILIENT SEATED GATE AND TAPPING VALVES – AWWA C-509

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 03000 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION: Resilient Wedge Gate and Tapping Valves, AWWA C-509 (3" through 24" diameter only), UL Listed, FM Approved, non-rising stem type with 2-inch operating nut, having ends with gaskets, glands, bolts, etc. as specified, and fully epoxy coated on the interior and the exterior. Copper alloy parts (bronze or brass) shall contain not over 16 percent zinc. Copper alloy UNS No. shall be shown on permanent external marking in addition to markings required by AWWA C509. Valve stems shall turn clockwise to close. Tapping valves shall be resilient seat type with bodies and bonnets made of ductile iron for 250 psig. working pressure. The mating valve flange to the tapping sleeve outlet must have a raised male face, conforming to MSS SP-60, to ensure true alignment of valve and tapping sleeve. The outlet end of the valve shall have the desired joint connection for the intended pipe.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>AMERICAN FLOW CONTROL</td>
<td>Series 2500-1 (3&quot; - 12&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 2727</td>
<td>Series 2500 (14&quot; - 24&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birmingham, AL 35202-2727</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>MUELLER CO.</td>
<td>A-2360 (4&quot; - 12&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500 West Eldorado Street</td>
<td>A-2361 (14&quot; - 24&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Decatur, IL 62525-1808</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>M &amp; H VALVE</td>
<td>Style 7000 (3&quot; - 12&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Division of McWane, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box 2088</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anniston, AL 36202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:

1. Specifying or use of valves outside the indicated size range requires approval of CUB on a project-by-project basis.
2. Valves shall be supplied with o-ring seals at all joints – no flat gaskets will be allowed.
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: SEMI-RIGID COUPLINGS AND ADAPTERS

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 04000 WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION: Semi-Rigid couplings and adapters for joining no-hub wastewater lines. Shall be made of approved semi-rigid material or shall be covered with stainless steel shear-bands to prevent objectionable movement or offsets between jointed pipes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>MISSION RUBBER CO., INC. P. O. Box 1839 Corona, CA 71718-1839</td>
<td>Shielded Couplings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>DFW PLASTICS, INC. P.O. Box 648 Bedford, TX 76021-0648</td>
<td>Non-Shear Couplings and Adapters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>FERNCO, INC. 300 South Dayton Street Davison, MI 48423</td>
<td>5000 Series Couplings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:

1. Stainless steel bands with nut and bolt tighteners (worm gear tighteners not allowed) shall be provided for effecting seals and for securing shear bands in place.
2. Use of these couplers to connect pipes of different sizes is allowed, but size reduction must be by a solid, one-piece semi-rigid material. Size reduction by installing a separate insert or bushing into a size-on-size coupling is not allowed.
3. These items are for use in repair of existing systems, except PVC pipe. They shall not be used in new installation, or for the repair of new piping, without prior written approval of CUB.
For: SINGLE STRAP SERVICE SADDLES  
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009  
CUB STOCK NUMBER:  
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 03200 WATER SERVICE ASSEMBLIES

DESCRIPTION: Service saddles, single-strap, brass alloy with silicon bronze bolts. Sizes are 2" x ¾", 2½" x ¾", 2" x 1", and 2½" x 1". Shall conform to ASTM B62, ASTM B584 and AWWA C800, where applicable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7/01/09      | FORD METER BOX COMPANY  
P.O. Box 443  
Wabash, IN 46992-0443 | S70 - hinged  
See note below |
| 7/01/09      | MUELLER COMPANY  
500 West Eldorado Street  
Decatur, IL 62525 | S13000  
See note below |
| 7/01/09      | AY McDONALD  
P. O. Box 508  
Dubuque, IA 52004-0508 | 3891  
See note below |

NOTES:  
1. Bolt opening on one side or both sides of body must fully enclose strap bolt.  
2. Saddles sized to fit on IPS PVC
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: STAINLESS STEEL FULL CIRCLE REPAIR CLAMPS

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 03000 WATER LINES

DESCRIPTION: Stainless steel, full-circle repair clamps, typically used on cast iron water mains at a ring break. Sleeves shall have split body that completely surrounds pipe. Sleeves shall have mechanical joint body and flanged outlet and shall include accessories including MJ gaskets, split MJ glands, side flange gaskets, and 304 stainless steel nuts, bolts and washers. The interior and exterior surfaces of the sleeve shall be coated with fusion-bonded epoxy meeting AWWA C116.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>SMITH-BLAIR</td>
<td>244 Full Circle &lt;2 inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>245 regular &lt; 2 inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>226 single band 2 inches and larger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>FORD METER BOX COMPANY</td>
<td>Style FSC – Regular &amp; Full Circle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>MUELLER COMPANY</td>
<td>230 Series – Full Circle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200 Series - Regular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>DRESSER PIPING SPECIALTIES</td>
<td>Style 360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15455 Dallas Parkway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Addison, TX 75001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. Since these clamps are rated for a maximum of 150 psi working pressure they are not typically allowed in CUB’s system. However, in some circumstances, if allowed by CUB, these clamps may be used to make temporary repairs to Cast Iron, Ductile Iron, PVC, and AC pipe.
2. To be used only if indicated on the drawings.
3. Project submittal must include manufacturer’s order data sheet that lists, among other information, the type of steel; type of nuts, bolts and washers; type of coating; class of flanges; and pressure rating of body.
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: STAINLESS STEEL SPLIT-BODY TAPPING and REPAIR SLEEVES

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 03000 WATER LINES

DESCRIPTION: Sleeves, split body, stainless steel construction for cast iron, Class 350 ductile iron pipe or cast-iron-OD PVC pipe. Since most Split Body Tapping and Repair Sleeves are only rated for 150 psi working pressure the use of these fittings is typically not allowed in CUB’s system. However, if allowed by CUB, stainless steel split-body repair sleeves may be used to make temporary repairs to Cast Iron, Ductile Iron, PVC, and AC pipe. Sleeves shall have split body that completely surrounds pipe, body of 304 stainless steel. Both the interior and exterior surfaces of the sleeve shall be coated with fusion-bonded epoxy meeting AWWA C116.

Tapping Sleeves shall be provided with a 2 inch F.I.P.T. test port with brass plug. Tapping sleeves shall have flanged outlet designed to accommodate tapping valves. Flanges shall meet AWWA C207 Class E (275 psi) and body shall be rated for at least 200 psi working pressure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>SMITH-BLAIR</td>
<td>622 All Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 5337Texarkana, TX 75505</td>
<td>662 All Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve with Epoxy Coated Flange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>FORD METER BOX COMPANY</td>
<td>Style FTSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 443Wabash, IN 46992-0443</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>ROMAC INDUSTRIES, INC.21919 20TH Avenue SEBothell, WA 98021</td>
<td>Style FTS420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. To be used only as indicated on the drawings and as directed by CUB.
2. Project submittal must include manufacturer’s order data sheet that lists, among other information, the type of steel; type of nuts, bolts and washers; type of coating; class of flanges; and pressure rating of body.
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: STOPS - CORPORATION and CURB
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009
CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 03200 WATER SERVICE ASSEMBLIES

DESCRIPTION: Corporation and Curb Stops, ball valve type, quick joint for copper tubing (CTS) by female iron pipe thread. Curb Stops shall be designed to withstand working pressures up to 300 psi. Brass components shall be of no-lead alloy UNS/CDA No. C89833.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>FORD METER BOX COMPANY</td>
<td>CURB STOP - ¾-INCH B41-333Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 443</td>
<td>- 1-INCH B41-444Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wabash, IN 46992-0443</td>
<td>CORP STOP - ¾-INCH FB1000-3-Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 1-INCH FB1000-4-Q</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: TRANSITION COUPLINGS
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009
CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 03000 WATER LINES

DESCRIPTION: Couplings, Transition, Bolted, Welded Steel or Ductile Iron (12" through 24") for connection of pipe of same nominal size with different outside diameter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>SMITH-BLAIR, INC. P.O. Box 5337</td>
<td>Style 441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Texarkana, TX 75505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>ROMAC INDUSTRIES, INC. 21919 20th Avenue SE Bothell, WA 98021</td>
<td>Style 501 Style XR 501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>FORD METER BOX CO. P.O. Box 443</td>
<td>Style FC2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wabash, IN 46992-0443</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>DRESSER PIPING SPECIALTIES</td>
<td>Style 62 Transition Coupling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15455 Dallas Parkway Addison, TX 75001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: VALVE BOXES AND LIDS – CAST IRON

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 03000 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION: Valve boxes, manufactured from gray cast iron, one or two piece construction, screw-type, furnished complete with matching lids (covers), for use over valves with 2-inch operating nuts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS</td>
<td>8560 Series with 6800 Valve Box Drop Lid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301 Spring Street  East Jordan, MI 49727</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>TYLER UNION</td>
<td>6850 Series with matching drop lid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11910 CR 492  Tyler, TX  75706</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>BINGHAM &amp; TAYLOR</td>
<td>4905 with matching drop lid (cover)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 939  Culpeper, VA  22701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. Specifying for use of boxes for valves larger than 12-inch or for valves other than resilient seated gate or tapping valves requires approval of CUB on a project-by-project basis.
2. Wording shall be cast into the top of removable lids (covers) to indicate valve service. Wording shall large and readable, and as follows:
   - Potable Water “WATER”
   - Fire Hydrant Isolation Valve “FIRE”
   - Wastewater “SEWER”
   - Low Pressure Sewer “LPSS”
For: VALVE BOXES ALIGNMENT DEVICE

LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009

CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 03000 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION: Valve box alignment devices for use with standard resilient wedge gate valve meeting AWWA C509 or C515, and in standard two-piece cast iron valve boxes (See Standard and Approved Products List for Resilient Gate and Tapping Valves, and Valve Boxes – Cast Iron.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>EMMA SALES P. O. Box 730 Farview, TN 37062</td>
<td>BOXLOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>SIGMA CORPORATION 700 Goldman Drive Cream Ridge, NJ 08514</td>
<td>BOX-LOK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. Specifying for use on valves larger than 12-inches, or for valves other than resilient seated gate or tapping valves requires approval of CUB on a project-by-project basis.
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: WASTEWATER GASKETED SEWER PIPE FITTINGS
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009
CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 04000 SANITARY SEWERS

DESCRIPTION: Fittings, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) gravity sewer. 4” through 12” injection molded gasketed SDR 35 sewer fittings shall be manufactured in accordance with ASTM D 3034, ASTM F-1336, and CSA B182.2. They shall be injection molded from virgin PVC compound having a cell classification of 12454 or 13343 in accordance with, and certified by the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF), to meet ASTM D-1784. Gaskets shall be manufactured in accordance with ASTM F 477 or ASTM F 913. Gaskets shall be firmly seated in fitting in order to ensure proper installation and to prevent dislocation or misalignment during system assembly. Gasket joints must comply with ASTM D 3212 Internal Pressure Test (exfiltration) and Vacuum Test (infiltration) at 5 degrees of gasket joint deflection. Installation shall be in accordance with ASTM D-2321.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>HARCO</td>
<td>HARCO SDR35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Meeting description and notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>PLASTIC TRENDS, INC</td>
<td>ASTM D3034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Includes 6-inch two-way cleanout fitting No. H1004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Meeting description and notes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>GPK PRODUCTS, INC.</td>
<td>ASTM D3034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Meeting description and note.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>MULTI-FITTINGS CORPORATION</td>
<td>ASTM D3034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Meeting description and note.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. Must be in compliance with above description and with CUB STANDARD DRAWING for IN-LINE CLEANOUT and STANDARD RESIDENTIAL GRAVITY SEWER SERVICE DETAIL.
2. Portions of the gravity sanitary sewer service lines between the street right-of-way (or public easement) and the building to be served by the service line shall be in accordance with the latest revision of the International Plumbing Code, as determined by the Codes Enforcement Office with jurisdiction.
For: WASTEWATER (SEWER) PIPE - DUCTILE IRON
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009
CUB STOCK NUMBER:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES: SECTION 04000 WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM and SECTION 04200 WASTEWATER FORCE MAIN

DESCRIPTION: Wastewater Gravity and Force Main Pipe, Ductile Iron. AWWA C151 and Fittings. Joints shall be AWWA C111 mechanical or push-on type with plain rubber gaskets. Ductile Iron Wastewater Pipe and Fittings shall be lined with a CUB-approved corrosion resistant material. Lining material used shall be in accordance with Standard and Approved Products List. No more than one type or brand of lining shall be used for any project. This pipe may only be used for gravity flow wastewater lines except when, in the opinion of the Engineer or as otherwise directed by CUB, the strength of DI makes its use appropriate, and then only if specifically shown on CUB-approved construction drawings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>AMERICAN DUCTILE IRON PIPE CO. P.O. Box 270987 Dallas, TX 75227-0987</td>
<td>See notes below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>UNITED STATES PIPE &amp; FOUNDRY CO. P.O. Box 10406 Birmingham, AL 35202</td>
<td>See notes below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>TYLER PIPE P.O. Box 2027 Tyler, TX 75701</td>
<td>See notes below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>GRIFFIN PIPE PRODUCTS CO. 2601 Ninth Avenue Council Bluffs, IA 51501</td>
<td>See notes below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>McWANE CAST IRON PIPE CO. First National Bank Building Suite 712 Temple, TX 76501</td>
<td>See notes below</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. Ductile Iron Water Pipe, except flanged pipe, to 12" diameter shall be Class 350 as defined by AWWA C150; 16" and larger shall be Class 250 minimum. Flanged D.I. pipe shall be special Class 53 meeting AWWA C115.
3. Pipe Manufacturer shall certify that the lining will withstand, without damage, high pressure jet washing that is used to flush lines prior to CCTV inspection and as required for normal maintenance purposes.
4. Approved tapping clamp required for tapping DI force main 12" and smaller.
WATER and/or WASTEWATER (SEWER) PIPE - HDPE (2-INCH to 4-INCH DIAMETER)

DESCRIPTION:

HDPE pipe, 2-inch to 4-inches in diameter, and fittings shall be SDR-11 or SDR-09 high-density polyethylene meeting the requirements of ASTM D3035, ASTM D2239, ASTM D2737, ASTM F714, AWWA C901/C906. The pipe shall be manufactured from premium PE3408/PE3608 resin material that conforms to ASTM D3350 with the cell classification of 345464C/E and is listed with the Plastic Pipe Institute’s TR4. It is to be formulated with carbon black and/or ultraviolet stabilizer for maximum protection against UV rays.

NOTES:

1. For each project, Design Engineer shall submit to CUB’s Director - Water and Sewer Department, pipe wall thickness requirements based upon actual installation conditions. Pipe material specifications and installations will be considered for approval by CUB on a case-by-case basis.

2. Except for special installation, piping and fittings shall be joined together using socket, heat or saddle fusion procedures and/or compression fittings designed specifically for use on HDPE pipe, approved by CUB and installed by acceptable directional drilling methods as further described in these Standards.
# CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT
## STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST

For: **WATER MAIN PIPE - PVC**

**LAST REVISION:** 7/01/2009

**CUB STOCK NUMBER:**

**STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REF’S:** **SECTION 03000 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

**DESCRIPTION:** Pipe, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe (2-inch diameter and larger) and fittings shall be NSF-Approved SDR-17 Class 250. The pipe shall be manufactured from Class 12454-B polyvinyl chloride plastic (PVC 1120) as defined by ASTM D1784, and in accordance with ASTM D2241 and the Materials Specifications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>NORTH AMERICAN PIPE CORP. 2801 Post Oak Blvd.</td>
<td>NSF-Approved SDR-17 Class 250 See notes below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suite 410 Houston, TX 77056</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>JM EAGLE 5200 West Century Boulevard Los Angeles, CA 90045</td>
<td>NSF-Approved SDR-17 Class 250 See notes below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>Vulcan Plastics Corporation 207 Durham Drive Athens, AL 35611</td>
<td>NSF-Approved SDR-17 Class 250 See notes below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/01/09</td>
<td>CERTAINTEED CORPORATION P. O. Box 860 Valley Forge, PA 19482</td>
<td>NSF-Approved SDR-17 Class 250 See notes below</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:**

1. Material must comply with requirement of description above and be rated above design pressure. Acceptable sizes are 4 inch, 6 inch, 8 inch and 12 inch.
2. Gaskets and lubricants intended for use with PVC pipe, as supplied by the pipe manufacturer, shall be made from materials that are compatible with the plastic material and with each other when used together will not support the growth of bacteria, and will not adversely affect the potable qualities of the water that is to be transported. Gaskets shall be the elastomeric type and shall be manufactured to conform to the requirements of ASTM F-477.
3. Pipe lengths shall be no greater than 20 feet.
CLINTON UTILITIES BOARD WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT  
STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST  

For: WATER METERS - RESIDENTIAL  5/8” x 3/4” and 1-inch  
LAST REVISION: 7/01/2009  
CUB STOCK NUMBER:  
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCES:  

DESCRIPTION: Water meters for typical residential installation; positive displacement measuring chamber design, roll-sealed register, bronze main case meters which meet or exceed the latest revision of AWWA C700; frost-proof type with cast iron bottom plates; register shall be the hermetically sealed magnetic type, straight reading, U.S. Gallons with test hand.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LISTING DATE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION/COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7/01/09      | UNITED UTILITIES, INC | M25  5/8” x 3/4”  
|              |              | M55  1-inch                   |

NOTES:  
1. CUB SERIAL NUMBERS shall be affixed inside the lid of each meter as directed by CUB when the order is placed; YOM serial numbers on housing and outside lid.  
2. 
HIGHWAYS.

Courses in city streets and to dot specifications in state.

1. Depth of binder course shall be 2.5" of B modified mix in City Streets and to dot specifications in state highways.

2. Depth of surface (topping) course shall be 1.5" of D or E mix with liquid asphalt tack solution installed between binder and topping.

NOTES:

- See specs.
- Max. trench width
- Compacted in 4" lifts
- Crushed base/dust stone
- Asphalt binder course
- Existing pavement
- Sawcut (type)
- Clean #57 crushed stone
- 6" above pipe
- Stone backfill to
- Indicated pipe
- Pipe size as
- Varies
Concrete Mix Shall Produce Min. 4000 PSI at 28 Days.

Note:

See specs.

Max. Trench Width

6" Above Pipe

Clean #57 Crushed Stone Backfill To

Pipe Size As Indicated

Undisturbed Earth

6" Min. (Typical)

Existing Base

Undisturbed Crushed Base Stone

Joint Material

Install 1/2" Expansion Joint At Construction

Existing Sidewalk

Sidewalk

New 4" Concrete Compacted In 4" Lifts

Sawcut At Construction

Typical Trench

Typical Sidewalk

N.T.S.

Detail In Sidewalk Area

Standard Specifications
Directed by CUB.
As noted on Drawings, Locate as either compacted clay or concrete. All check dams are 3' thick and are.

Note: Extend into undisturbed soil on either side & below pipe.

1' of Finished Grade up to within 4/3d+15'.
LENGTH
Laying
18" Min.

WATER MAIN

(SEE APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST)

(BUTTERFLY) 12" OVER ALIGNMENT DEVICE

USE VALVE BOX

MAINTAIN VERTICAL ORIENTATION

30" MIN. COVER

OPERATING NUT CENTER OVER CENTER

CL VALVE BOX

ARIES, FLUSH IN PAVED AREAS

ARIES, DRAIN IN UNPAVED AREAS

(SEE APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST)

CONCRETE VALVE COLLAR IN UNPAVED AREAS

USE PRECAST, REINFORCED
DETAIL
VALUE FOR WATER MAIN
3/4" & 1" AIR RELEASE

NOTE:
SEE STANDARD AND APPROVED PRODUCTS LISTS FOR VALVES, SADDLES, STOP, METER BOXES AND COVERS.

- WATER MAIN
- CURB STOP
- SADDLE & CORR. STOP
- 3/4" OR 1" TAP WITH TAPPIING
- BRASS NIPPLE
- 3" CLEAN #57 STONE
- 30' ELBOW
- BRASS
- 3" LONG
- CLEAR:
- PAVEMENT
- UNPAVED
- METER BOX & COVER
- SLOPE TO DRAIN
- AWAY (TOP)

2. Connections to newly constructed manhole: insert force main approx 2 inches beyond wall of manhole. Seal boot around.

Pipe with stainless steel band clamp.

Provide flexible connection for water tight boot as specified.

Pipe manhole, ensure rubber boot at opening provides a water tight seal at manhole and around.
1. Air release valves shall be installed in meter boxes or vaults as shown on plans and as described in the approved product list.

2. Air release valves for proposed water and sewer lines shall be as directed by CUB.

NOTES:

[Diagram with labeled parts: Brass Check Valve, Brass Trimmed Valve, Shutoff Valve, Blow Off Valve, Hose and Valve, Union, Valve Stem, Cover As Approved Of Box Or Vault, And Size And Material(s).]
2. See Standard and Approved Products Lists for piping, fittings, meter box and valves.

1. THIS BOX INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR USE IN NON-TRAFFIC (UNPAVED) AREAS ONLY.

NOTE:

- Sewer Main (L.P.S.)
- Low Pressure
- Sanitary Tee
- Flow Direction
- Ball Check
- Meter Box
- Street Line
- Property Line
- Vertical Line
- Horizontal Line
- Service Line
To by property owner and cub. Disconnect at the building and as mutually agreed.

1. Location of pump station shall be within sight of station manufacturer for required anchoring.

2. Anchor weight (volume) will increase for stations deeper than 6' and larger stations. Check with deepest than 6' and larger stations. Check with manufacturer for required anchoring.

NOTE:

1. A concrete anchor of 1600 lbs (10.5 cu ft) is required on all model 2010.6' stations.

2. Pull to near grade with clean 9/5 stone. Then 4.5'.
APPENDIX C - BACKFLOW / CROSS CONNECTION

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. In accordance with the latest revisions of:
   - Clinton Utilities Board’s Backflow/Cross-Connection Control Program,
   - Tennessee Code Annotated,
   - International Building Code, and
   - International Plumbing Code,

no person shall cause a cross-connection or inter-connection to be made, or allow one to exist for any purpose whatsoever unless the design, construction and operation of the same have been approved in writing by CUB’s Cross-Connection Control Inspector.

B. Protective devices are required to:
   1. Protect CUB’s Public Water Distribution System from contamination, and
   2. Eliminate or control existing or potential cross connections between potable and non-potable water systems.

C. Protective devices will be required by CUB when the nature of use of the water supplied a premise is such that it is deemed:
   1. Impractical to provide an effective air gap separation, or
   2. That the owner and/or occupant cannot or will not demonstrate to the Inspector that the water use and protective features of the plumbing are such that they pose no threat to the safety or potability of the water supply, or
   3. That the nature and mode of operations within a facility are such that frequent plumbing changes are made, or
   4. There is likelihood that protective measures may be subverted, altered, or disconnected.

II. DEFINITIONS

A. Cross-Connection: Any physical connection whereby the public water supply is connected with any other water supply system, whether public or private, either inside or outside of any building or buildings, including any and all ground water wells, in such a manner that a flow of water into the public water supply is possible either through the manipulation of valves or because of ineffective check or back pressure valves, or because of any other arrangement.

B. Inter-Connection: Any system of piping or other arrangement whereby the public water supply is connected directly with a sewer, drain, conduit, pool, storage reservoir or other device which does or may contain sewage or other waste, or liquid which would be capable of importing contamination to the public water supply.
III. MATERIALS

A. The protective device will be Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) type backflow prevention assemblies approved by TDEC. A listing of TDEC’s approved assemblies is provided at the end of this APPENDIX C. The latest edition of this listing can be found online at http://tennessee.gov/environment/fleming/pdf/cc_assemblies.pdf

B. Backflow preventer should be of sufficient size to deliver the same gpm capacity as the water meter supplying the premises when it is installed in the main line.

C. The RPZ device must contain two spring loaded, resilient seat check valves and be equipped with a relief valve mechanism between the two check valves that ensures the pressure in the zone is always at least 2 psi lower than the inlet pressure.

D. Devices 3/4" through 2" shall have bronze bodies and 2-1/2" through 10" shall have fusion epoxy coated bodies rated at 175 pounds working pressure and water temperature 32 to 140 degrees Fahrenheit.

E. The RPZ must be installed with either a bronze or inside and out coated fusion epoxy strainer, complete with a blow down.

F. The device must be installed between two tight-closing resilient seated, inside and out coated fusion epoxy gate valves, or full port ball valves.

G. Test cocks must be of bronze, stainless steel or polymer construction, resilient seated and have full port characteristic. They must be located as follows:
   1. On the upstream side of the #1 shut off valve,
   2. Between the #1 shut off valve and the #1 check valve,
   3. Between the check valves, and
   4. Between the #2 check valve and the #2 shut off valve.

H. The device must meet or exceed the requirements of CUB’s Cross Connection Control Policy, the TDEC-DWS’s Cross-Connection Control Manual and Design Criteria for Cross-Connection Control Plans, Ordinances and Policies, ASSE Standard 1013, AWWA Standard C506-78 and USC Foundation for Cross Connection Control Hydraulic Research.

IV. INSTALLATION

A. Backflow prevention devices shall be installed in accordance with installation drawings B-1, B-2, and B-3 of these specifications and shall be easily accessible for testing purposes. Any variations in these drawings must have prior approval of CUB’s Water and Sewer Department.

B. The following type of facilities shall be equipped with CUB-approved RPZ prevention facilities/equipment/devices located in the main water service line before any branch connections:
   1. Agricultural Processing Facilities
   2. Aircraft and Missile Plants
   3. Amusement Parks
   4. Animal Hospitals and Clinics
   5. Apartments - single and multi-structures (4 stories or more)
   6. Automotive Plants
7. Autopsy Facilities
8. Auxiliary Water Systems
9. Beauty Schools and Colleges
10. Beverage bottling plant
11. Breweries
12. Buildings - public and private (4 stories or more)
13. Cannery
14. Car Wash
15. Chemical Plants (manufacturing, processing, compounding, or treatment)
16. Chemically contaminated water systems
17. Clinics
18. Cold Storage Plants
19. Condominium - single and multi-structures (4 stories or more)
20. Dairies and Creameries
21. Dental Buildings
22. Dry Cleaners
23. Dye Works
24. Fertilizer Plants
25. Fertilizer Liquid) and spray distributors
26. Film Laboratory
27. Fire Systems
28. Food Processing Plant
29. Funeral Home
30. Greenhouse
31. Hospital (human or animal)
32. Hotels and Motels (single and multi-structure - 4 stories or more)
33. Laboratory
34. Laundry - Laundromats
35. Lawn Sprinkler Systems, public or private
36. Manufacturing Plants (toxics used in plant)
37. Meat Packing House and Rendering Plants
38. Medical Buildings
39. Metal Plating Plant
40. Morgue, Mortuary or Autopsy Facility
41. Multi-story buildings
42. Multiple services - inter-connected
43. Nursery, Botanical
44. Nursing Homes or Convalescent Homes
45. Office Buildings (single and multi-structure - 4 stories or more)
46. OH and Gas Production, Storage or Transmission Facilities
47. Oil Refineries
48. Paper and Paper Product Plants
49. Penal Institutions and Jails
50. Petroleum processes and storage plant
51. Power Plants
52. Printing Company
53. Private Wells
54. Radioactive materials or substances - plants or facilities that process or use radioactive materials
55. Railroad Terminal
56. Restaurants
57. Restricted Establishments
58. Rubber Plants
59. Sand and Gravel Plants
60. Sanitarium
61. Schools and Colleges
62. Sewage Treatment Plants
63. Sewage Pumping Stations
64. Shopping Center (Occupancy unknown)
65. Stockyard
66. Swimming Pools, Ponds and Fountains
67. Tanneries of all kinds
68. Therapeutic tanks and hot tubs
69. Travel Trailer Park or Trailers
70. Vegetable and Food Processing Facilities
71. Waterfront Facilities and Industries
72. Water Treatment Plants
73. Waste Water Treatments Plants

C. Existing Facilities:

After a complete premise inspection by CUB’s Cross-Connection Control Inspector or its Contractor, a formal written notice advising of RPZ backflow prevention device requirements will be issued to the customer (owner or lessee of an establishment or premise). The notice will contain a list of approved devices and set of backflow prevention device installation drawings.

V. INSPECTION

A. CUB’s Cross-Connection Inspector or its designated Contractor shall examine:

1. Frequently, due to changes in on-site plumbing, new cross-connections may be installed, and existing protection may be bypassed, removed or otherwise made ineffective (therefore, an annual inspection is required),

2. New Construction - all new commercial construction plans and specifications shall be made available to the Cross-Connection Inspector or Contractor for review, and

3. Existing Facilities - existing facilities shall be inspected to determine the degree of hazard. Should any devices or plumbing changes be required, a follow-up inspection will be made to assure proper protective devices have been installed.

VI. TESTING

A. Unless specified otherwise, it shall be the duty of the CUB’s Cross-Connection Inspector or its Contractor to make all tests of backflow preventers.

B. Reduced pressure backflow preventers shall be tested:

1. Immediately upon completion of installation,

2. At least annually, recommended more often for high-hazard installations, and

3. When unit has been disassembled for cleaning and/or repairs.
C. The Cross-Connection Inspector shall complete and keep an updated file on all backflow preventers that have been added to the system.

VII. COST
All costs associated with the subject program are to be borne by the customer or appropriate party. This includes the initial purchase of the backflow prevention device and its proper installation and maintenance. Currently, the testing of these devices is conducted annually by CUB or its Contractor at no cost to the customer, but this is subject to change. However, should the annual testing of the customer’s backflow prevention device show the device to be improperly installed or malfunctioning, the customer shall have the device repaired at customer’s expense. A follow-up test of the device will then be performed by CUB or its contractor to ensure proper operation of the device. Should customer fail to completely repair a faulty device, re-testing shall be at customer’s expense.

VIII. GENERAL
The procedures outlined herein are based on the principle of containment of the potential or actual hazard within the customer's premises. Should a customer refuse the right of entry of the CUB representative, the CUB must assume maximum hazard and therefore require the highest degree of protection on such a customer's service line.

IX. APPROVED BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLIES
Only units currently approved by the TDEC’s Division of Water Supply are to be used for the protection of Public Water Systems against backflow hazards. The listing of these TDEC-approved assemblies is as follows:

**Approved Backflow Prevention Assemblies**
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation
Division of Water Supply
Date Revised:
March 22, 2009

Only units currently approved by the TN Division of Water Supply are to be used for the protection of Public Water Systems against backflow hazards. For information on any units that may have been approved since the printing of this list call the Division of Water Supply at (615) 532-9199 or the Fleming Training Center at (615) 898-8090.

**NOTE:** Double check-detector check and double check valve assemblies have only been approved by the Division of Water Supply for certain (low hazard) fire service lines. Reduced pressure backflow prevention devices are required for domestic and/or process service lines where maximum backflow protection is needed.

Unless otherwise specified by the manufacturer all assemblies are to be installed on cold potable water applications – below 110°F. Also all Double Check Valve Assemblies, Reduced Pressure Principle Assemblies, Double Check Detector Assemblies, and Reduced Pressure Principle Detector Assemblies are Approved for **HORIZONTAL ORIENTATION ONLY**, unless specifically noted. Use of spare parts other than those of the original manufacturer invalidates the Approval.
The sections for Pressure Vacuum Breakers, Spill Resistant Vacuum Breakers, and Atmospheric Vacuum Breakers have been removed from this list. These devices and assemblies are not approved for use by water systems to protect the distribution system through premises isolation. If this information is needed, contact TDEC – DWS directly.

✓ **Double Check Valve Assemblies**

**Ames**
- DC - 4", 6" (H)
- DC - 8" (H)
- 2000B - ½" (H)
- 2000B - ½" (VU)
- 2000B - ¾" (H)
- 2000B - ¾" (VU)
- 2000B - 1" (H)
- 2000B - 1" (VU)
- 2000B - 1 ¼" (H,VU)
- 2000B - 1 ½" (H)
- 2000B - 1 ½" (VU)
- 2000B - 2" (H)
- 2000B - 2" (VU)
- 2000BM3 - ¾" (H,VU)
- 2000 CIV - 4" (H)
- 2000 CIV - 4" (VU)
- 2000 CIV - 6" (H)
- 2000 CIV - 8" (H)
- 2000 CIV - 10" (H)
- 2000 CIV - 6", 8", 10" (VU)
- 2000-DC - 10" (H)
- 2000-G-DC - 10" (H)
- 2000-DCA - 4", 6", 8" (H)
- 2000-G-DCA - 4", 6", 8" (H)
- 2000 SE - 2 ½" (H)
- 2000 SE - 6" (H)
- 2000 SE - 8" (H)
- 2000 SE - 3/4", 1" (H)
- 2000 SS - 1 1/2" (H)
- 2000 SS - 1 1/2", 2" (H)
- 2000 SS - 2 1/2", 3" (H)
- 2000 SS - 4" (H)
- 2000 SS - 6" (H)
- 2000 SS - 8" (H)
- 2000 SS - 10" (H)
- 2000 SS-M - 4", 6", (H)
- Colt 200 - 2 1/2", 3", 4" (H,VU)
- Colt 200 - 6", 10" (H, VU)
- Colt 200a - 2 1/2", 3", 4" (H,VU)
- Colt 200a - 6" (H,VU)
- Colt 200Na - 2 1/2", 3", 4" (VUVD)
- Colt 200Na - 6" (VUVD)
- Maxim 200 - 2 1/2", 3" (H,VU)
- Maxim 200 - 6", 8" (H, VU)
- Maxim 200a - 2 1/2", 3" (H,VU)
- Maxim 200a - 4" (H,VU)
- Maxim 200Na - 2 1/2", 3" (VUVD)
- Maxim 200Na - 4" (VUVD)

**ARI**
- DC 500- ¾", 1" (H)

**Beeco**
- See Hersey/Grinnell

**Buckner**
- 24100 - ¾ " (H)
ψ 24101 - 1" (H)
ψ 24102 - 1 ¼" (H)
ψ 24103 - 1 ½" (H)
ψ 24104 - 2" (H)
ψ 24100/25 - ¾ " (H)
ψ 24101/25 - 1" (H)
ψ 24102/25 - 1 ¼ " (H)
ψ 24103/25 - 1 ½ " (H)
ψ 24104/25 - 2" (H)

Cla-Val
ψ D2 - 1¼", 1½" (H)
ψ D2 – ¾", 1" (H)
ψ D4 - 2" (H)
D4 - 2½", 3", 4", 6", 8", 10" (H)

Conbraco
½ DC - ½ " (H,VU)
2½ DC - 2 ½ " (H,VU)
2½ DC-7 - 2 ½ " (H,VU)
2½ DC-8 - 2 ½ " (H,VU)
2½ DCU - 2 ½ " (VUVD)
3DC - 3" (H,VU)
3DC-7 - 3" (H,VU)
3DC-8 - 3" (H,VU)
3DCU - 3" (VUVD)
4D100 - 2½" (H)
4D100 - 2½" (VU)
4D100 - 3" (H)
4D100 - 3" (VU)
4D100 - 4" (H)
4D100 - 4" (SU)
4D100U - 2½" (VUVD)
4D100U - 3" (VUVD)
4D100U - 4" (VUVD)
4DC - 4" (H,VU)
4DC-7 - 4" (H,VU)
4DC-8 - 4" (H,VU)
4DCU - 4" (VUVD)
4S103 - ½" (H, VU)
4SG-100 – 2½" 3",4",6",8" (H, VU)
4SG-100U – 2½" 3",4" (VUVD)
4SGU-100U – 6",8" (VUVD)
6DC - 6" (H,VU)
6DC-7 - 6" (H,VU)
6DC-8 - 6" (H,VU)
6DCU - 6" (VUVD)
8DC - 8" (H,VU)
10DC - 10" (H,VU)
40-100-02 - 3" (H)
40-100-03 - 3" (H)
40-100-05 - 3" (H)
40-103-02 - ½" (H)
40-104-02 - ¾" (H)
40-104-T2 - ¾" (H)
40-104-A2 - ¾" (H)
40-104-A2T - ¾" (H)
40-104-TC2 - ¾" (H)
40-105-02 - 1" (H)
40-105-T2 - 1" (H)
40-105-A2 - 1" (H)
40-105-A2T - 1" (H)
40-105-TC2 - 1" (H)
40-106-02 - 1 ¼" (H)
40-106-A2 - 1 ¼" (H)
40-106-A2T - 1 ¼" (H)
40-106-T2 - 1 ¼" (H)
40-107-02 - 1 ½ " (H)
40-107-A2 - 1 ½ " (H)
40-107-A2T - 1 ½ " (H)
40-107-T2 - 1 ½ " (H)
40-108-02 - 2" (H)
40-108-A2 - 2" (H)
40-108-A2T - 2" (H)
40-108-T2 - 2" (H)
40-109-02 - 2 ½ " (H)
40-109-03 - 2 ½ " (H)
40-109-05 - 2 ½ " (H)
40-10A-02 - 4" (H)
40-10A-03 - 4" (H)
40-10A-05 - 4" (H)
40-10A-06 - 4" (H)
40-10C-02 - 6" (H)
40-10C-03 - 6" (H)
40-10C-05 - 6" (H)
40-10C-06 - 6" (H)
40-10E-02 - 8" (H)
40-10E-03 - 8" (H)
40-10E-06 - 8" (H)
40-10G-02 - 10" (H)
40-10G-03 - 10" (H)
40-10G-06 - 10" (H)

Febco

ψ 805 - ¾ ", 1", 1 ½ ", 2" (H)
ψ 805 - 3", 4" (H)
805Y - ¾ ", 1" (H)
805YR - ¾ ", 1" (H)
805YB - ¾ " (H)
805YB - ¾ " (VU)
805Y - 1 ½ " (H)
805Y - 2" (H)
ψ 805Y - 2 ½ " (H)
ψ 805Y - 3", 4 " (H)
ψ 805Y - 6", 8" (H)
ψ 805Y - 10" (H)
805YD - 2 ½ ", 3", 4", 6", 8", 10" (H)
830H – 4" (H)
830H – 4" (VU)
850 - ½ " (H)
850 - ¾ " (VU)
850 - ½ " (VD)
850 - ¾ " (VD)
850 - ¾ " (VU)
850 - ¾ ", 1", 1 ¼ " (H)
850 - 1" (VD)
850 - 1" (VU)
850 - 1 ¼ " (VU)
850 - 1 ¼ " (VD)
850 - 1 ½ " (H)
850 - 1 ½ " (VD)
850 - 2" (H)
850 - 2" (VD)
850 - 2" (VU)
850 - 2 ½ ", 3" (H)
850 - 2 ½ ", 3" (VU)
850 - 4", 6" (H)
850 - 8" (H)
850 - 4" (VU)
850 - 6" (VU)
850 - 8" (VU)
850F - ¾ "(H, VU, VD)
850U - ½ " (H)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flomatic</th>
<th>DCV - ¾&quot;, 1&quot; (H)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DCV - 1 ¼&quot;, 2&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DCV - 2 ½&quot;, 3&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DCV - 4&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DCV - 6&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DCV - 8&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DCVE - ¾&quot;, 1&quot;, 1 ¼&quot;, 2&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hersey/Grinnell</td>
<td>2 - 3&quot;, 4&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 - 6&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 - 8&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 - 10&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neptune</td>
<td>- see Wilkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richwell</td>
<td>- see Wilkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMR</td>
<td>- see Wilkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts</td>
<td>007 - 2 ½&quot; &quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>007 - 3&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>007 - 2 ¼&quot; &quot; (VU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>007 - 3&quot; (VU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>007QT - ½&quot; &quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>007QT - ¾&quot; &quot; (VU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ψ 007QT - ¾&quot;, 1&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ψ 007QT - 1 ¼&quot;, 2&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>007PCQT - ½&quot; &quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ψ 007PCQT - 1 ¼&quot;, 2&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ψ 007M1QT - ¾&quot; &quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>007M1QT - 1&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>007M1QT - 1½&quot; (VU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ψ 007M1QT - 1 ½&quot;, 1&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>007M1QT - 2&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>007M1QT - 1&quot; (VU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ψ 007M1PCQT - ¾&quot;, 1&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ψ 007M1PCQT - 1 ½&quot;, 1&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ψ 007M1PCQT - 2&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ψ 007M1PCQT - ¾&quot;, 1&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ψ 007M1PCQT - 1 ½&quot;, 1&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ψ 007M1PCQT - 2&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ψ 007M1PCQT - ¾&quot;, 1&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ψ 007M1PCQT - 1 ½&quot;, 1&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ψ 007M1PCQT - 2&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ψ 007M1PCQT - ¾&quot;, 1&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ψ 007M1PCQT - 1 ½&quot;, 1&quot; (H)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
007M2QT - 1 ¼ " (H, VU)
007M2PCQT - 1 ¼ " (H, VU)
007M2QT - 1 ½ " (H)
007M2QT - 1 ½ " (VU)
007M2PCQT - 1 ¼ " (H, VU)
007M3QT - ¾ " (H, VU)
LF007QT - ½ " (H, VU)
LF007M1QT - 1", 2" (H, VU)
LF007M2QT - 1 ¼", 1 ½ " (H, VU)
LF007M3QT - ¾ " (H, VU)
ψ 007SSQT - ¾", 1" (H)
ψ 007SSQT - 1 ½", 2" (H)
ψ 007SSPCQT - 1 ½", 2" (H)
ψ 007SSM1QT - ¾", 1" (H)
ψ 007SSM1PCQT - ¾", 1" (H)
ψ 700 - 2 ½", 3" (H)
ψ 709 QT - ¾", 1" (H)
ψ 709 QT - 1 ½", 2" (H)
709 BB - 2 ½", 3" (H)
709 - 2 ½" (H)
709 - 3" (H)
709 - 4" (H)
709 - 4" (VU)
709 - 6" (H)
709 - 8" (H)
709 - 10" (H)
709 - 6", 8", 10" (VU)
709QT-FDA - 2 ½", 3", 4", 6", 8", 10" (H)
719AQT - ¾", 1" 1¼", 1½", 2" (VU, VD)
719QT - ¾", 1", 1¼", 1½", 2" (H, VU, VD)
719QTTR10 - ½", ¾" (H, VU, VD)
757 - 8", 10" (H, VU)
757a - 2 ½", 3", 4" (H, VU)
757a - 6" (H, VU)
757Na - 2 ½", 3", 4" (VU, VD)
757Na - 6" (VU, VD)
757 DC - 2 ½", 3", 4" (H, VU)
767 - 6", 8" (H, VU)
767a - 2 ½", 3" (H, VU)
767a - 4" (H, VU)
767Na - 2 ½", 3" (VU, VD)
767Na - 4" (VU, VD)
767 DC - 2 ½", 3" (H, VU)
ψ 770 - 4" (H)
ψ 770 - 8" (H)
ψ 770 QT-FDA - 4" (H)
ψ 770 QT-FDA - 8" (H)
ψ 772 - 4" (H)
ψ 772 - 10" (H)
ψ 774 - ¾", 1" (H)
ψ 774 - 1 ¼ " (H)
ψ 774 - 1 ½", 2" (H)
774 - 2 ½", 3" (H)
774 - 4" (H)
774 - 6" (H)
774 - 8" (H)
774 - 10" (H)
774X - 2 ½" (H)
774X - 6" (H)
774X - 8" (H)
775QT - 1" (H, VU)
775QT - ½ " (H, VU)
775QT - ¾ " (H, VU)
775QT - 1 ½ " (H, VU)
775QT - 1 ½ " (H, VU)
775QT - 2" (H, VU)
SS007M1QT - 1" (H,VU)
SS007M3QT - ½ " (H,VU)
SS007M3QT - ¾ " (H,VU)
U007QT - ½ " (H,VU)
ψ U007QT - ¾", 1" (H)
ψ U007QT - 1 ½", 2" (H)
ψ U007PCQT - ¾", 1" (H)
ψ U007PCQT - 1 ½", 2" (H)
U007M1AQT - ¾", 2" (VUVD, VDVU, VUVU, VVDV)
U007M1APCQT - ¾" (VUVD, VDVU, VUVU, VVDV)
U007M1PCQT - ¾", 1" (H)
U007M1PCQT - 1 ½", 2" (H)
ψ U007M1QT - ½", 1" (H)
ψ U007M1QT - 1 ½", 2" (H)
ψ U007M2AQT - 1 ½" (H)
ψ U007M2QT - 1 ¾" (H)
ψ U007M2QT - 1 ½" (H)
ψ U007SSQT - ¾", 1" (H)
ψ U007SSQT - 1 ½", 2" (H)
ψ U007SSPCQT - ¾", 1" (H)
ψ U007SSPCQT - 1 ½", 2" (H)
ψ U007SSPCQT - 1 ¾", 2" (H)
U719QT - ½", ¾", 1", 1¼", 1½", 2" (H,VU,VD)

Wilkins

350A – 2½", 3", 4" (H)
350A – 2½", 3", 4" (VU)
350A – 6" (H,VU)
350A – 6" (H,VU)
350A – 8" (H,VU)
350A – 12" (H)
350XL - ¾", 1" (H,VU)
350A - 6" (H,VU)
450 - 2 ½" (VUVD)
450 - 3" (VUVD)
450 - 4" (VUVD)
450 - 6" (VUVD)
450 - 8" (VUVD)
450 - 10" (VUVD)
ψ 550 - ¾", 1" (H)
ψ 550A - ¾", 1" (H)
ψ 550 - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
ψ 550 - 2 ½" (H)
ψ 550 - 3" (H)
ψ 550 - 4" (H)
ψ 550 - 6" (H)
ψ 550 - M8" (4"x4"x8" Manifold) (H)
ψ 550 - M10" (6"x6"x10" Manifold) (H)
950 - ¾", 1" (H)
950XL - ¼", 1 ½", 1 ½", 2" (H)
950XL -¼" (VU)
950XLD - ¾" (H)
950XLD - ¾" (VU)
950XLT - ¾", 1" (H)
950XLT - 1 ¼" (H)
Double Check Detector Assemblies

Ames
- DCDC - 4", 6" (H)
- DCDC - 8" (H)
- 3000 B - 2" (H, VU)
- 3000 CIV - 4", 6" (H)
- 3000 CIV - 4" (VU)
- 3000 CIV - 8" (H)
- 3000 CIV - 10" (H)
- 3000 CIV - 6", 8", 10" (VU)
- 3000-DCDC - 10" (H)
- 3000-G-DCDC - 10" (H)
- 3000-DCCDA - 4" (H)
- 3000-DCCDA - 6" (H)
- 3000-DCCDA - 8" (H)
- 3000-G-DCDCDA - 8" (H)
- 3000SE - 2 ½" (H)
- 3000SE - 6" (H)
- 3000SE - 8" (H)
- 3000SE-A - 8" (H)
- 3000SS - 2 ½", 3", 4" (H)
- 3000SS - 6" (H)
- 3000SS - 8" (H)
- 3000SS - 10" (H)
- 3000SS-A - 6" (H)
- 3000SS-M - 4" (H)
- 3000SS-M - 6" (H)
- 3000SS-WM1 - 2½", 3" (H)
- 3000SS-WM1 - 4" (H)
- 3000SS-WM1 - 6" (H)
- Colt 300a-BF - 2½", 3", 4", 6" (H)
- Colt 300a-BF - 6" (VU)
- Colt 300aGV - 6" (H)
- Colt 300aGV - 6" (VU)
- Colt 300BF - 2½", 3", 4", 6", 8" (H, VU)
- Colt 300GV - 2½", 3", 4", 8" (H, VU)
- Maxim 300a-BF - 2½", 3", 4" (H)
- Maxim 300a-BF - 2½", 3", 4", 6" (VU)
- Maxim 300a-BF - 4" (VU)
- Maxim 300a-GV - 4" (H)
- Maxim 300GV - 6" (H)
- Maxim 300a-GV - 6" (VU)
- Maxim 300BF - 2½", 3", 4" (H, VU)
- Maxim 300GV - 2½", 3", 4" (VU)
- 2½ DCDA - 2½", 3", 4" (VU)
- 3DCDA - 3" (H, VU)
- 3DCDA - 3" (H, VU)

Conbraco
- 2½ DCDA - 2½" (H, VU)
- 2½ DCDA - 2½" (H, VU)
- 2½ DCDA - 2½" (H, VU)
- 2½ DCDA - 2½" (H, VU)
- 2½ DCDAU - 2½" (VU)
- 3DCDA - 3" (H, VU)
- 3DCDA - 3" (H, VU)
3DCDA-7 - 3'(H,VU)
3DCDA-8 - 3'(H,VU)
3DCDAU - 3'(VUVD)
4DCDA - 4'(H,VU)
4DCDA-6 - 4'(H,VU)
4DCDA-7 - 4'(H,VU)
4DCDA-8 - 4'(H,VU)
4DCDAU - 4'(VUVD)
4SG-600 - 2 ½', 3', 4', 6', 8'(H,VU)
4SG-600U - 2 ½', 3', 4', 6', 8' (VUVD)
6DCDA - 6'(H,VU)
6DCDA-6 - 6'(H,VU)
6DCDA-7 - 6'(H,VU)
6DCDA-8 - 6'(H,VU)
6DCDAU - 6'(VUVD)
8DCDA - 8'(H,VU)
8DCDA-8 - 8'(H,VU)
10DCDA - 10'(H,VU)
40-600-C3 - 3'(H)
40-600-E3 - 3'(H)
40-60A-C3 - 4'(H)
40-60A-C6 - 4'(H)
40-60A-E3 - 4'(H)
40-60A-E6 - 4'(H)
40-60C-C3 - 6'(H)
40-60C-C6 - 6'(H)
40-60C-E3 - 6'(H)
40-60C-E6 - 6'(H)
40-60E-C3 - 8'(H)
40-60E-C6 - 8'(H)
40-60E-E3 - 8'(H)
40-60E-E6 - 8'(H)
40-60G-C3 - 10'(H)
40-60G-C6 - 10'(H)
40-60G-E3 - 10'(H)
40-60G-E6 - 10'(H)

Febco
806 - 4'(H)
806 - 6', 8', 10'(H)
806YD - 3'(H)
806YD - 4', 6', 8', 10'(H)
831H - 4'(H)
831H - 4'(VU)
856 - 2 ½', 3'(H)
856 - 2 ½', 3'(VU)
856 - 4', 6'(H)
856 - 4', 6'(VU)
856 - 8'(H)
856 - 8'(VU)
858 - 2', 2½', 3'(H, VU)
876 - 2 ½', 3'(VUVD)
876 - 4', 6'(VUVD)
876 - 8'(VUVD)
876 - 10'(VUVD)
876V - 2 ½', 3', 4', 6'(VUVD, VUVU)
876V - 8'(VUVD, VUVU)
876V - 10'(VUVD, VUVU)

Watts
007 DCDA - 2'(H)
007 DCDA - 2'(VU)
007 DCDA - 2 ½'(H)
007 DCDA - 2 ½'(VU)
007 DCDA - 3'(H)
007 DCDA - 4', 6'(H)
709 DCDA - 3'(H)
| 709 DCDA - 4", 6" (H) |
| 709 DCDA - 4" (VU) |
| 709 DCDA - 8" (H) |
| 709 DCDA - 10" (H) |
| 709 DCDA - 6", 8", 10" (VU) |
| 757DCDA-BF – 2½", 3", 4", 6" (H,VU) |
| 757DCDA-BF – 2½", 3", 4", 6" (H) |
| 757DCDA-GV – 2½", 3", 4", 6" (H,VU) |
| 757DCDA-GV – 2½", 3", 4", 6" (H) |
| 774DCDA – 2 ½", 3", 4" (H) |
| 774DCDA – 6" (H) |
| 774DCDA – 8" (H) |
| 774DCDA – 10" (H) |
| 774XDCDA – 2 ½" (H) |
| 774XDCDA – 6" (H) |
| 774XDCDA – 8" (H) |

**Wilkins**

| 350ADA – 2½",3",4" (H) |
| 350ADA – 2½",3",4" (VU) |
| 350ADA – 6" (VU) |
| 350ADA – 8" (H,VU) |
| 350ADA – 10" (H,VU) |
| 350DA – 2 1/2", 3" (H) |
| 350DA – 2 1/2", 3" (VU) |
| 350DA – 4" (H) |
| 350DA – 4" (VU) |
| 350DA – 6" (H) |
| 350DA – 6" (VU) |
| 350DA – 8" (H) |
| 350DA – 8" (VU) |
| 350DA – 10" (H) |
| 350DA – 10" (VU) |
| 350 DAG – 4" (H) |
| 350 DAG – 4" (VU) |
| 350 DAG – 6"(H,VU) |
| 350DAG – 8"(H,VU) |
| 350DAGPI – 4", 6"(H,VU) |
| 350 DAGPI – 8" (H,VU) |
| 350 DAPI – 4", 6" (H,VU) |
| 350 DAPI – 8" (H,VU) |
| 350 DAPI – 10" (H,VU) |
| 450DA – 4" (VUVD) |
| 450DA – 6" (VUVD) |
| 450DA – 8" (VUVD) |
| 450DA – 10" (VUVD) |

| 450DAG – 4" (VUVD) |
| 450DAG – 6" (VUVD) |
| 950DA – 2 ½", 3" (H) |
| 950DA – 4", 8" (H) |
| 950DA – 4", 8"(VU) |
| 950DA – 6" (H) |
| 950DA – 2 ½",3,6"(VU) |
| 950DA – 10" (H) |
| 950DAG – 4" (H) |
| 950DAG – 4" (VU) |
| 950DAG – 6" (H) |
Reduced Pressure Principle Detector Assemblies

**Ames**
- 5000 - 4" (H)
- 5000 - 6" (H)
- 5000 - 8" (H)
- 5000 - 10" (H)
- 5000CIV - 2 ½ " (H)
- 5000CIV - 3", 4", 6", 8", 10" (H)

**Cla-Val**
- 18-4 - 10" (H)

**Conbraco**
- 40-700-C3 - 3" (H)
- 40-700-E3 - 3" (H)
- 40-70A-C3 - 4" (H)
- 40-70A-E3 - 4" (H)
- 40-70C-C3 - 6" (H)
- 40-70C-E3 - 6" (H)
- 40-70E-C3 - 8" (H)
- 40-70E-E3 - 8" (H)
- 40-70G-C3 - 10" (H)
- 40-70G-E3 - 10" (H)

**Febco**
- 826YD - 2 ½ ", 3" (H)
- 826YD - 4" (H)
- 826YD - 6" (H)
- 826YD - 8", 10" (H)

**Watts**
- 009NRS RPDA - 4", 6" (H)
- 009OSY RPDA - 4", 6" (H)
- 909 RPDA - 2 1/2" (H)
- 909 RPDA - 3" (H)
- 909 RPDA - 4" (H)
- 909 RPDA - 6" (H)
- 909 RPDA - 8" (H)
- 909 RPDA - 10" (H)
- 990 RPDA - 4" (H)
- 990 RPDA - 8" (H)
- 992 RPDA - 4" (H)
- 992 RPDA - 10" (H)

**Wilkins**
- 375A – 8" (H)
- 375A – 6" (H)
- 375A – 4" (H)
- 375ADA - 10" (H)
- 375DA - 2 ½", 3" (H)
- 375DA - 4" (H)
- 375 DA - 6" (H)
- 375 DA - 8" (H)
- 375 DA - 10" (H)
- 375DAG - 4" (H)
- 375DAG - 6" (H)
- 375DAGPI - 4" (H)
- 375DAGPI - 6" (H)
- 375DAPI - 4" (H)
- 375DAPI - 6" (H)
- 475 DA - 4" (VUVD)
- 475 DA - 6" (VUVD)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>475 DA</td>
<td>- 8&quot; (VUVD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475 DAG</td>
<td>- 4&quot;, 6&quot;(VUVD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475 DAV</td>
<td>- 4&quot; (VUVD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475 DAV</td>
<td>- 6&quot; (VUVU)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475 DAV</td>
<td>- 8&quot; (VUVU)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475 DAVG</td>
<td>- 4&quot; (VUVU)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475 DAVG</td>
<td>- 8&quot; (VUVU)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>975 DA</td>
<td>- 2 ½ &quot; , 3&quot; (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>975 DA</td>
<td>- 4&quot; (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>975 DA</td>
<td>- 6&quot; (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>975 DA</td>
<td>- 8&quot;, 10&quot; (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>975 DAG</td>
<td>- 4&quot;, 6&quot; (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reduced Pressure Principle Assemblies**

**Ames**
- 400B-A -1¼ " (VUVU)
- 400B - ½ " , ¾", 1", 1¼", 1 ½", 2" (H,VD)
- 400BM2 - 1" (H)
- 400BM3 - ¾" (H)
- 400CIV - 2 ½", 3" (H)
- 400CIV - 4", 6" (H)
- 400CIV - 8", 10" (H)
- 400SS - 2 ½", 3", 4" (H)
- 400SS - 6" (H)
- 4000-RP - 4", 6", 8" (H)
- 4000-RP - 10" (H)
- Colt 400 - 2 ½", 3", 4", 6", 8" (H)
- Colt 400BM2 - 1" (H)
- Colt 400BM3 - ¾" (H)
- Colt 400CIV - 2 ½", 3" (H)
- Colt 400CIV - 4", 6" (H)
- Colt 400CIV - 8", 10" (H)
- Colt 400SS - 2 ½", 3", 4" (H)
- Colt 400SS - 6" (H)
- Maxim 400 - 2 ½", 3", 4", 8" (H)
- Maxim 400N - 2 ½", 3" (VUVD)
- Maxim 400Z - 2 ½", 3" (VUVU)
- U4000B - 1", 1¼", 1 ½", 2" (VD)

**ARI**
- RP 500-¾", 1" (H)

**Beeco**
- See Hersey/Grinnell

**Buckner**
- 24000 - ¾ " (H)
- 24001 - 1" (H)
- 24002 - 1 ¼ " (H)
- 24003 - 1 ½ " (H)
- 24004 - 2" (H)
- 24000/25 - ¾" (H)
- 24001/25 - 1" (H)
- 24002/25 - 1 ¼" (H)
- 24003/25 - 1 ½ " (H)
- 24004/25 - 2" (H)

**Cla-Val**
- RP-2 - ¾", 1" (H)
- RP-2 - 1 ¼", 1 ½" (H)
- RP-4 - 2" (H)
- RP-4 - 2 ½", 3", 4", 8", 10" (H)
- RP-4 - 6" (H)
- RP4V - 4" (VUVU)

**Conbraco**
- 40-200-02 - 3" (H)
- 40-200-03 - 3" (H)
- 40-200-05 - 3" (H)
40-201-02 - ¼ (H)
40-201-A2 - ¼ " (H)
40-201-A2S - ¼ " (H)
40-201-T2 - ¼ " (H)
40-202-02 - ⅜" (H)
40-202-A2 - ⅜" (H)
40-202-A2S - ⅜" (H)
40-202-T2 - ⅜" (H)
40-203-02 - ½ " (H)
40-203-A2 - ½ " (H)
40-203-A2S - ½ " (H)
40-203-T2 - ½ " (H)
40-204-02 - ¾ " (H)
40-204-T2 - ¾ " (H)
40-204-A2 - ¾ " (H)
40-204-A2S - ¾ " (H)
40-204-A2U - ¾ " (VUVD)
40-204-A2Z - ¾ " (VUVU)
40-204-TC2 - ¼ " (H)
40-204-TCU - ¾ " (VUVU)
40-205-02 - 1" (H)
40-205-T2 - 1" (H)
40-205-A2 - 1" (H)
40-205-A2S - 1" (H)
40-205-A2U - 1" (VUVD)
40-205-A2Z - 1" (VUVU)
40-205-TC2 - 1" (H)
40-205-TCU - 1" (VUVU)
40-206-02 - 1 ¼ " (H)
40-206-A2 - 1 ¼ " (H)
40-206-A2U - 1 ¼ " (VUVD)
40-206-A2Z - 1 ¼ " (VUVU)
40-206-T2 - 1 ¼ " (H)
40-207-02 - 1 ½ " (H)
40-207-A2 - 1 ½ " (H)
40-207-A2U - 1 ½ " (VUVD)
40-207-A2Z - 1 ½ " (VUVU)
40-207-T2 - 1 ½ " (H)
40-208-02 - 2" (H)
40-208-A2 - 2" (H)
40-208-A4 - 2" (H)
40-208-A2U - 2" (VUVD)
40-208-A2Z - 2" (VUVU)
40-208-T2 - 2" (H)
40-209-02 - 2 ½ " (H)
40-209-03 - 2 ½ " (H)
40-209-05 - 2 ½ " (H)
40-209-06 - 2 ½ " (H)
40-20A-02 - 4" (H)
40-20A-03 - 4" (H)
40-20A-05 - 4" (H)
40-20C-02 - 6" (H)
40-20C-03 - 6" (H)
40-20C-05 - 6" (H)
40-20E-02 - 8" (H)
40-20E-03 - 8" (H)
40-20G-02 - 10" (H)
40-20G-03 - 10" (H)
4D200 - 2½" (H)
4D200 - 3" (H)
4D200 - 4" (H)
4D200U - 2½" (VUVD)
4D200U - 3" (VUVU)
4D200U - 4" (VUVU)

Febco
ψ 825 - 2 ½ " (H)
ψ 825 - 3" (H)
ψ 825 - 4" (H)
ψ 825 - 6" (H)
ψ 825 - 8" (H)
ψ 825 - 10" (H)
ψ 835B - ¾", 1", 1 ½", 2" (H)
ψ 825D - 2 ½", 3", 4", 6", 8", 10" (H)
825Y - ¾", 1" (H)
825Y - 1 ¼" (H)
825Y - 1 ½" (H)
825Y - 2" (H)
825YA - ½", 1" (H, VUVD, VUH, HVD)
825YA - 1 ½" (H, VUVD, VUH, HVD)
825YA - 2" (H, VUVD, VUH, HVD)
825YAR - ¾" (H, VUVD, VUH, HVD)
825YAR - 1" (H, VUVD, VUH, HVD)
825YAR - 1 ½" (H, VUVD, VUH, HVD)
825YAR - 2" (H, VUVD, VUH, HVD)
825YD - 2 ½", 3", 4", 6", 8", 10" (H)
825YR - ¾", 1" (H)
825YR - 1 ½" (H)
825YR - 2" (H)
860 - ½" (H)
860 - ¾", 1" (H)
860 - 1 ¼" (H)
860 - 1 ½" (H)
860 - 2" (H)
860 - 2 ½", 3" (H)
860 - 4" (H)
860 - 6" (H)
860 - 8" (H)
860U - ½", ¾", 1", 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
880 - 2½", 3" (VUVD)
880 - 4" (VUVD)
880 - 6" (VUVD)
880 - 8" (VUVD)
880 - 10" (VUVD)
880 - 2 ½", 3" (VUVD, VUVU)
880 - 4" (VUVD, VUVU)
880 - 6" (VUVU, VUVU)
880 - 8" (VUVU, VUVU)
Flomatic
RPZ - ¾", 1" (H)
RPZ - 1 ½", 2" (H)
RPZ - 2½", 3" (H)
RPZ - 4" (H)
RPZ - 6" (H)
RPZ - 8" (H)
RPZE - ¾", 1", 1 ½", 2" (H)
RPZ-II - ½", ¾" (H)
RPZ-II-E - ½", ¾" (H)
Neptune
- See Wilkins
Richwell
- See Wilkins
Watts
009 - 2 ½" (H)
009 - 3" (H)
ψ 009 - 4", 6" (H)
ψ 009M1QT - 1 ¼", 1 ½" (H)
ψ 009M1QT - 2" (H)
ψ 009M1PCQT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
009M2QT - ¾ " (H)
009M2QT - 1" (H)
009M2QT - 1 ¼", 1 ½ " (H)
009M2QT - 2" (H)
009M2PCQT - ¾ " (H)
009M2PCQT - 1" (H)
009M2PCQT - 1 ¼", 1 ½ " (H)
009M2PCQT - 2" (H)
009PCQT - ¾ " (H)
009PCQT - 1" (H)
009PCQT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
009QT - ¾", 3/8" (H)
009QT - ½ " (H)
009QT - ¾ " (H)
009QT - 1" (H)
009QT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
009SSM1QT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
009SSM1PCQT - 2" (H)
009SSPCQT - ¾", 1" (H)
009SSPCQT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
009SSQT - ¾", 1" (H)
009SSQT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
909 - 2 ½ " (H)
909 - 3" (H)
909 - 4" (H)
909 - 6" (H)
909 - 8", 10" (H)
909BB - 2 ½", 3" (H)
909HWQT - ¾", 1" (H)
909HWQT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
909M1 - 8", 10" (H)
909M1QT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
909M1QT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
909M1QTFDA - 8", 10" (H)
909PCHWM1QT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
909PCHWQT - ¾", 1" (H)
909PCM1QT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
909PCQT - ¾", 1" (H)
909PCQT - ¾", 1" (VU)
909QT - ¾", 1" (H)
909QT - ¾", 1" (VU)
909QT - ¾", 1" (VU)
909QT - 3/4", 1" (H)
909QT - 3/4", 1" (VU)
909QT - 3/4", 1" (VU)
919QT - 1", 1 ¼", 1½", 2" (H, VD)
919QT - 3/4", (VD)
919QT - 1", 1 ¼", 1½", 2" (VUVD)*
919QT - 1", 1 ¼", 1½", 2" (VUVU)
919ZQT - 1", 1 ¼", 1½", 2" (VUVU)
957 - 2 ½", 3", 4", 6", 8" (H)
957 - 2 ½", 3", 4", 6", 8" (H)
957 BF - 4", 6" (H)
957 BF - 4", 6" (H)
957N - 2 ½", 3", 4" (VUVD)
957N - 2 ½", 3", 4" (VUVD)
957N - 3", 4", 6", 8" (H)
967 - 2 ½", 3", 4", 6", 8" (H)
967 - 2 ½", 3", 4", 6", 8" (H)
967N - 2 ½", 3", 4" (VUVD)
967N - 2 ½", 3", 4" (VUVD)
967Z - 2 ½", 3", 4" (VUVD)
967Z - 2 ½", 3", 4" (VUVD)
990 - 4" (H)
990 - 8" (H)
990QT-FDA - 4" (H)
990QT-FDA - 8" (H)
992 - 4" (H)
992 - 10" (H)
994 - 2 ½", 3", 4" (H)
994 - 6" (H)
995QT - ½" (H)
995QT - ½" (H)
995QT - 1" (H)
995QT - 1 ¼" (H)
995QT - 1 ½" (H)
FAE909QT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
FAE909HWQT 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
LF009QT - ½" (H)
LF009M2QT - 1", 1¼", 1½",2" (H)
LF009M3QT - ¾" (H)
LF919QT - ¾", 1", 1¼", 1½", 2" (VD)
LF919AQT - 1¼" (VUVD)
LF919QT - 1", 1¼", 1½", 2" (VD)
SS009M3QT - ¾" (H)
SS009M3QT - 9/8" (H)
SS009M3QT - ½" (H)
SS009M3QT - ¾" (H)*
SS009QT - 1" (H)

U009APCQT - ¾" (VUVD, VDVU, VUVU, VVDV)
ψ U009APCQT - 1" (VUVD, VDVU, VUVU, VVDV)
U009AQT - ¾" (VUVD, VDVU, VUVU, VVDV)
ψ U009AQT - 1" (VUVD, VDVU, VUVU, VVDV)
ψ U009M1APCQT - 1 ½", 2" (VUVD, VDVU, VUVU, VVDV)
ψ U009M1AQT - 1 ½" (H) (VUVD, VDVU, VUVU, VVDV)
ψ U009M1AQT - 2" (H) (VUVD, VDVU, VUVU, VVDV)
U009M1PCQT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
U009M1QT - 1 ¼" (H)
ψ U009M1QT - 1 ½", 2" (H)
U009M2APCQT - 1" (H, VUVD, VDVU, VUVU, VVDV)
U009M2APCQT - 1 ½" (H, VUVD, VDVU, VUVU, VVDV)
U009M2APCQT - 2" (H, VUVD, VDVU, VUVU, VVDV)
U009M2AQT - 1" (H, VUVD, VDVU, VUVU, VVDV)
U009M2AQT - 1 ½" (H, VUVD, VDVU, VUVU, VVDV)
U009M2AQT - 2" (H, VUVD, VDVU, VUVU, VVDV)
U009M2PCQT - 1" (H)
U009M2PCQT - 1 ½" (H)
U009M2PCQT - 2" (H)
U009M2QT - ¾" (H)
U009M2QT - 1" (H)
U009M2QT - 1 ½" (H)
U009M2QT - 2" (H)
U009PCQT - ½" (H)
ψ U009PCQT - 1" (H)
ψ U009PCQT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
ψ U009QT - ½" (H)
ψ U009QT - ¾" 1" (H)
ψ U009QT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
ψ U009SSPCQT - ¾", 1" (H)
ψ U009SSPCQT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
ψ U009SSQT - ¾", 1" (H)
ψ U009SSQT - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
ψ U09QQT - ¾", 1" (H)
ψ U09QQT - ¾", 1" (H)
ψ U09QQT - 1" (H, VU)
ψ U09QQT - 1 ½", 2" (H)
U919QT - 1", 1¼", 1½", 2" (H, VD)
U919AQT - 1", 1¼", 1½", 2" (VUVD)

Wilkins
375ADA – 8" (H)
375ADA – 6" (H)
375ADA – 4" (H)
375A - 10" (H)
375 – - ¾", 1", “2 ½”, 3" (H)
375 - 4" (H)
375 - 10" (H)
375G - 2 ½", 3" (H)
375G - 4" (H)
375 - 6" (H)
375 - 8" (H)
375G - 6" (H)
375G - 8" (H)
375GPI - 4", 6" (H)
375GPI - 8" (H)
375PI - 4", 6" (H)
375PI - 8" (H)
375MS - 2 ½", 3", 4", 6", 8", 10" (H)
375XL - ¾", 1", (H)
375MS - 2 ½", 3", 4", 6", 8", 10" (H)
475 - 2 1/2" (VUVD)
475 - 3" (VUVD)
475 - 4", 6" (VUVD)
475 - 8" (VUVD)
475 - 10" (VUVD)
475G - 2 ½" (VUVD)
475G - 3" (VUVD)
475G - 4", 6" (VUVD)
475 MS - 2 ½", 3" (VUVD)
475 MS - 4", 6", 8", 10" (VUVD)
475V - 2 ½" (VUVU)
475V - 3" (VUVU)
475V - 4" (VUVU)
475V - 6" (VUVU)
475V - 8" (VUVU)
475V - 10" (VUVU)
475VG - 2 ½" (VUVU)
475VG - 3" (VUVU)
475VG - 4" (VUVU)
475VG - 6" (VUVU)
475V MS - 2 ½", 3" (VUVU)
475V MS - 4", 6", 10" (VUVU)
ψ 575 - ¼", 1" (H)
ψ 575A - ¼", 1" (H)
ψ 575 - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
ψ 575 - 2 ½" (H)
ψ 575 - 3" (H)
ψ 575 - 4" (H)
ψ 575 - 6" (H)
ψ 575 -M8" (4 "x 4" x 8" Manifold) (H)
ψ 575 - M10" (6"x6"x10" Manifold) (H)
975 - ¾", 1", 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
975 - 2 ½" (H)
975 - 3", 4", 6" (H)
975 - 8", 10" (H)
975A - ¾", 1", 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
975 BMS - 2 ½", 3", 4", 6", 8", 10" (H)
975G - 4", 6" (H)
975MS - 2 ½", 3", 4", 6" (H)
975MS - 8", 10" (H)
975XL - ¾", 1", 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
975XL - 3/8", 1", 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
975XLBMS - ¾", 1", 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
975XL - 3/4" (H)
975XLMS - ¾", 1", 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
975XLSE - 3/4", 1" (VUVD, VUVU)
975XLSE - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (VUVD, VUVU)
975XLST - 3/8", ½ " (H)
975XLSEU - ¾", 1" (VUVD, VUVU)
975XLSEU - 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (VUVD, VUVU)
975XLTCU - ¾", 1", 1 ¼", 1 ½", 2" (H)
975XLU - ¾", 1", 1 ½", 2" (H)
975XLV - ¾", 1" (VUVD, VUVU)
Assemblies listed as “only spare parts available,” designated by the Greek letter psi ($\psi$), may not include the shutoff valve designation.

Abbreviations for the orientation of each backflow prevention assembly:

- **H**: horizontal inlet and outlet
- **HVD**: horizontal inlet, vertical-down outlet
- **VDVD**: vertical-down inlet, vertical-down outlet
- **VDVU**: vertical-down inlet, vertical-up outlet
- **VU**: vertical up
- **VUH**: vertical-up inlet, horizontal outlet
- **VUVD**: vertical-up inlet, vertical-down outlet
- **VUVU**: vertical-up inlet, vertical-up outlet
CHAPTER 1 – SEWER USE RULE

SECTIONS
1-102. Connections to public sewers.
1-103. Septic tank effluent pump or grinder pump wastewater systems.
1-104. Regulations of private sewage disposal, holding tank waste disposal and trucked in waste.
1-105. Discharge regulations.
1-106. Fees.
1-107. Wastewater discharge permits.
1-110. Enforcement response plan table.


(1) Purpose and policy. This chapter sets forth uniform requirements for the disposal of wastewater in the service area of the municipal wastewater treatment system for the City of Clinton, Tennessee (City), which is controlled, supervised and managed by the Clinton Utilities Board (CUB) as provided under Section 18-101 et seq. of the Clinton Municipal Code. The objectives of this regulation are:

(a) To protect the public health;
(b) To provide problem free wastewater collection and treatment service;
(c) To prevent the introduction of pollutants into the city’s municipal wastewater treatment system (System), which will: interfere with the System’s operation; cause CUB’s discharge to violate its National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit or other applicable state requirements; or cause physical damage to the System facilities;
(d) To provide for full and equitable distribution of the cost of the System;
(e) To enable CUB to comply with the provisions of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, the General Pretreatment Regulations (40 CFR Part 403), and the Tennessee Water Quality Control Act, Tennessee Code Annotated, § 69-3-123, et seq.;
(f) To improve the opportunity to recycle and reclaim wastewater and sludge from the System.

In meeting these objectives, this chapter provides that all persons in CUB’s service area must have adequate wastewater treatment either in the form of a connection to the System or, where the System is not available, an appropriate private disposal system. This chapter also provides for the regulation of indirect dischargers to the System through the issuance of permits to certain Non-domestic Users; for the enforcement of discharge regulations and monitoring activities; and for the setting of fees for the full and equitable distribution of costs resulting from the operation, maintenance and capital recovery of the System and from the activities required by the enforcement and administrative program established herein.

This chapter shall apply to the city and to persons outside the city who are, by contract or agreement with CUB, Users of the System. Except as otherwise provided herein, the General Manager of CUB, or his or her designee, shall administer, implement and enforce the provisions of this chapter.

(2) Definitions.
(a) Terms and phrases. Unless the context specifically indicates otherwise, the following terms and phrases, as used in this chapter shall have the meanings hereinafter designated:

1. “Act” or “the Act” – The Federal Water Pollution Control Act, also known as the Clean Water Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.).

2. “Administrator” - See “Environmental Protection Agency”

3. “Approval authority” - The Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control.

4. “Authorized representative of Industrial User” – a principal executive officer of at least the level of vice president, if the Industrial User is a corporation; a general partner or proprietor if the Industrial User is a partnership or proprietorship, respectively or a duly authorized representative of the individual designated above if such representative is responsible for the overall operation of the facilities from which the indirect discharge originates.

5. “Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD)” – The quantity of oxygen utilized in the biochemical oxidation of organic matter under standard laboratory procedures, five (5) days at 20 degrees Centigrade, expressed in terms of weight and concentration (milligrams per liter) (mg/l).

6. “Building drain” - That part of the lowest horizontal piping of a drainage system that receives the discharge from soil, waste and other drainage pipes inside the walls of the building and conveys it to the building sewer, beginning five (5) feet (1.5 meters) outside the inner face of the building wall.

7. “Building sewer” - A sewer conveying wastewater from the premises of a User to the publicly owned sewer collection system.

8. “Categorical Standard” or “Categorical Pretreatment Standard” – Any regulation containing pollutant discharge limits promulgated by EPA in accordance with Section 307 of the Clean Water Act that apply to specific process wastewater discharges of particular industrial categories which appear in 40 CFR § 403.6 and 40 CFR Parts 405-471.


10. “Compatible pollutant” - Shall mean BOD, suspended solids, pH, and fecal Coliform bacteria and such additional pollutants as are now or may be in the future specified and controlled in CUB’s NPDES permit for its wastewater treatment works where sewer works have been designed and used to reduce or remove such pollutants.

11. “Composite sample” - A sample composed of two or more discrete samples. The aggregate sample will reflect the average water quality covering the compositing or sample period.


13. “Control Authority” – Shall refer to the “Approval Authority”, defined hereinabove; or the Local Hearing Authority, the Clinton Utilities Board (CUB), if CUB has an approved Pretreatment Program under the provisions of 40 CFR § 403.11.

14. “Cooling water” - The water discharge from any use such as air conditioning, cooling, refrigeration or to which the only pollutant added is heat.
(15) “Customer” – Any individual, partnership, corporation, association or group who received sewer services from CUB under either an expressed or implied contract which requires payment to CUB for such services.

(16) “Director” - The person designated by the General Manager to supervise the operation of the publicly owned treatment works and who is charged with certain duties and responsibilities under this chapter, or any other duly authorized representative of the General Manager. The Director has been given direct authority by the General Manager to administer, implement and enforce the provisions of this chapter.

(17) “Direct discharge” – The discharge of treated or untreated wastewater directly to the waters of the State of Tennessee.

(18) “Domestic wastewater” – Wastewater that is generated by a single family, apartment or the dwelling unit equivalent containing sanitary facilities for the disposal of wastewater and used for residential purposes only.

(19) “Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)” – The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, or where appropriate, the term may also be used as a designation for the Administrator or other duly authorized official of said agency.

(20) “Flow-proportional composite sample” – A sample obtained by (1) continuous pumping at a rate proportional to the flow, (2) mixing equal volumes of water collected at time intervals inversely proportional to the volume of flow or (3) mixing volumes of water that are proportional to the flow and were collected during or at regular time intervals. This approach produces a sample that is representative of true conditions over the sampling time period.

(21) “Garbage” - Solid wastes from domestic, commercial and industrial sources including but not limited to preparing, cooking and dispensing of food, and from the handling, storage and sale of produce.

(22) “General Manager” – The General Manager of CUB.

(23) “Grab sample” - A sample that is taken from a waste stream on a one-time basis with no regard to flow in the waste stream and not to exceed fifteen (15) minutes. Grab sampling procedure: where composite sampling is not an appropriate sampling technique, a grab sample(s) shall be taken to obtain influent and effluent operational data. Collection of influent grab samples should precede collection of effluent samples by approximately one detention period. The detention period is to be based on a 24-hour average daily flow value. The average daily flow used will be based upon the average of the daily flows during the same month of the previous year.

If an indirect discharger has less than twelve months of average flow data available, the average daily flow used in the grab sampling procedure will be determined by CUB with input from the indirect discharger of the estimated average flow.

Grab samples will be required, for example, where the parameters being evaluated are those, such as cyanide and phenol, which may not be held for any extended period because of biological, chemical or physical interactions which take place after sample collection and affect the results.

(24) “Grease interceptor” - An underground tank with influent and effluent sanitary “Tees” and a baffle wall designed to separate grease from other sewage discharges. These tanks generally range in capacities from 750 gallons to 2,000 gallons, and are generally located outside the building.
(25) “Grease trap” - A device that is designed to separate grease from other sewage discharges. These devices are generally installed under a sink, under a counter or in the floor adjacent to the wastewater source. Grease Traps typically are small and have maximum flow rating of 50 g.p.m. with 100 pounds of grease storage.

(26) “Holding tank waste” – Any waste from holding tanks such as vessels, chemical toilets, campers, trailers, septic tanks and vacuum-pump tank trucks.

(27) “Incompatible pollutant: - Any pollutant that is not a “compatible pollutant” as defined in this section.

(28) “Indirect discharge” – The discharge or the introduction of non-domestic pollutants from any source regulated under Section 307(b) or (c) of the Act (33 U.S.C. 1317) into the Publicly Owned Treatment Works (including holding tank waste discharged into the System).

(29) “Industrial User” – A source of indirect discharge that does not constitute a “discharge of pollutants” under regulations issued pursuant to Section 402 of the Act (33 U.S.C. 1342).

(30) “Industrial wastes” - Any solid, liquid, gaseous substance or form of energy including heat, or combination thereof, resulting from any process of industry, manufacture, trade, business, food processing, and food preparation or from the development of any natural resource.

(31) “Interceptor” - A device designed and installed to separate and retain for removal, by automatic or manual means, deleterious, hazardous or undesirable matter from normal wastes, while permitting normal sewage or food waste to discharge into the drainage system by gravity.

(32) “Interference” – The inhibition or disruption of CUB in its operation, maintenance, supervision and/or control of the System which may contribute to a violation of any requirement of CUB’s NPDES permit. “Interference” includes prevention of the sewage sludge use or disposal by the Publicly Owned Treatment Works in accordance with 405 of the Act (33 U.S.C. 1345) or any criteria including 40 CFR § 503, guidelines or regulations developed pursuant to the Solid Waste Disposal Act (SWDA), Rules and Regulations of the State of Tennessee, chapter 1200-1-7 (Solid Waste Processing and Disposal), the Clean Air Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, or more stringent state criteria (including those contained in any state sludge management plan prepared pursuant to Title IV of SWDA) applicable to the method of disposal or use employed by the System.

(33) “Local Administrative Officer (LAO)” - The General Manager of CUB or his or her authorized representative.

(34) “Local Hearing Authority (LHA)” - The board of directors of CUB, or when appointed by the board of directors, the General Manager of the Clinton Utilities Board or such other person or persons appointed to administer and enforce the provisions of this chapter and conduct hearings pursuant to Section 1-108.

(35) “May” is permissive.

(36) “National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)” – The program for issuing, conditioning and denying permits for the discharge of pollutants from point sources into navigable waters, the contiguous zone and the oceans pursuant to Section 402 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended.

(37) “Natural outlet” – Any outlet into a watercourse, pond, ditch, lake or other body of surface water or ground water.
“New source” – Any source, the construction of which is commenced after the publication of proposed regulations prescribing a Section 307(c) (33 U.S.C. 1317) National Categorical Pretreatment Standard (which will be applicable to such source) if such standards are thereafter promulgated within 120 days of proposal in the Federal Register. Where the standard is promulgated later than 120 days after proposal, a new source means any source, the construction of which is commenced after the date of promulgation of the standard.

“North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS)” - A system of industrial classification jointly agreed upon by Canada, Mexico and the United States. It replaces the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) System.

“Person” – Any individual, partnership, trust, company, corporation, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, governmental entity or, any other legal entity or their legal representatives, agents or assigns. The masculine gender shall include the feminine, and the singular shall include the plural where indicated by the context.

“pH” – The logarithm (base 10) of the reciprocal of the concentration of hydrogen ions expressed in grams per liter of solution.

“Pollution” – The man-made or man-induced alteration of the chemical, physical, biological and radiological integrity of water.

“Pollutant” – Any dredge spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical substances, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discharged equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal and agricultural waste discharged into water.

“Pretreatment” or “Treatment” – The reduction of amount of pollutants, the elimination of pollutants or the alteration of the nature of pollutant properties in wastewater to a less harmful state prior to or in lieu of discharging or otherwise introducing such pollutants in a POTW. The reduction or alteration can be obtained by physical, chemical or biological processes, or process changes or other means, except as prohibited by 40 CFR § 403.6(d).

“Pretreatment Coordinator (PC)” - The person designated by the Local Administrative Officer or his or her authorized representative to supervise the operation of the Pretreatment Program.

“Pretreatment Requirement” or “Pretreatment Standard” – Any substantive or procedural requirement related to Pretreatment implemented nationally, by the state or locally.

“Properly shredded garbage” – The waste from the preparation, working and dispensing of food that has been shredded to such a degree that all particles will be freely carried under the flow conditions normally prevailing in public sewers, with no particle greater than one-half (1/2) inch (1.27 centimeters) in any dimension.

“Public sewer” – A sewer controlled by a county, town or city, utility district or other public authority, which is not a private sewage disposal system.

“Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW)” – A treatment works as defined by Section 212 of the Act, which is owned by a State or in this instance by the municipality (as defined by Section 502(4) of the Act), the City of Clinton, and is operated, supervised and controlled by CUB. This definition includes any devices or systems used in the storage, treatment, recycling and reclamation of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature. It also includes sewers, pipes or other
conveyances only if they convey wastewater to a POTW Treatment Plant. The term also means the municipality as defined in Section 502(4) of the Act, which has jurisdiction over the Indirect Discharges to and the discharges from such a treatment works.

(50) “Publicly Owned Treatment Works Treatment Plant” – That portion of the POTW designed to provide treatment to the wastewater.

(51) “Sanitary sewer” – A sewer that carries sewage and to which storm, surface and groundwaters are not intentionally admitted.

(52) “Sewage” – A combination of the water-carried waste from residences, business buildings, institutions and industrial establishments, together with such ground, surface and storm waters as may be present.

(53) “Sewage treatment plant” – Any arrangement of devices and structures used for treating sewage.

(54) “Sewer” – A pipe or conduit for carrying sewage.

(55) “Shall” is mandatory.

(56) “Significant Industrial User (SIU)” - The term Significant Industrial User means:

1. All Industrial Users subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standards under 40 CFR § 403.6 and 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter N; and
2. Any other Industrial User that: discharges an average of 25,000 gallons per day or more of process wastewater to the POTW (excluding sanitary, non-contact cooling and boiler blowdown wastewater); contributes a process waste stream which makes up 5 percent or more of the average dry weather hydraulic or organic capacity of the POTW treatment plant; or is designated as such by the control authority as defined in 40 CFR § 403.12(a) on the basis that the Industrial User has a reasonable potential for adversely affecting the POTW’s operation or for violating any Pretreatment Standard or Requirement (in accordance with 40 CFR § 403.8(f)(6)).

(57) “Significant noncompliance (SNC)” – Per 40 CFR § 403.8(f)(2)vii.

1. Chronic violations of wastewater discharge limits, defined here as those in which sixty-six percent or more of all of the measurements taken during a six-month period exceed (by any magnitude) the daily maximum limit or the average limit for the same pollutant parameter;
2. Technical Review Criteria (TRC) violations, defined here as those in which thirty-three percent or more of all of the measurements for each pollutant parameter taken during a six-month period equal or exceed the product of the daily maximum limit or the average limit multiplied by the applicable TRC (TRC=1.4 for BOD, TSS, fats, oils and grease, and 1.2 for all other pollutants except pH);
3. Any other violation of a pretreatment effluent limit (daily maximum or longer-term average) that the control authority determines has caused, alone or in combination with other discharges, interference or pass-through (including endangering the health of POTW personnel or the general public).
4. Any discharge of a pollutant that has caused imminent endangerment to human health, welfare or to the environment or has resulted in
the POTW’s exercise of its emergency authority under 40 CFR § 403.8(f)(1)(vi)(B) to halt or prevent such a discharge.

5. Failure to meet, within 90 days after the schedule date, a compliance schedule milestone contained in a local control mechanism or enforcement order for starting construction, completing construction or attaining final compliance.

6. Failure to provide, within 30 days after their due date, required reports such as baseline monitoring reports, 90-day compliance reports, periodic self monitoring reports and reports on compliance with compliance schedules.

7. Failure to accurately report noncompliance.

8. Any other violation or group of violations that the Control Authority determines will adversely affect the operation of implementation of the local Pretreatment Program.

9. Continuously monitored pH violations that exceed limits for more than 50 minutes or exceed limits by more than 0.5 standard units more than eight times in four hours.

(58) “Slug” – Any discharge at a flow rate or concentration which could cause a violation of the prohibited discharge regulations in Section 1-105 of this chapter or any discharge of a non-routine, episodic nature, including but not limited to, an accidental spill or a non-customary batch discharge.

(59) “Standard Industrial Classification (SIC)” - A classification pursuant to the Standard Industrial Classification Manual issued by the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1972. “North American Industrial Classification System” (NAICS) has replaced the term “Standard Industrial Classification.”

(60) “State” – State of Tennessee.

(61) “Storm water” – Any flow occurring during or following any form of natural precipitation and resulting there from.

(62) “Storm water drain or storm drain” – A pipe or conduit that carries storm and surface waters and drainage but excludes sewage and industrial waste; however, such drain may carry cooling waters and unpolluted waters upon approval of CUB.

(63) “Suspended solids” – Solids that either float on the surface of, or are in suspension in, water or sewage, or other floating liquids, and which are removable by laboratory filtering.

(64) “System” – The city’s municipal wastewater treatment system, which is controlled, supervised and managed by the Clinton Utilities Board as provided under Section 18-101 et seq. of the Clinton Municipal Code.

(65) “TOSHA” – Tennessee Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

(66) “Toxic pollutant” – Any pollutant or combination of pollutants listed as toxic under Section 307(a)(1) of the Act, or in the case of sludge use or disposal practices, any pollutant identified in regulations implementing Section 405(d) of the Clean Water Act.

(67) “Twenty-four (24) hour flow proportional composite sample” – A sample consisting of several samples portions collected during a 24-hour period in which the portions of a sample are proportioned to the flow and combined to form a representative sample.
(68) “User” – Any person who contributes, causes or permits the contribution of wastewater into the CUB’s POTW.

(69) “Watercourse” – A channel in which a flow of water occurs, either continuously or intermittently.

(70) “Wastewater” – The liquid and water-carried industrial or domestic wastes from dwellings, commercial buildings, industrial facilities and institutions, whether treated or untreated, which are contributed into or permitted to enter the POTW.

(71) “Wastewater treatment system” – Defined the same as POTW.

(72) “Waters of the state” – All streams, lakes, ponds, marshes, watercourses, waterways, wells, springs, reservoirs, aquifers, irrigation systems, drainage systems and all other bodies or accumulations of water, surface or underground, natural or artificial, public or private, that are contained within, flow through or border upon the state or any portion thereof.

(b) Abbreviations.

ASTM - American Society for Testing of Materials
BDL - Below Detection Limit
BOD - Biochemical Oxygen Demand
CFR - Code of Federal Regulations
COD - Chemical Oxygen Demand
CUB - Clinton Utilities Board
EPA - Environmental Protection Agency
FOG - Fats, Oils and Grease
GP - Grinder Pump
g.p.m - gallons per minute
l - Liter
LAO - Local Administrative Officer
LEL - Lower Explosive Limit
LHA - Local Hearing Authority
mg - Milligrams
mg/l - Milligrams per liter
NAICS - North American Industrial Classification System
NOV - Notice of Violation
NPDES - National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
PC - Pretreatment Coordinator
POTW - Publicly Owned Treatment Works
SIC - Standard Industrial Classifications
SIU - Significant Industrial User
SNC - Significant Noncompliance
STEP - Septic Tank Effluent Pump
SWDA - Solid Waste Disposal Act
TCA - Tennessee Code Annotated
TKN - Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen
TRC - Technical Review Criteria
TSS - Total Suspended Solids
USC - United States Code

(3) Statutory references. All references in this chapter to the Act, any local, state or federal law or regulation shall refer to said provision of law as may be amended from time to time.

SECTION 1-102. Connections to public sewers.
(1) Requirements for proper wastewater disposal.
(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to place, deposit or permit to be deposited in any unsanitary manner on public or private property within the city, or in any area under the jurisdiction of the city or CUB, any human or animal excrement, garbage or other objectionable waste.
(b) It shall be unlawful to discharge to any natural outlet within the city or in any area under the jurisdiction of the city or CUB, any sewage or other polluted waters, except where suitable treatment has been provided in accordance with subsequent provisions of this chapter.
(c) Except as hereinafter provided, it shall be unlawful to construct or maintain any privy, privy vault, septic tank, cesspool or other facility intended or used for the disposal of sewage.
(d) Except as provided in Section 1-102(1)(e) the owner(s) of all houses, buildings or properties used for human occupancy, employment, recreation or other purposes situated within the city and abutting any street, alley or right-of-way in which there is now located or may in the future be located a public sanitary sewer of the city, is hereby, required at the owner's expense to install suitable toilet facilities therein and to connect such facilities directly with the proper public sewer in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, within ninety (90) days after date of official notice to do so, provided that said public sewer is within one hundred (100) feet (30.5 meters) of the property line for the affected house, building or other property.
(e) The owner of a manufacturing facility may discharge wastewater to the waters of the state provided that the owner obtains an NPDES permit and meets all requirements of the Act, the NPDES permit and any other applicable local, state or federal statutes and regulations.
(f) Where a public sanitary sewer is not available under the provisions of Section 1-102(1)(d) the building sewer shall be connected to a private sewage disposal system complying with the provisions of Section 1-108.

(2) Building and sewer connections.
(a) No unauthorized person shall uncover, make any connections with or opening into, use, alter or disturb any public sewer or appurtenances thereof without first obtaining a written permit from CUB.
(b) There shall be two (2) classes of building sewer permits: 1) for residential and commercial service and 2) for service to establishments producing industrial waste. In either case, the owner or the owner's agent shall make application on a special form furnished by CUB. The permit application shall be supplemented by any plans, specification or other information considered pertinent by CUB.
(c) All costs and expenses incident to the installation and connection of the building sewer shall be borne by the owner. The owner shall indemnify the city and CUB from any loss or damage to the city's public sewers that may directly or indirectly be occasioned by the installation of the building sewer or its connection to said public sewer.
(d) A separate and independent building sewer shall be provided for every building; except where one building stands at the rear of another building on an interior lot and no private sewer is available or can be constructed to the rear building through an adjoining alley, court, yard or driveway, the building sewer from the front building may be extended to the rear building and the whole considered as one building sewer.

(e) Old building sewers may be used in connection with new buildings only when they are found, on examination and testing by CUB, to meet all requirements of this chapter.

(f) The building sewer shall be ductile iron pipe (specifically designed, with protective coatings, to be used as sanitary sewer pipe), polyvinyl chloride pipe with solvent welded or with rubber compression joints; or such other material of equal or superior quality as may be approved by CUB. All joints and connections shall be gastight and watertight. Building sewers shall not be placed in the same trench with water service lines. If installed in filled or unstable ground, the building sewer shall be properly bedded as approved by CUB.

(g) The size, slope, alignment of the building sewer, materials of construction of a building sewer and the methods to be used in excavating, placing of the pipe, jointing, testing and backfilling the trench shall all conform to the requirements of the Southern Building Code, the Standard plumbing code or other applicable rules and regulations of the city and CUB. In the absence of code provisions or in amplification thereof, the material and procedures set forth in appropriate specifications of the American Society for Testing of Materials, the American Society of Civil Engineer’s Manuals and Reports on Engineering Practice No. 60 and the Water Pollution Control Federation (or Water Environment Federation) Manual of Practice FD-5. In no event shall the diameter of the building sewer pipe be less than four (4) inches. The slope of such 4-inch pipe shall not be less than one-eighth (1/8) inch per foot.

(h) Whenever possible, the building sewer shall be brought to the building at an elevation below the basement floor. In all buildings in which any building drain is too low to permit flow to the public sewer, sanitary sewage carried by such building drain shall be lifted by an approved means and discharged to the building sewer. No building sewer shall be laid parallel to or within three (3) feet to any bearing wall, which might thereby be weakened. The building sewer shall be laid at uniform grade and in straight alignment in so far as possible. Changes in direction shall be made only with properly, curved pipe and fittings.

(i) All excavations required for the installation of a building sewer shall be open trench work unless otherwise approved by CUB. Pipe laying and backfill shall be performed in accordance with ASTM Specification (C12) except that no backfill shall be placed until the work has been inspected by CUB or CUB’s authorized representative.

(j) No person shall make connection of roof downspouts, exterior foundation drains, areaway drains or other sources of surface runoff or groundwater to a building sewer or building drain that in turn is connected directly or indirectly to a public sanitary sewer.

(k) All joints and connections shall be made gastight and watertight.

(1) The connection of the building sewer into the public sewer shall conform to the requirements of the Southern Building Code and Standard Plumbing Code or other applicable rules and regulations of the city and CUB. Any deviation from the prescribed procedures and materials must be approved by CUB before installation.

(2) All jointing material and methods to be used shall be approved by CUB.

(l) The connection of the building sewer into the public sewer shall be made at the “Y” branch, if such branch is available at a suitable location. Where the public sewer is greater than twelve (12) inches in diameter, and no “Y” branch is available, the sewer line shall be tapped and a tapping saddle with stainless steel clamps installed to receive the building sewer.
The invert of the building sewer at the point of connection shall be at the same or at a higher elevation than the invert of the public sewer. A smooth, neat joint shall be made, and the connection made secure and watertight by encasement in concrete. Special fittings may be used for the connection only when approved by CUB.

(m) The applicant for the building sewer permit shall notify CUB when the building sewer is ready for inspection and connection to the public sewer. The connection shall be made under the supervision of CUB or made directly by CUB personnel.

(n) All excavations for building sewer installations shall be adequately guarded with barricades and lights to protect the public from hazard in accordance with TOSHA regulations. Streets, sidewalks, parkways and other public property disturbed in the course of the work shall be restored in a manner satisfactory to CUB and at the sole cost of the property owner or applicant for the building sewer permit.

(o) A cleanout shall be located on the building sewer within five (5) feet outside of the exterior wall of the building, one located on the building sewer as it crosses the property line and one located at each change of direction of the building sewer which is greater that 45 degrees. Additional cleanouts shall be placed not more that seventy (70) feet apart in horizontal building sewers of four (4) inch nominal diameter and not more than one hundred (100) feet apart for larger pipes. Cleanouts shall be extended to or above the finished grade level directly above the place where the cleanout is installed. A “Y” (wye) and 1/8 bend shall be used for the cleanout base in accordance with CUB’s Construction Standards. Cleanouts shall not be smaller than four (4) inches in pipe diameter.

3) Inspection of connections.

(a) The sewer connection and all building sewers from the building to the public sewer main line shall be inspected by the Director or his or her authorized representative before the underground portion is covered.

(b) The applicant for discharge shall notify the Director or his or her authorized representative when the building sewer is ready for inspection and connection to the public sewer. The connection shall be made under the supervision of the Director or his or her authorized representative.

4) Maintenance of building sewers. Each individual property owner or User of the POTW shall be entirely responsible for the maintenance of the building sewer located on private property. This maintenance will include repair or replacement of the service line as deemed necessary by the Director to meet specifications of the city and CUB.

5) Sewer extensions. All expansion or extension of the public sewer constructed by property owners or developers must follow policies and procedures developed by CUB, and be in accordance with CUB’s Construction Standards. CUB may also require a “Wastewater Extension Agreement” with appropriate property owners or developers. All plans and construction must follow the latest edition of the Tennessee Design Criteria or Sewage Works. Contractors must provide CUB with documentation that all mandrel, pressure and vacuum tests as specified in design criteria were acceptable prior to use of the lines. Contractor’s one-year warranty period begins with occupancy or first permanent use of the lines. Contractors are responsible for all maintenance and repairs during the warranty period and final inspections as specified by CUB. CUB must give written approval to the contractor to acknowledge transfer of ownership to CUB. Failure to construct or repair lines to acceptable standards could result in denial or discontinuation of sewer service.

SECTION 1-103. Septic tank effluent pump or grinder pump wastewater systems. When connection of building sewers to the public sewer by gravity flow lines is determined to be impossible due to
elevation differences or other encumbrances, Septic Tank Effluent Pump (STEP) or Grinder Pump (GP) systems may be installed subject to the policies, rules and regulations of the Clinton Utilities Board.

1. **Equipment requirements.**
   (a) Septic tanks shall be of watertight construction and must be approved by CUB.
   (b) Pumps must be approved by CUB.

2. **Installation requirements.** Location of tanks, pumps and effluent lines shall be subject to the approval of CUB. Installation shall follow design criteria for STEP and GP systems as provided by CUB.

3. **Costs.** STEP and GP equipment for new construction shall be purchased and installed at the developer’s, homeowner’s or business owner’s expense and connection to the POTW will only be made by CUB personnel or under the supervision of CUB after all required fees and deposits have been made to CUB.

4. **Ownership and easements.** Ownership of pumps and related equipment shall be determined by CUB based upon its policies and regulations. Where pumps and related equipment are determined by CUB to be owned and maintained by CUB the affected homeowners or developers shall provide CUB with ownership and all necessary easements. Access by CUB to the STEP and GP systems owned and operated by CUB must be guaranteed in order for CUB to operate, maintain, repair, restore service and remove sludge as may be necessary. Access manholes, ports and electrical disconnects must not be locked, obstructed or blocked by landscaping or construction.

5. **Use of STEP and GP systems.**
   (a) Where home or business owners own and maintain the pumps and related equipment, they shall adhere to the GP Users’ guide for operation and maintenance of pumps and related equipment.
   (b) Home or business owners shall provide an electrical connection that meets CUB’s specifications and shall provide electrical power.
   (c) Home or business owners shall be responsible for maintenance of drain lines from the building to the STEP and GP tank, as well as the force main from the privately owned STEP or GP tank to the public sanitary sewer system.
   (d) Prohibited uses of the STEP and GP system:
      (i) Connection of roof guttering, sump pumps or surface drains.
      (ii) Disposal of toxic household substances.
      (iii) Use of garbage grinders or disposers.
      (iv) Discharge of pet hair, lint or home vacuum water.
      (v) Discharge of fats, grease or oil.

6. **Additional charges.** Where CUB assumes ownership of the pumps and related equipment, CUB shall be responsible for maintenance of the STEP and GP equipment. Repeat service calls for identical problems shall be billed to the homeowner or business at a rate of no more than the actual cost of the service call.

SECTION 1-104. Regulations of private sewage disposal, holding tank waste disposal and trucked in waste.

1. **Private sewage disposal.**
   (a) **Availability.** When a public sanitary sewer is not available under Section 1-102(1)(d) the building sewer shall be connected to a private sewage disposal system in accordance with all applicable city, county and/or state laws and/or regulations. The owner shall first obtain a written permit signed by CUB. The application for such permit shall be
made on a form furnished by CUB, which the applicant shall supplement by any plans, specifications and other information as are deemed necessary by CUB. Appropriate fee for the permit and inspection, as determined by CUB, shall be paid to CUB at the time the application is filed.

(b) Requirements.

i. A permit for a private sewage disposal system shall not become effective until its installation is completed to the satisfaction of CUB. CUB shall be allowed to inspect the work at any stage of construction and, in any event, the applicant for the permit shall notify CUB when the work is ready for final inspection and before any underground portions are covered.

ii. When a public sewer becomes available to a property served by a private sewage disposal system, a direct connection shall be made to the public sewer in compliance with this chapter and the private sewage disposal system shall be cleaned of sludge and filled with clean gravel or dirt by the property owner.

iii. The owner shall operate and maintain the private sewage disposal facilities in a sanitary manner at all times, at no expense to the city or CUB. No property owner shall discharge contents of a septic tank or cesspool into any natural outlet.

iv. When a public sanitary sewer becomes available for use under Section 1-102(1)(d) the regular standard sewer fees, which are charged sewer customers by CUB, shall be charged to and paid by all persons and parties having a public sanitary sewer available as herein provided, beginning ninety (90) days after the sewer becomes available without regard as to whether any actual connection has been made to the sewer line by the person or party in question.

v. No statement contained in Section 1-103(2) shall be construed to interfere with any additional requirement that may be imposed by the Department of Public Health of the State of Tennessee or the Anderson County Health Department.

(2) Holding tank waste disposal. No person, firm, association or corporation shall clean out, drain or flush any septic tank or any other type of wastewater or excreta disposal system located within the City of Clinton or otherwise within CUB’s sewer service area, unless such person, firm, association or corporation obtains a permit from CUB to perform such acts or services.

Any person, firm, association or corporation desiring a permit to perform such services shall file an application on the prescribed form. Upon any such application, said permit shall be issued by the CUB when the conditions of this chapter have been met and providing CUB is satisfied, the applicant has adequate and proper equipment to perform the services contemplated in a safe and consistently competent manner. Such permits shall be limited to the discharge of domestic sewage waste containing no industrial waste.

(a) Fees. For each permit issued under the provisions of this chapter the applicant shall agree in writing by the provisions of this section and pay an annual service charge to CUB to be set as specified in Section 1-106. Any such permit granted shall be for one calendar year or fraction of the calendar year, and shall continue in full force and effect from the time issued until the ending of the calendar year, unless sooner revoked, and shall not be transferable.

(b) Designated Septic Waste Receiving Facility locations. If CUB elects to accept waste from septic tanks or any other types of wastewater or excreta disposal systems, then CUB shall designate an approved Septic Waste Receiving Facility location for the emptying and cleansing of all equipment used in the performance of the services rendered under the permit.
herein provided for. CUB may elect not to accept any wastes associated with the services rendered under the permit herein provided for. It shall be a violation hereof for any person, firm, association or corporation to empty or clean such equipment at any location within CUB’s jurisdiction, other than the approved Septic Waste Receiving Facility. CUB may refuse to accept any volume of waste at their absolute discretion.

(c) Revocation of permit. Failure to comply with all the provisions of this chapter shall be sufficient cause for the revocation of such permit by CUB. The possession within the service area by any person of any motor vehicle equipped with a body type and accessories of a nature and design capable of serving a septic tank of wastewater or excreta disposal system cleaning unit shall be prima facie evidence that such person is engaged in the business of cleaning, draining or flushing septic tanks or other wastewater or excreta disposal systems within the service area of CUB.

(3) Trucked in waste. No waste material, temporarily pumped waste or cleaning waste will be allowed to be discharged into any part of the POTW from trucks, railcars, barges, etc. without the written approval of CUB.

SECTION 1-105. Discharge Regulations.

(1) General discharge prohibitions.

(a) No User shall discharge or cause to be discharged the following described substances, materials, waters or wastes if it appears likely in the opinion of CUB that such wastes; can 1) harm either the waters, sewage treatment processes or equipment, 2) have an adverse effect on the receiving stream, 3) endanger life, limb, or public property, or 4) constitute a nuisance. In determining the acceptability of these wastes, CUB will consider such factors as the quantities of subject wastes in relation to flows and velocities in the sewers, material of construction of sewers, nature of the sewage treatment process and capacity of the sewage treatment plant.

(i) Liquids, solids or gases which by reason of their nature or quantity are, or may be, sufficient to cause a fire or explosion hazard or be injurious in any other way to the POTW or to the operation of the system. Any gasoline, benzene, naphtha, fuel oil or other flammable or explosive liquids, solids or gases. At no time shall two successive readings on an explosion hazard meter, at the point of discharge into the sewer system, be more than five percent (5%) nor any single reading over ten percent (10%) of the Lower Explosive Limit (L.E.L.). Any waters or waste containing toxic or poisonous solids, liquids or gases in sufficient quantity, either singly, or by interaction with other wastes, to injure or interfere with any sewage treatment process, constitute a hazard to humans or animals, create a public nuisance or create any hazard in the receiving waters of the sewage treatment plant.

(ii) Solid or viscous substances in quantities or of such size capable of causing obstruction to the flow of sewers or other interference with the proper operation of the sewage works, such as, but no limited to ashes, cinders, sand mud, straw, shaving, metal, glass, rags, feathers, tar, plastics, wood, ungrounded garbage, waste from animal slaughter, paper dishes, cups, milk containers, etc., either whole or ground by garbage grinders.

(iii) Any waters or wastes having a pH lower than 6.0 or higher than 10.0 or having any other corrosive property capable of causing damage or hazard to structures, equipment and personnel of the sewage works.
(iv) Any noxious or malodorous liquids, gases or solids that either singly or by interaction with other wastes are sufficient to create a public nuisance or hazard to life or are sufficient to prevent entry into the sewers for maintenance and repair.

(v) Any substance that may cause the POTW effluent or any other product of the POTW, such as residues, sludge or scum, to be unsuitable for reclamation and reuse or to interfere with the reclamation process. In no case shall a substance discharged to the POTW cause the POTW to be in non-compliance with sludge use or disposal criteria, guidelines or regulations developed under Section 405 of the Act or any criteria, guidelines, or regulations affecting sludge use or disposal developed pursuant to the Solid Waste Disposal Act, the Clean Air Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act or state criteria applicable to the sludge management method being used.

(vi) Any substance that will cause the POTW to violate its NPDES and/or State Disposal System Permit or the receiving water quality standards.

(vii) Any wastewaters containing substances that are amenable to treatment or reduction by the sewage treatment process employed, or are amenable to treatment only to such degree that the POTW treatment plant effluent cannot meet the requirements of other agencies having jurisdiction over discharge to the receiving stream.

(viii) Any wastewater with objectionable color not removed in the treatment processes, such as, but not limited to, dye wastes and vegetable tanning solutions.

(ix) Any wastewater having a temperature that will inhibit biological activity in the POTW treatment plant resulting in interference, but in no case wastewater with a temperature at the introduction into the POTW which exceeds 40°C (104°F) unless the POTW treatment plant is designed to accommodate such temperature.

(x) Any pollutants, including oxygen demanding pollutants, released at a flow rate and/or pollutant concentration that a User knows or has reason to know will cause interference to the POTW. In no case shall any discharge have a flow rate or concentration of waste constituting a “slug” as defined herein.

(xi) Any, wastewater containing any radioactive wastes or isotopes of such half-life or concentration as may exceed limits established by CUB in compliance with applicable state or federal laws and/or regulations.

(xii) Any wastewater that causes a hazard to human life or creates a public nuisance.

(xiii) Any storm water, surface water, ground water, roof runoff, floor drain water, subsurface drainage, cooling water or unpolluted industrial process waters to any sanitary sewer.

(xiv) Storm water and all other unpolluted drainage shall not be discharged to sanitary sewers. Industrial cooling water or unpolluted process waters may be discharged, upon approval of CUB, to a storm sewer or natural outlet.

(xv) Any trucked in or hauled in pollutants or wastewater unless CUB designates a Septic Waste Receiving Facility.

(xvi) Petroleum oil, non-biodegradable cutting oil or products of mineral oil origin in amounts that will cause interference or pass through.

(xvii) Fats, wax, grease or oils of more than one hundred (100) mg/l, whether emulsified or not, or containing substances which may solidify or become viscous at temperatures between 32°F and 150°F (0°C and 56°C) at the point discharged into the system.
(b) If any waters or wastes are discharged or are proposed to be discharged to the public sewers, which waters contain the substance or possess the characteristics enumerated in Section 1-105(1)(a), and which in the judgment of CUB, may have a deleterious affect upon the sewage works, processes, equipment or receiving waters, or which otherwise create a hazard to life or constitute a public nuisance, CUB may take any or all of the following actions:

(i) Reject the wastes;
(ii) Require pretreatment to an acceptable condition for discharge to the public sewers;
(iii) Require control over the quantities and rates of discharge, and/or develop effluent limitations;
(iv) Require payment to cover the added cost of handling and treating the wastes not covered by existing taxes or sewer charges, under the provisions of Section 1-106 of this chapter, as hereinafter set forth.

If CUB permits the pretreatment or equalization of waste flows, the design and installation of the plant and equipment shall be subject to the review and approval of CUB, and subject to the requirements of all applicable codes, chapters and laws.

(c) Fats, Oils and Grease (FOG); food waste; sand, soil and oil traps and interceptors shall be installed at the owner’s expense when, in the opinion of CUB, they are necessary for the proper handling of liquid wastes containing fats, oils, grease, any flammable wastes, ground food waste, sand, soil, solids or other harmful ingredients in excessive amounts which impact the wastewater collection system. Such traps and interceptors may be required on multiple family residences. All traps and interceptors shall be of a type and capacity approved by CUB, and shall be located as to be readily and easily accessible for cleaning and inspection.

Cleaning / pumping manifests shall be kept on file by the owner or operator of the traps or interceptors for a period of three years, and shall be made available to CUB upon its request.

Owners whose traps or interceptors are deemed ineffective by CUB, when asked to by CUB, shall increase the cleaning frequency or increase the size of their traps or interceptors. Owners and operators shall prevent the inflow of rainwater into the sanitary sewers through their traps or interceptors.

(iii) FOG and food waste traps and interceptors.

(i) New construction and renovation. Upon construction or renovation, all restaurants, cafeterias, hotels, motels, hospitals, nursing homes, schools, grocery stores, prisons, jails, churches, camps, caterers, manufacturing plants and any other sewer Users who discharge applicable waste shall submit a FOG and food waste control plan that will effectively control the discharge of FOG and food waste.

(ii) Existing structures. All existing restaurants, cafeterias, hotels, motels, hospitals, nursing homes, schools, grocery stores, prisons, jails, churches, camps, caterers, manufacturing plants and any other sewer Users who discharge applicable waste shall be required to submit a plan for control of FOG and food waste, if and when CUB determines that FOG and food waste are causing excessive loading, plugging, damage or potential problems to structures or equipment in the public sewer system.

(iii) Implementation of plan. After approval of the FOG plan by CUB the owner of the business that submitted the FOG plan must:
(A) Implement the plan within a reasonable amount of time or as may be directed in writing by CUB;

(B) Service and maintain the equipment in order to prevent adverse impact upon the sewer collection system and treatment facility. If in the opinion of CUB the User continues to impact the collection system and treatment plant, additional pretreatment may be required, including a requirement to meet numeric limits and have surcharges applied.

(iv) Sand, soil and oil interceptors. All car washes, truck washes, garages, service stations and other sources of sand, soil and oil shall install effective sand, soil and oil interceptors. The interceptors shall be sized to effectively remove sand, soil and oil at the expected flow rates. The interceptors shall be cleaned / pumped on a regular basis to prevent impact upon the wastewater collection and treatment systems.

(v) Laundries. Commercial laundries shall be equipped with an interceptor with a wire basket or similar device, removable for cleaning, that prevents passage into the sewer system of solids ½ inch or larger in size such as strings, rags, buttons or any other solids detrimental to the system.

(vi) Control equipment. The equipment installed to control FOG, food waste, sand, soil and oil shall be designed to conform to the requirements of the Southern Building Code, Standard Plumbing Codes and other applicable rules and regulations of the City and CUB. Any derivations from the prescribed procedures and materials must be approved by CUB before installation. Underground equipment shall be tightly sealed to prevent inflow of rainwater and easily accessible to allow for regular maintenance. Control equipment shall be maintained by the owner or operator of the facility, at the owner’s or operator’s expense, to prevent a stoppage of the public sewer, to prevent the accumulation of FOG in any part of the POTW and to prevent interference with any of the treatment plant processes. If CUB is required to clean out the public sewer lines because of a stoppage resulting from poorly maintained control equipment, the property owner who is found to have caused the stoppage shall be required by CUB through its invoice to reimburse CUB actual costs of the labor, equipment, materials and overhead. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prohibit or restrict any other remedy CUB has under this chapter, or state or federal law. CUB retains the right to inspect and approve installations of control equipment, as well as periodically inspect cleaning and pumping records and manifests.

(vii) CUB may issue wastewater discharge permits in accordance with CUB’s FOG program to regulate the discharge of fats, oil and grease.

(d) The admission into the public sewers of any waters or waste having any of the following characteristics shall be subject to the review and approval of CUB.

   (i) A 5-day BOD greater than 250 parts per million by weight;

   (ii) Containing more than 300 parts per million by weight of suspended solids (such as but not limited to Fullers earth, lime slurries and lime residues);

   (iii) Containing any quantity of substances having the characteristics described in Section 1-105(1)(a);

   (iv) Having an average daily flow greater than 2% of the average daily sewage flow of CUB;

   (v) Excessive discoloration (such as but not limited to, dye wastes and vegetable tanning solutions);
(vi) Unusual chemical oxygen demand or chlorine requirement in such quantities as to constitute a significant load on the treatment works.

(e) Where necessary, in the opinion of CUB, the owner shall provide at the owner’s expense such preliminary treatment as may be necessary to:

(i) Reduce the BOD to 250 parts per million and the suspended solids to 300 parts per million by weight; or

(ii) Reduce objectionable characteristics or constituents to within the maximum limits provided for in Section 1-105(3) or

(iii) Control the quantities and rates of discharge of such waters or waste.

Plans, specifications and any other pertinent information relating to proposed preliminary treatment facilities shall be submitted for the approval of CUB and of the state, and no construction of such facilities shall be commenced until said approvals are obtained in writing.

(f) All discharges must meet the FOG standards and requirements set forth in this chapter, in a User’s permit or in CUB’s Fats, Oils and Grease Program.

(g) Each individual property owner or user of the POTW shall maintain or, if necessary, replace the building sewer, as deemed necessary by CUB, to insure the line is watertight, hence preventing the inflow of rainwater, surface water or other ground water into the public sewer. The expense for said maintenance shall be that of the property owner or User.

(2) National Categorical Pretreatment Standards. Upon the promulgation of the National Categorical Pretreatment Standards for a particular industrial subcategory, the National Standard, if more stringent than the limitations imposed under this chapter for sources in that subcategory, shall immediately supersede the limitations imposed under this chapter. All affected Users shall adhere to the applicable reporting requirements under 40 CFR § 403.12.

(3) Restrictions on wastewater strength.

(a) No person or User shall discharge wastewater that exceeds the following set of standards (Table A – Plant Protection Criteria) unless that User is specifically allowed by their discharge permit local limits. Dilution of any wastewater discharge for the purpose of satisfying these requirements shall be considered a violation of this chapter.

(b) CUB shall monitor the treatment works influent for each parameter in Table A – “Plant Protection Criteria.” Industrial and Commercial Users shall be subject to reporting and monitoring requirements regarding these parameters as set forth in this chapter. In the event that the influent at the POTW reaches or exceeds the levels established by Table A or subsequent criteria calculated as a result of changes in pass through limits issued by the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, the Pretreatment Coordinator shall initiate technical studies to determine the cause of the influent violation and shall recommend to CUB the necessary remedial measures, including but not limited to recommending the establishment of new or revised pretreatment levels for these parameters. The Pretreatment Coordinator shall also recommend changes to any of these criteria in the event that the POTW effluent standards are changed, there are changes in any applicable laws or regulations affecting said standards or changes are needed for more effective operation of the POTW.

[SEE TABLE A ON NEXT PAGE]
# Table A – Plant Protection Criteria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Average Maximum Concentration (mg/l)</th>
<th>Maximum Instantaneous Concentration (mg/l)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 Hour Flow Proportional Composite Sample</td>
<td>Grab Sample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum dissolved (Al)</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antimony (Sb)</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic (As)</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium (Ba)</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boron</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium (Cd)</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>0.008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium Hex</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobalt (Co)</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper (Cu)</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyanide (CN)</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluoride (F)</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron (Fe)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead (Pb)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese (Mn)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury (Hg)</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel (Ni)</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pesticides &amp; Herbicides</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenols</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium (Se)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver (Ag)</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfide</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>40.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc (Zn)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN)</td>
<td>45.00</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil &amp; Grease</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBAS</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOD</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COD</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspended Solids</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TBD = To be determined by CUB
(4) **Right to establish more restrictive criteria.** No statement in this chapter is intended or may be construed to prohibit CUB from establishing specific wastewater discharge criteria more restrictive where wastes are determined to be harmful or destructive to the facilities of the POTW, to create a public nuisance, to cause the discharge of the POTW to violate effluent or stream quality standards, to interfere with the use or handling of sludge, to pass through the POTW resulting in a violation of the NPDES permit, to exceed industrial Pretreatment Standards for discharge to municipal wastewater treatment systems as imposed or as may be imposed by the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation and/or the United States Environmental Protection Agency or to create an unhealthy or dangerous condition in the wastewater collection system.

(5) **State requirements.** State requirements and limitations on discharges shall apply in any case where they are more stringent than national requirements and limitations or those in this chapter.

(6) **CUB’s right of revision.** CUB reserves the right to establish by rule more stringent limitations or requirements on discharges to the system if deemed necessary to comply with the objectives presented in Section 1-101(1).

(7) **Excessive discharge.** No user shall ever increase the use of process water or, in any way, attempt to dilute at discharge as a partial or complete substitute for adequate treatment to achieve compliance with the limitations contained in the National Categorical Pretreatment Standards, or in any other pollutant-specific limitation developed by CUB or the state.

(8) **Accidental discharges.**

(a) Each User shall provide protection from accidental discharge of prohibited material or other substances regulated by this chapter. Facilities to prevent accidental discharge of prohibited material shall be provided and maintained at the owner’s or User’s own cost and expense. Detailed plans showing facilities and operating procedures to provide this protection shall be submitted to CUB for review, and shall be approved by CUB before construction of the facility. All existing Users shall complete such a plan within 180 days after this chapter becomes law. No User who commences contribution to the POTW after said date shall be permitted to introduce pollutants into the System until accidental discharge procedures have been approved by CUB. Review and approval of such plans and operating procedures shall not relieve the industrial User from the responsibility to modify the User’s facility as necessary, to meet the requirements of this chapter. In the case of an accidental discharge, it is the responsibility of the User to immediately notify CUB’s LAO or Director of the incident. The notification shall include the location, type, concentration, volume of the waste discharged and any corrective actions taken by the User.

(b) Within five (5) days following an accidental discharge, the user shall submit to CUB a detailed written report describing the cause of the discharge and the measure to be taken by the user to prevent similar future occurrences. Such notification shall not relieve the user of any expense, loss, damage or other liability that may be incurred as a result of damage to the POTW, fish kills or any other damage to persons or property, nor shall such notification relieve the user of any fines, civil penalties or other liability that may be imposed by this chapter or other applicable law.

(c) All Users shall permanently post a notice on the user’s bulletin board or other prominent place advising the user’s employees whom to call in the event of a dangerous discharge. Users shall insure that all employees who may cause or suffer such a dangerous discharge to occur are advised of the emergency notification procedure.
(d) Every three (3) years each User shall update and submit to CUB their detailed plan showing the User’s facilities and operating procedures that provide for the prevention of accidental discharges.

(e) Each User shall annually submit written verification to CUB that employees who may cause or suffer a dangerous discharge have been advised of the User’s emergency notification procedure.

SECTION 1-106. Fees.

(1) Purpose. It is the purpose of this section to provide for the recovery of costs from Users of the system for the implementation of the program established by this chapter, as well as the costs of operation, maintenance, administration, bond service costs, capital improvements, depreciation and equitable cost recovery of EPA administered federal wastewater grants. The applicable charges or fees shall be set forth in CUB’s Schedule of Charges and Fees.

(2) Charges and fees. CUB may adopt charges and fees that may include but are not limited to:

(a) Inspection and tapping fees. An inspection fee and tapping fee for a building sewer installation shall be paid to CUB at the time the wastewater discharge application is filed;

(b) Sewer use charges. The board of directors of CUB shall establish monthly rates and charges for the use of the wastewater system and for the services supplied by the wastewater system. Such rates are reflected in the rate schedules or rules and regulations of CUB, which are of record in CUB office;

(c) Fees for wastewater discharge applications. A fee may be charged when a User or Prospective User makes application for wastewater discharge as required by Section 1-107 of this chapter;

(d) Fees for Industrial wastewater discharge permits. A fee may be charged for the issuance of an industrial wastewater discharge permit in accordance with Section 1-107 of this chapter;

(e) Fees for Industrial wastewater discharge monitoring and surveillance procedures. Fees may be collected from Industrial Users having pretreatment or other discharge requirements to compensate CUB for the necessary compliance monitoring, surveillance and other administrative duties of the pretreatment program;

(f) Fees for reimbursement of costs of setting up and operating CUB’s Pretreatment Program;

(g) Fees for reviewing accidental discharge procedures and construction;

(h) Fees for recovering CUB’s costs for administering chemicals for odor control or other specific treatment for problems directly related to a customer’s discharge;

(i) Surcharge fees (see Table B on next page);

(j) Fees for filing appeals;

(k) Fees for Holding Tank / Pumper Truck discharge permits. A fee may be charged for the issuance of a Holding Tank / Pumper Truck discharge permit in accordance with Section 1-104 of this chapter;

(l) Fees for consistent removal (by CUB) of pollutants subject to National Categorical Pretreatment Standard or Pretreatment Standards; or

(m) Other fees as CUB may deem necessary to carry out the requirements of this chapter.
Table B – Surcharge Limits

The following table lists wastewater discharge limitations for specific contaminants. Wastewaters in excess of the table limits or authorized permits are subject to CUB surcharge rates.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contaminant</th>
<th>Wastewater System Limit (by flow-proportional composite sampling)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)</td>
<td>250 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fats, Oils and Grease (FOG)</td>
<td>50 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspended Solids (SS)</td>
<td>300 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN)</td>
<td>45 mg/l</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Surcharge Rate Calculation

The following formula shall be used to determine the amount of surcharge unless defined otherwise in an industrial Users permit:

\[
\text{SURCHARGE RATE} = S_{\text{BOD}} + S_{\text{TSS}} + S_{\text{TKN}} + S_{\text{FOG}}
\]

Where,

\[
S_{\text{BOD}} = \text{surcharge for BOD} = (\text{Discharge Value} – 250 \text{ mg/l}) \times 8.34 / 1,000 \times \text{Flow to Collection System (in thousands of gallons)} \times \text{Number of days in that month}
\]

\[
S_{\text{TSS}} = \text{surcharge for Suspended Solids} = (\text{Discharge Value} – 300 \text{ mg/l}) \times 8.34 / 1,000 \times \text{Flow to Wastewater (in thousands of gallons)} \times \text{Number of days in that month}
\]

\[
S_{\text{TKN}} = \text{surcharge for Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen} = (\text{Discharge Value} – 45 \text{ mg/l}) \times 8.34 / 1,000 \times \text{Flow to Wastewater (in thousands of gallons)} \times \text{Number of days in that month}
\]

\[
S_{\text{FOG}} = \text{surcharge for Fats, Oils and Grease} = (\text{Discharge Value} – 50 \text{ mg/l}) \times 8.34 / 1,000 \times \text{Flow to Wastewater (in thousands of gallons)} \times \text{Number of days in that month}
\]

Only the parameters determined to be present will be included in a pretreatment permit and therefore subject to surcharge rates. The surcharge shall be added to the customer’s monthly bill.

CUB’s costs to treat each pound of BOD, FOG, SS and TKN shall be reviewed at the end of each fiscal year and appropriate surcharge rates applied to the sewer billing. These rates shall be in effect until the next annual rate review.
The fees provided by Section 1-106(2) of this chapter relate solely to the matters covered by this chapter and are separate from all other fees chargeable by CUB. CUB reserves the right to revise, amend, supplement or otherwise change CUB’s charges and fees at any time.

(3) Administrative Civil Penalties. Administrative Civil Penalties shall be issued according to the following schedule. Violations are categorized in the Enforcement Response Plan Guide Table (Appendix A). The Local Administrative Officer may access a penalty within the appropriate range. Penalty assessments are to be assessed per violation unless otherwise noted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schedule for Administrative Civil Penalties</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 1</td>
<td>No Penalty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 2</td>
<td>$50.00 - $500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 3</td>
<td>$500.01 - $1000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 4</td>
<td>$1000.01 - $5000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 5</td>
<td>$5000.01 - $10,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION 1-107. Wastewater discharge permits.

(1) General requirements, survey. All Industrial and Commercial Users proposing to connect or to contribute to the POTW shall obtain, complete and submit a Wastewater Discharge Survey, from which permit determination will be made, before connecting or contributing to the POTW. All existing Industrial Users connected to or contributing to the POTW shall obtain, complete and submit a Wastewater Discharge Survey, from which permit determination will be made, within 180 days after this chapter shall become law.

(a) Permit application. Users required to obtain a Wastewater Discharge Permit shall complete and file with CUB an application in form prescribed by CUB and accompanied by the appropriate fees. Existing Users shall apply for a Wastewater Discharge Permit within 60 days after this chapter shall become law, and proposed new Users shall apply at least 90 days prior to connecting or contributing to the POTW. Connection to the POTW shall not be made until a completed application is received and approved by CUB, all fees and deposits are paid by the applicant, the building sewer is installed in accordance with Section 1-102 of this chapter and an inspection has been performed by CUB or its authorized representative. In support of the application, the User shall submit, in units and terms appropriate for evaluation, the following information:

(i) Name, address and location of contribution point (if different from the address);

(ii) NAICS and, if known, the SIC according to most current classification manuals;

(iii) Wastewater constituents and characteristics including but not limited to those mentioned in Section 1-102 of this chapter as determined by a reliable analytical laboratory (the sampling and analysis for the application shall be performed in accordance with procedures established by the EPA pursuant to Section 304(g) of the Act and contained in 40 CFR § 136);

(iv) Time and duration of contribution, as well as daily weekly and monthly wastewater volumes;
(v) Average daily and 30 minute peak wastewater flow rates, including daily, monthly and seasonal variations if any;

(vi) Site plans, floor plans, mechanical and plumbing plans and details to show all sewers, sewer connection and appurtenances by the size, location and elevation;

(vii) Description of activities, facilities and plant processes on the premises including all materials and chemicals that are or could be discharged;

(viii) Where known, the nature and concentration of any National Categorical Pretreatment Standard or Pretreatment Standards, and a statement regarding whether or not the Pretreatment Standards are being met on a consistent basis and, if not, whether additional operations and maintenance and/or additional pretreatment is required for the user to meet applicable Pretreatment Standards;

(ix) Any user who elects or is required to construct new or additional facilities for pretreatment shall, as part of the application for the wastewater discharge permit, submit plans, specifications and other pertinent information relative to the proposed construction to CUB for approval. Plans and specifications submitted for approval must bear the seal of a qualified professional engineer registered to practice engineering in the State of Tennessee. A Wastewater Discharge Permit shall not be issued until such plans and specifications are approved. Approval of such plans and specifications shall in no way relieve the user from the responsibility of modifying the facility as necessary to produce an effluent acceptable to CUB under the provisions of this chapter;

(x) If additional pretreatment and/or operations and maintenance is required to meet the National Categorical Pretreatment Standard or Pretreatment Standards; the shortest schedule by which the user will provide such additional pretreatment. The completion date in said schedule shall not be later than the compliance date established for the applicable National Categorical Pretreatment Standard or Pretreatment Standards;

(xi) The following conditions shall apply to the schedule required by the immediately preceding paragraph.

(a) The schedule shall contain increments of progress in the form of dates for the commencement and completion of major events leading to the construction and operation of additional pretreatment required for the user to meet the applicable National Categorical Pretreatment Standard or Pretreatment Standards (e.g., hiring an engineer, completing preliminary plans, completing final plans, executing contract for major components, commencing construction, completing construction, etc.).

(b) No increment referred to in paragraph (a) of this subsection shall exceed 9 months.

(c) Not later than 14 days following each date in the schedule and the final date for compliance, the user shall submit a progress report to CUB including, as at minimum, whether or not it complied with the increment of progress to be met on such date, and if not, the date on which it expects to comply with this increment of progress, the reason for delay and the steps being taken by the
user to return the construction to the schedule established. In no event shall more than 9 months elapse between such;

(xii) Each product produced by type, amount, process or processes and rate of production;
(xiii) Type and amount of raw materials processed (average and maximum per day);
(xiv) Number and type of employees, the hours of operation of plant and proposed or actual hours of operation of the pretreatment system;
(xv) Any other information as may be deemed by CUB to be necessary to evaluate the permit application.

CUB will evaluate the data furnished by the User and may require additional information. After evaluation and acceptance of data furnished, CUB may issue a Wastewater Discharge Permit subject to terms and conditions provided herein.

(b) Service not required. The receipt by CUB of a prospective customer’s application for a wastewater discharge permit shall not obligate CUB to render the wastewater collection and treatment service. If the service applied for cannot be supplied in accordance with this chapter or CUB’s rules and regulations and general practice, the application shall be rejected and there shall be no liability of CUB to the applicant for such service.

(c) Deficient applications. CUB will act only on applications containing all the information required by Section 1-107(1). Persons who have filed incomplete applications will be notified by CUB that the application is deficient and the nature of such deficiency, and will be given thirty (30) days to correct the deficiency. If the deficiency is not corrected within thirty (30) days or within such extended periods as allowed by CUB, the CUB shall notify the applicant in writing that the permit is denied.

(d) Permit modifications. Within nine months of the promulgation of a new or revised National Categorical Pretreatment Standard, the Wastewater Discharge Permits of Users subject to such standard shall be revised to require compliance with such standard within the time frame prescribed by such standard. A User with an existing Wastewater Discharge Permit shall submit to CUB within 180 days after the promulgation of an applicable National Categorical Pretreatment Standard the information required by Section 1-107(1)(b). The terms and conditions of the Permit may be subject to modification by CUB during the term of the Permit as limitations or requirements are modified or other just cause exists. The User shall be informed of any proposed changes in the permit at least 30 days prior to the effective date of change. Except in the case where National Categorical Pretreatment Standard’s mandate an effective date deadline that does not allow CUB to inform the User 30 days prior to the effective date of change, in which case the National Categorical Pretreatment Standard’s effective date shall be followed. Any change or new condition in the permit shall include a reasonable time schedule for compliance, except in the case of changes in the National Categorical Pretreatment Standards that will specify a time schedule.

(e) Permit conditions. Wastewater Discharge Permits shall be expressly subject to all provisions of this chapter and all other applicable regulations, User charges and fees established by CUB.

(i) Permits shall contain the following:
a. Statement of duration;
b. Provisions for transfer;
c. Effluent limitations on the average and maximum volume, constituents, characteristics, concentration, rate and time of discharge, based on 40 CFR § 403, Categorical Standards, local limits, and state and local law;
d. Specifications for self-monitoring, reporting schedules, notification, record keeping, identification of pollutants to be monitored, sampling location(s), sampling frequency, sample type and standards for test;
e. Statement of applicable civil and criminal penalties for violations of Pretreatment Standards and the requirements of any applicable compliance schedule. Such schedules shall not extend the compliance date beyond the applicable national deadlines;
f. Prohibition of bypassing pretreatment or pretreatment equipment.

(ii) Permits also may contain the following:

a. The unit charge or schedule of User charges and fees for the wastewater to be discharged to a community sewer;
b. Requirements for installation and maintenance of inspections and sampling facilities;
c. Compliance schedules;
d. Requirements for submission of technical reports or discharge reports;
e. Requirements for maintaining and retaining plant records relating to wastewater discharge as specified by CUB and affording CUB access thereto;
   i. Requirements for notification of CUB sixty (60) days prior to implementing any substantial change in the volume or character of the wastewater constituents being introduced into the POTW, and of any changes in industrial processes that would affect wastewater quality or quantity;
   ii. Requirements for notification of any slug discharged and a Spill Control Plan;
   iii. Effluent mass loading restrictions;
   iv. Other conditions as deemed appropriate by CUB to ensure compliance with this chapter.

(g) Permit duration. Permits shall be issued for a specified time, not to exceed five (5) years. A permit may be issued for a period less than a year or may be stated to expire on a specified date. The User shall apply for permit re-issuance a minimum of 180 days prior to the expiration of the User’s existing permit.

(h) Permit transfer. Wastewater Discharge Permits are issued to a specific User for a specific operation. A Wastewater Discharge Permit shall not be reassigned, transferred or sold to a new owner, new User, different premises or a new or changed operation without the approval of CUB. Any succeeding owner or User shall also comply with the terms and conditions of the existing permit. The permit holder must provide the new owner with a copy of the current permit.

(i) Permit Revocation. Any Permit issued under the provisions of this chapter is subject to be modified, suspended or revoked in whole or in part during its term for cause including, but not limited to, the following:
   (i) Violation of any terms or conditions of the Wastewater Discharge Permit or other applicable national, state or local law or regulation.
(ii) Obtaining a Permit by misrepresentation or failure to disclose fully all relevant facts.

(iii) A change in:

   (i) Any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the permitted discharge;
   (ii) Strength, volume or timing of discharges;
   (iii) Change in process lines including the addition of process lines.

(iv) Intentional failure of a User to accurately report the discharge constituents and characteristics or to report significant changes in plant operations or wastewater characteristics.

(2) Reporting requirements for Permittee.

(a) Compliance date report. Within 90 days following the date for final compliance with applicable Pretreatment Standards or, in the case of a new source, following commencement of the introduction of wastewater into the POTW, any User subject to National Categorical Pretreatment Standard or Pretreatment Standards shall submit to CUB a report indicating 1) the nature and concentration of all pollutants in discharge from the regulated process that are limited by National Categorical Pretreatment Standard or Pretreatment Standards and 2) the average and maximum daily flow for these process units in the User’s facility that are limited by such National Categorical Pretreatment Standard or Pretreatment Standards. The report shall state whether the applicable National Categorical Pretreatment Standard or Pretreatment Standards are being met on a consistent basis and, if not, what additional operation and maintenance and/or pretreatment is necessary to bring the User into compliance with the applicable National Categorical Pretreatment Standard or Pretreatment Standards. This statement shall be signed by an authorized representative of the Industrial User and certified by a professional engineer registered to practice engineering in the State of Tennessee.

(b) Periodic compliance reports.

(i) Any User subject to a Pretreatment Standard, after the compliance date of such Pretreatment Standard or, in the case of a new source, after commencement of the discharge into the POTW, shall semi-annually submit to CUB by the 15th of June and the 15th of December, or according to permit requirements, unless required more frequently in the Pretreatment Standard or by CUB, a report indicating the nature and concentration of pollutants in the effluent that are limited by such Pretreatment Standard. In addition, this report shall include a record of all daily flows that during the reporting period exceeded the average daily flow. At the discretion of CUB and in consideration of such factors as local high or low flow rates, holidays, budget cycles, etc., CUB may agree to alter the months during which the above reports are to be submitted.

(ii) CUB may impose mass limitations on Users that are using dilution to meet applicable National Categorical Pretreatment Standard or Pretreatment Standards or in other cases where the imposition of mass limitations is appropriate. In such cases, the report required by Section 1-107(2)(a) shall indicate the mass of pollutants regulated by the National Categorical Pretreatment Standard or Pretreatment Standards in the effluent of the User. These reports shall contain the results of sampling and analysis of the discharge, including the flow and the nature and concentration (or production and mass where requested by CUB) of pollutants contained therein that are limited by the applicable Pretreatment Standard. The frequency of monitoring shall be prescribed in
the wastewater discharge permit or the Pretreatment Standard. All analysis shall be performed in accordance with procedures contained in 40 CFR § 136, as amended, or with any other test procedures approved by the Approval Authority. Sampling shall be performed in accordance with the techniques approved by the Approval Authority.

(iii) Where 40 CFR § 136 does not include a sampling or analytical technique for the pollutant in question, sampling and analysis shall be performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in the EPA publication, Sampling and Analysis Procedures for Screening of Industrial Effluent for Priority Pollutants, April, 1977, and amendments thereto, or with any other sampling and analysis procedures approved by the Approval Authority.

(3) Monitoring facilities.

(a) All permitted Users shall install and operate, at the User’s expense, monitoring facilities for inspection, sampling and flow measurement of the building wastewater and/or internal drainage systems. The need and/or extent of such monitoring facilities shall be determined by CUB. Such monitoring facility and its location shall be approved by CUB prior to installation.

(b) The monitoring facility shall be accessible and properly located with ample room in or near such monitoring facility to allow accurate sampling and preparation of samples for analysis, as well as to assure the safety of the facilities and building.

(c) The monitoring facility, sampling equipment and measuring devices shall be maintained, at the User’s expense, at all times in order to provide easy accessibility, proper operating conditions, precise samples and accurate data results, and to provide for the safety of operations, sampling and inspection personnel.

(d) If sampling or metering equipment is also required by CUB, it shall be provided and installed, to CUB’s approval, at the User’s expense.

(e) When in the judgment of CUB, there is a significant difference in wastewater constituents and characteristics produced by different operations of a single User CUB may require that separate monitoring facilities be installed for each separate source of discharge.

(f) All measurements, tests and analyses of the characteristics of waters and wastes to which reference is made in this section shall be determined in accordance with 40 CFR § 136 and shall be determined at the monitoring facility provided or upon suitable samples taken at said monitoring facility. In the event that no special monitoring facility has been required by CUB, the monitoring facility shall be considered to be the nearest downstream manhole in the public sewer to the point at which the building sewer is connected to the public sewer. Sampling shall be carried out by accepted methods documented in 40 CFR § 136 to reflect the effect of constituents upon the sewage works and to determine the existence of hazards to life, limb and property. CUB will determine whether a twenty-four (24) hour composite of all outfalls of a premises or facility is appropriate or whether a grab sample or samples should be taken. Such determination shall be based on the particular analyses involved in accordance with 40 CFR §136.

(g) No statement contained in this chapter shall be construed as preventing any special agreement or arrangement between CUB and any Industrial Concern whereby an industrial waste of unusual strength or character may be accepted by CUB for treatment, subject to payment therefore by the Industrial Concern.

(4) Inspection and sampling.

(a) CUB shall inspect the facilities of any User to ascertain whether the purpose of this chapter is being met and whether the User is in compliance with all requirements of this
chapter. Persons or occupants of premises where wastewater is created or discharged shall allow CUB or its authorized representative ready access at all reasonable times to all parts of the premises for the purpose of inspection, sampling, examination of record, copying or in the performance of any of CUB’s duties. CUB or its authorized representative, the Approval Authority and EPA shall have the right to set up on the User’s property such devices as are necessary to conduct sampling inspection, compliance monitoring and/or metering operations. Where a User has security measures in force that would require proper identification and clearance before entry into the User’s premises, the User shall make necessary arrangements with the User’s security guards so that upon presentation of suitable identification, personnel from CUB or its authorized representative, the Approval Authority and EPA will be permitted to enter, without delay, for the purposes of performing their specific responsibilities.

(5) Pretreatment.

(a) Users shall provide necessary wastewater treatment as required to comply with this chapter and shall achieve compliance with all National Categorical Pretreatment Standard or Pretreatment Standards within the time limitations as specified by the national pretreatment regulations. Any equipment or facilities necessary to pretreat wastewater, to a level acceptable to CUB, shall be provided, operated and maintained at the user’s expense. Detailed plans showing the pretreatment facilities and operating procedures shall be submitted to CUB for review prior to their construction, and shall be approved by CUB before construction of the facility. The review of such plans and operating procedures will in no way relieve the user from the responsibility of modifying the facility as necessary to produce an effluent acceptable to CUB under the provisions of this chapter. Any subsequent change in pretreatment facilities or method of operation shall be reported to and be acceptable to CUB prior to the user’s initiation of the change.

(b) CUB shall annually publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the city a list of the Users that did not comply with any National Categorical Pretreatment Standard or Pretreatment Standards at least once during the twelve (12) previous months. The notification shall also summarize any enforcement actions taken against the user(s) during the same 12 months.

(c) All records relating to compliance with National Categorical Pretreatment Standard or Pretreatment Standards shall be made available to officials of the EPA or CUB upon request.

(6) Confidential Information.

(a) All information and data on a User obtained from reports, questionnaires, permit applications, permits, monitoring programs and inspections shall be available to the public or any other governmental agency without restriction unless the User specifically requests that such information remain confidential and is able to demonstrate to the satisfaction of CUB that the release of such information would divulge information, processes or methods of production entitled to protection as trade secrets of the User and that treating such information as confidential in not a violation of the law.

(b) When requested by the person furnishing the report, the portions of a report that are determined to be confidential information as provided in Section 1-107(6)(a) shall not be made available for inspection by the public, but shall be made available to governmental agencies for uses related to this chapter or CUB’s or the User’s NPDES Permit. Provided, however, that such portions of a report shall be available for use by the state or any state
agency in judicial review or enforcement proceedings involving the person furnishing the report. Wastewater constituents and characteristics will not be recognized as confidential information.

(c) Information accepted by CUB as confidential shall not be transmitted to any governmental agency or to the public by CUB until and unless prior and adequate notification is given to the user.

(7) Maintenance of records. Any User subject to the reporting requirements established in this section shall maintain records of all information resulting from any monitoring activities required by this section. Such records shall include for all samples:

(a) The date, exact place, method and time of sampling and the names of the persons taking the samples;
(b) The dates analyses were performed;
(c) Who performed the analyses;
(d) The analytical techniques / methods used; and
(e) The results of such analyses.

Any Industrial User subject to the reporting requirement established in this section shall be required to retain for a minimum of three (3) years all records of monitoring activities and results (whether or not such monitoring activities are required by this section) and shall make such records available, upon request, for inspection and copying by CUB, the Director of the Division of Water Pollution Control, Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation and the Environmental Protection Agency.

(8) New sources. New sources of discharges to the POTW shall have in full operation all pollution control equipment at start up of the process and be in full compliance of effluent standards within 90 days of start up of the process.

(9) Reporting violations. If sampling performed by the User indicates effluent violations, the User must notify CUB within 24 hours of becoming aware of the violation and repeat the analysis within 30 days of becoming aware of the violation, unless the POTW has monitored between the sample date and the day when the results of the violation were received by the User, or if the POTW monitors at least once per month or if the User is on a monthly sampling schedule.


(1) Complaints; notification of violation; orders.

(a) Whenever the Local Administrative Officer has reason to believe that a violation of any provision of the Clinton Utilities Board’s Pretreatment Program, or of any orders of the Local Hearing Authority issued under it has occurred, is occurring or is about to occur, the Local Administrative Officer may cause a written complaint to be served upon the alleged violator or violators.

(b) The complaint shall specify the provision or provisions of the Pretreatment Program or order alleged to be violated or about to be violated and the facts alleged to constitute a violation, may order that necessary corrective action be taken within a reasonable time to be prescribed in the order and shall inform the violators of the opportunity for a hearing before the Local Hearing Authority.

(c) Any such order shall become final and not subject to review unless the alleged violators request by written petition a hearing before the Local Hearing Authority as provided in Section 1-108(2) of this chapter, no later than thirty (30) days after the date the order is served; provided, that the Local Hearing Authority may review the final order as provided in TCA § 69-3-123(a)(3).
(d) Notification of violation. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections 1-107(a)(i) through (iii), whenever the pretreatment coordinator finds that any User has violated or is violating this chapter, a wastewater discharge permit or order issued hereunder, or any other Pretreatment Standards or Requirements, CUB or its agent may serve upon the User a written notice of violation. Within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of this notice, the User shall submit to the pretreatment coordinator an explanation of the violation and a plan for its satisfactory correction and prevention, including specific actions. Submission of this plan in no way relieves the User of liability for any violations occurring before or after receipt of the notice of violation. Nothing in this section limits the authority of CUB to take any action, including emergency actions or any other enforcement action, without first issuing a notice of violation.

(e) Administrative orders. When the Local Administrative Officer finds that a User has violated or continues to violate this chapter, wastewater discharge permits, any order issued hereunder, or any other Pretreatment Standards or Requirements, such officer may issue one of the following administrative orders. These orders are not prerequisite to taking any other action against the User.

(i) Compliance order. An order to the User directing it to come into compliance within a specified time. If the User does not come into compliance within the specified time, sewer service shall be discontinued unless adequate treatment facilities, devices or other related appurtenances are installed and properly operated. Compliance orders may also contain other requirements to address the noncompliance, including additional self-monitoring, and management practices designed to minimize the amount of pollutants discharged to the sewer. A compliance order may not extend the deadline for compliance established for a National Pretreatment Standard or Requirement, nor does a compliance order release the User of liability for any violation, including any continuing violation.

(ii) Cease and desist order. An order to the User directing it to cease all such violations and directing it to immediately comply with all requirements and take needed remedial or preventive action to properly address a continuing or threatened violation, including halting operations and/or terminating the discharge.

(iii) Consent order. Assurances of voluntary compliance or other documents establishing an agreement with the User responsible for noncompliance, including specific action to be taken by the User to correct the noncompliance within a specified time in the order.

(iv) Emergency order.

a. Whenever the Local Administrative Officer finds that an emergency exists imperatively requiring immediate action to protect the public health, safety, or welfare, the health of animals, fish or aquatic life, a public water supply or the facilities of the POTW, the Local Administrative Officer may, without prior notice, issue an order reciting the existence of such an emergency and requiring that any action be taken as the Local Administrative Officer deems necessary to meet the emergency.

b. If the violator fails to respond or is unable to respond to the order, the Local Administrative Officer may take any emergency action, as the Local Administrative Officer deems necessary, or contract with a qualified person or persons to carry out the emergency measures. The Local Administrative Officer
may assess the person or persons responsible for the emergency condition for actual costs incurred by CUB in meeting the emergency.

(f) **Appeals from orders of the Local Administrative Officer.**

(i) Any User affected by any order of the Local Administrative Officer in interpreting or implementing the provisions of this chapter may file with the Local Administrative Officer a written request for reconsideration within thirty (30) days of the order, setting forth in detail the facts supporting the User’s request for reconsideration.

(ii) If the ruling made by the Local Administrative Officer is unsatisfactory to the person requesting reconsideration, the requester may, within thirty (30) days, file a written petition with the Local Hearing Authority as provided in Section 1-108(2). The Local Administrative Officer's order shall remain in effect during the period of reconsideration.

(g) Except as otherwise expressly provided, any notice, complaint, order, or other instrument issued by or under authority of this section may be served on any named person personally, by the Local Administrative Officer or any person designated by the Local Administrative Officer, or service may be made in accordance with Tennessee statutes authorizing service of process in civil action. Proof of service shall be filed in the office of the Local Administrative Officer.

(2) **Hearings.**

(a) Any hearing or rehearing brought before the Local Hearing Authority shall be conducted in accordance with the following:

(i) Upon receipt of a written petition from the alleged violator pursuant to this subsection, the Local Administrative Officer shall give the petitioner thirty (30) days written notice of the time and place of the hearing, but in no case shall the hearing be held more than sixty (60) days from the receipt of the written petition, unless the Local Administrative Officer and the petitioner agree to a postponement;

(ii) The hearing may be conducted by the Local Hearing Authority at a regular or special meeting. A quorum of the Local Hearing Authority must be present at the regular or special meeting to conduct the hearing;

(iii) A verbatim record of the proceedings of the hearings shall be taken and filed with the Local Hearing Authority, together with the findings of fact and conclusions of law made under Section 1-108(2)(a)(vi). The recorded transcript shall be made available to the petitioner or any party to a hearing upon payment of a charge set by the Local Administrative Officer to cover the costs of preparation;

(iv) In connection with the hearing, the Local Hearing Authority Chairman shall issue subpoenas in response to any reasonable request by any party to the hearing requiring the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of evidence relevant to any matter involved in the hearing. In case of contumacy or refusal to obey a notice of hearing or subpoena issued under this section, the Chancery Court of Anderson County has jurisdiction upon the application of the Local Hearing Authority or the Local Administrative Officer to issue an order requiring the person to appear and testify or produce evidence as the case may require, and any failure to obey an order of the court may be punished by such court as contempt;

(v) Any member of the Local Hearing Authority may administer oaths and examine witnesses;
(vi) On the basis of the evidence produced at the hearing, the Local Hearing Authority shall make findings of fact and conclusions of law and enter decisions and orders that, in its opinion, will best further the purposes of the Pretreatment Program. It shall provide written notice of its decisions and orders to the alleged violator. The order issued under this subsection shall be issued by the person or persons designated by the Local Hearing Authority Chairman no later than thirty (30) days following the close of the hearing;

(vii) The decision of the Local Hearing Authority becomes final and binding on all parties unless appealed to the courts as provided in Section 1-108(2)(b); and

(viii) Any person to whom an emergency order is directed under Section 1-108(1) shall comply immediately, but on petition to the Local Hearing Authority will be afforded a hearing as soon as possible. In no case will the hearing be held later than three (3) days from the receipt of the petition by the Local Hearing Authority.

(b) An appeal may be taken from any final order or other final determination of the Local Hearing Authority by any party who is or may be adversely affected, including the pretreatment agency. Appeal must be made to the Chancery Court of Anderson County under to the common law writ of certiorari set out in Tennessee Code Annotated, § 27-8-101, within sixty (60) days from the date the order or determination is made.

(c) Show cause hearing. Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsections 1-108(2)(a) or 1-108(2)(b), the pretreatment coordinator may order any User that causes or contributes to violation(s) of this chapter, wastewater discharge permits, or orders issued hereunder, or any other Pretreatment Standards or Requirements, to appear before the Local Administrative Officer and show cause why a proposed enforcement action should not be taken. Notice shall be served on the User specifying the time and place for the meeting, the proposed enforcement action, the reasons for the action, and a request that the User show cause why the proposed enforcement action should not be taken. The notice of the meeting shall be served personally or by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested) at least ten (10) days prior to the hearing. The notice may be served on any authorized representative of the User. Whether or not the User appears as ordered, immediate enforcement action may be pursued following the hearing date. A show cause hearing shall not be prerequisite for taking any other action against the User. A show cause hearing may be requested by the discharger prior to revocation of a discharge permit or termination of service.

(3) Violations-Administrative civil penalty.

(a) Any persons including, but not limited to, Industrial Users, who are found to have violated an order of the city or CUB, or who willfully or negligently fails to comply with any provision of this chapter and the orders, rules, regulations and permits issued hereunder, shall be fined a civil penalty of up to ten thousand dollars ($10,000) per day for each day during which the offense continues or occurs, which shall be assessed in accordance with T.C.A. § 69-3-125. In addition to the penalties provided herein, the city or CUB may bring an action for appropriate legal and or equitable relief in the Chancery Court of Anderson County and recover damages incurred as a result of any violation of this chapter or its order, rules or regulations and permits issued herein, by an owner or User which causes the city or CUB to incur any expense, fine or damage under any and all applicable state and / or federal laws. The city and/or CUB may recover reasonable attorney’s fees, court costs, court reporter’s fees and other expense of such litigation against the persons or Users found to have violated this chapter and / or the orders, rules, regulations and permits issued hereunder.
The following acts or omissions, as well as other acts and omissions, are subject to a civil penalty of up to ten thousand dollars ($10,000) per day for each day during which the act or omission continues or occurs:

(i) Unauthorized discharge, discharging without a permit;
(ii) Violates an effluent standard or limitation;
(iii) Violates the terms or conditions of a permit;
(iv) Fails to complete a filing requirement;
(v) Fails to allow or perform an entry, inspection, monitoring or reporting requirement;
(vi) Fails to pay User or cost recovery charges; or
(vii) Violates a final determination or order of the Local Hearing Authority or the Local Administrative Officer.

(b) Any administrative civil penalty must be assessed in the following manner:

(i) The Local Administrative Officer may issue an assessment against any person or User responsible for the violation;
(ii) Any person or User against whom an assessment has been issued may secure a review of the assessment by filing with the Local Administrative Officer a written petition setting forth the grounds and reasons for the violator's objections and asking for a hearing in the matter involved before the Local Hearing Authority and, if a petition for review of the assessment is not filed within thirty (30) days after the date the assessment is served, the violator is deemed to have consented to the assessment and it becomes final;
(iii) Whenever any assessment has become final because of a person's failure to appeal the assessment, the Local Administrative Officer may apply to the appropriate court for a judgment and seek execution of the judgment, and the court, in such proceedings, shall treat a failure to appeal the assessment as a confession of judgment in the amount of the assessment;
(iv) In assessing the civil penalty the Local Administrative Officer may consider the following factors:
   a. Whether the civil penalty imposed will be a substantial economic deterrent to the illegal activity;
   b. Damages to the pretreatment agency, including compensation for the damage or destruction of the facilities of the publicly owned treatment works, and also including any penalties, costs and attorneys' fees incurred by the pretreatment agency as the result of the illegal activity, as well as the expenses involved in enforcing this section and the costs involved in rectifying any damages;
   c. Cause of the discharge or violation;
   d. The severity of the discharge and its effect upon the facilities of the publicly owned treatment works and upon the quality and quantity of the receiving waters;
   e. Effectiveness of action taken by the violator to cease the violation;
   f. The technical and economic reasonableness of reducing or eliminating the discharge; and
   g. The economic benefit gained by the violator; and
(v) The Local Administrative Officer may institute proceedings for assessment in the Chancery Court of Anderson County, in the name of the pretreatment agency.

(c) The Local Hearing Authority may establish by regulation a schedule of the amount of civil penalty which can be assessed by the Local Administrative Officer for certain specific violations or categories of violations.

(d) Assessments may be added to the User's next scheduled sewer service charge and the Local Administrative Officer shall have such other collection remedies as may be available for other service charges and fees.

(e) Any civil penalty assessed to a violator pursuant to this section may be in addition to any civil penalty assessed by the Approval Authority for violations of Tennessee Code Annotated, § 69-3-115(a)(1)(F). However, the sum of penalties imposed by this section and by Tennessee Code Annotated, § 69-3-115(a) shall not exceed ten thousand dollars ($10,000) per day for each day during which the act or omission continues or occurs.

(f) In addition to Civil Penalties imposed by the Local Administrative Officer and the State of Tennessee, any person who willfully and negligently violates permit conditions is subject to criminal penalties imposed by the State of Tennessee or the United States.

(4) Assessment for noncompliance with program permits or orders.

(a) The Local Administrative Officer may assess the liability of any polluter or violator for damages to CUB or the POTW resulting from any person's or User's pollution or violation, failure, or neglect in complying with any permits or orders issued pursuant to the provisions of the Pretreatment Program or this section.

(b) If an appeal from such assessment is not made to the Local Hearing Authority by the polluter or violator within thirty (30) days of notification of such assessment, the polluter or violator shall be deemed to have consented to the assessment, and it shall become final.

(c) Damages may include any expenses incurred in investigating and enforcing the Pretreatment Program or this section; in removing, correcting, terminating any pollution; and compensation for any actual damages caused by the pollution or violation.

(d) Whenever any assessment has become final because of a person's failure to appeal within the time provided, the Local Administrative Officer may apply to the appropriate court for a judgment, and seek execution on the judgment. The court, in its proceedings, shall treat the failure to appeal the assessment as a confession of judgment in the amount of the assessment.

(5) Judicial proceedings and relief. The Local Administrative Officer may initiate proceedings in the Chancery Court of Anderson County against any person or User who is alleged to have violated or is about to violate the Pretreatment Program, this section or orders of the Local Hearing Authority or Local Administrative Officer. In the action, the Local Administrative Officer may seek, and the court may grant, injunctive relief and any other relief available in law or equity.

(6) Termination of discharge. In addition to the revocation of Permit provisions in Section 1-107(1)(i) of this chapter, any User that violates the following conditions, wastewater discharge permits, or orders issued hereunder, is subject to termination of their wastewater discharge;

(a) Violation of wastewater discharge permit conditions.

(b) Failure to accurately report the wastewater constituents and characteristics of its discharge.

(c) Failure to report significant changes in operations or wastewater volume, constituents and characteristics prior to discharge.
(d) Refusal of reasonable access to the User's premises for the purpose of inspection, monitoring or sampling.

(e) Violation of the Pretreatment Standards in the general discharge prohibitions in Section 1-105 of this chapter.

(f) Failure to properly submit an industrial waste survey when requested by the pretreatment coordinator.

(g) Failure to properly maintain User’s monitoring facilities.

(h) Failure to comply with FOG regulations and limits.

The User will be notified of the proposed termination of its discharge and be offered an opportunity to show cause, as provided in Section 1-108(2)(c) above, why the proposed action should not be taken.

(7) Levels of Non-compliance.

(a) Insignificant Non-compliance: For the purpose of this guide, insignificant non-compliance is considered a relatively minor infrequent violation of Pretreatment Standards or Requirements. These will usually be responded to with a phone call or site visit but may include a Notice of Violation (NOV).

(b) Significant Non-compliance:

(i) Chronic violations. Sixty-six percent or more of the measurements exceed the daily maximum limit or monthly average limit in a six-month period (any magnitude of exceedance).

(ii) Technical Review Criteria (TRC) violations. Thirty-three percent or more of the measurements are equal to or exceed the daily maximum limit or monthly average limit by more than the applicable TRC in a six-month period. TRC= 1.4 for BOD, TSS, fats, oil and grease; =1.2 for all other pollutants except pH.

(iii) Any discharge of a pollutant that has caused imminent endangerment to human health, human welfare, to the environment or has resulted in the POTW having to exercise its emergency authority to halt or prevent such a discharge.

(iv) Violations of compliance schedule milestones contained in an Administrative Order by 90 days or more after the scheduled date.

(v) Failure to provide reports for compliance schedules, self-monitoring data or Categorical Standards (baseline monitoring reports, 90-day compliance reports and periodic reports) within 30 days from the due date.

(vi) Failure to accurately report non-compliance.

(vii) Any other violation or group of violations considered significant.

Any significant non-compliance violation will be responded to according to the Enforcement Response Plan Guide Table (Appendix A) and Public Notice of the significant violations.

(8) Falsifying information. Any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation or certification in any survey, application, record, report, plan or other document filed or required to be maintained pursuant to this chapter, or in a Wastewater Discharge Permit, or who falsifies, tampers with or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required under this chapter shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars ($1,000.00).

(9) Protection from damage. No unauthorized person shall maliciously, willfully or negligently break, damage, destroy, uncover, deface or tamper with any structure, appurtenance or
equipment that is a part of the System. Any person violating this provision shall be subject to immediate arrest.

(10) Powers and authority of inspectors. The duly authorized employees of CUB or its authorized representatives bearing proper credentials and identification shall be permitted to enter all properties for the purposes of inspection, observation, measurement sampling and testing in accordance with the provisions of this chapter. Said representatives shall have no authority to inquire into any process, including metallurgical, chemical, oil, refining, ceramic, paper or other industrial processes, or unless, and only to the extent that, said process has at direct bearing on the kind and source of discharge to the sewers or waterways of facilities for the system.


(1) Whenever CUB has reason to believe that a violation of any provision of Section 1-105, Discharge Regulations, is occurring, or is about to occur suit may be filed in Anderson County Chancery or Circuit Court requesting injunctive relief, civil penalties and recovery of damages which have occurred. Damages include but are not limited to: damage or destruction of physical facilities, disruption of operation of facilities due to the discharge of prohibited substances, damage or disruption of treatment processes, clean up costs and expenses associated with returning facilities and processes to normal operations, injury to personnel, attorneys’ fees and other expenses borne by the city and CUB because of a prohibited discharge.

(2) Emergency Action

(a) Whenever CUB finds that an emergency exists requiring immediate action to protect the public health, safety or welfare; the health of animals, fish or aquatic life; a public water supply; or the facilities of the POTW, CUB may, without prior notice, issue an order reciting the existence of such an emergency and requiring that any action be taken as CUB deems necessary to meet the emergency.

(b) If the violator fails to respond or is unable to respond to the order, CUB may take any emergency action deemed necessary, or contract with a qualified person or persons to carry out the emergency measures to meet the emergency. CUB may assess the person or persons responsible for causing the emergency condition for actual costs incurred by the CUB in meeting the emergency.

(c) If emergency action is taken, suit shall be filed according to the provision of this Section 1-109, against the violator for damages and other relief.

SECTION 1-110. Enforcement Response Plan Guide Table.

(1) Purpose. The purpose of this chapter is to provide for the consistent and equitable enforcement of the provisions of this rule.

(2) The Pretreatment Coordinator, the Local Administrative Officer and the Local Hearing Authority shall use and apply the schedule of enforcement responses contained in the following Appendix A (entitled “Enforcement Response Guide Table”) to impose sanctions or penalties for the violation of this rule.

[TURN TO NEXT PAGE FOR APPENDIX A, consisting of 6 pages]
### Unauthorized Discharge (no permit)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noncompliance</th>
<th>Nature of Violation</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Enforcement Response</th>
<th>Personnel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Failure to Return Industrial User Survey</td>
<td>Initial, requirements not understood</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phone call or visit to explain or assist</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Persistent after assistance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AO and fine or termination of service</td>
<td>PC, LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-permitted discharge</td>
<td>IU unaware of requirements; no harm to POTW or environment</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phone Call and or NOV with a permit application</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IU unaware of requirements; harm to POTW or environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AO and fine or termination of service</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Failure to apply continues after prior notification by PC</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Civil Action in Chancery Court and/or Criminal Investigation and/or termination of service</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure to renew permit</td>
<td>IU has not submitted application within 10 days of due date</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phone call, NOV</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Failure to renew continues after prior notification by PC</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Civil Action in Chancery Court and/or Criminal Investigation and/or termination of service</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Discharge Permit Violations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noncompliance</th>
<th>Nature of Violation</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Enforcement Response</th>
<th>Personnel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exceeding of local, state, or national standards</td>
<td>Isolated, 1 or fewer per month (no harm)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phone call and/ or NOV</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Isolated, more than 1 per month (no harm)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AO</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Isolated, harmful to POTW or environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Show Cause Hearing and/ or AO and fine</td>
<td>PC LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic or TRC, no harm</td>
<td>1&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; exceedance: 2</td>
<td>AO and fine</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; exceedance: 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3&lt;sup&gt;rd&lt;/sup&gt; exceedance: 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic or TRC, harm to POTW or environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AO and fine and/ or termination of service</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Monitoring and Reporting Violations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noncompliance</th>
<th>Nature of Violation</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Enforcement Response</th>
<th>Personnel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reporting violation</td>
<td>Report improperly signed or certified</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phone call and/or NOV</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Report improperly signed or certified after prior notification by PC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Show Cause Hearing and/or AO</td>
<td>PC LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Isolated, (&lt; 20% of reports are late &gt; 5 days within a 6 month reporting period)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phone call and/or NOV</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Significant, (&gt; 20% of reports are late &gt; 5 days within a 6 month reporting period)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AO to submit and fine for each additional day late</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reports always late or are not submitted (&gt; 75% of reports are &gt; 5 days late) within a 12 month reporting period</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>AO and fine and/or Civil action in Chancery Court or termination of service</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Failure to report spill or discharge change, no harm to POTW or environment</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Failure to report spill or discharge change with harm to POTW or environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AO and fine and/or Civil Action in Chancery Court</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Repeated failure to report spills (&gt; 2 failures to report within a 12 month reporting period)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>AO and fine and/or Civil Action in Chancery Court or termination of service</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Falsification of records</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation or termination of service</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure to monitor correctly</td>
<td>Failure to monitor all permit required pollutants</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NOV for 1&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; failure in a 12 month reporting period</td>
<td>PC LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recurring failure to monitor (&gt; 4 monitoring failures within a 24 month reporting period)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AO and fine and/or Civil Action in Chancery Court</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Monitoring and Reporting Violations (cont.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noncompliance</th>
<th>Nature of Violation</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Enforcement Response</th>
<th>Personnel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Failure to install monitoring equipment</td>
<td>Delay of less than 30 days</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delay of more than 30 days</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AO to install and a fine for each additional day monitoring equipment remains uninstalled</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recurring, violation of AO</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Civil Action in Chancery Court or Criminal Investigation or termination of service</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compliance schedule</td>
<td>Missed milestone, less than 30 days, will not affect final schedule</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Missed milestone more than 30 days, will affect final schedule (good cause)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AO</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Missed milestone, more than 30 days, will affect final schedule (no good cause)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AO and fine Civil Action in Chancery Court or termination of service</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recurring violations or violations of AO</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Civil Action in Chancery Court and/or Criminal Investigation and/or termination of service</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improper sampling</td>
<td>No evidence of intent</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Evidence of intent including tampering with sampler</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation or termination of service</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Permit Violations</td>
<td>Nature of Violation</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Enforcement Response</td>
<td>Personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Stream Dilution in lieu of pretreatment</td>
<td>Initial violation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AO and fine</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recurring</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Show Cause Hearing and/or termination of service</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure to mitigate noncompliance or halt production</td>
<td>Does not cause harm to the POTW</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Does cause harm to the POTW</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>AO and fine or Civil Action in Chancery Court</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing to discharge following a terminated permit due to enforcement action that terminated service</td>
<td>Initial violation</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Maximum penalties</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure to resample following a violation</td>
<td>Initial violation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Phone call or visit</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Repeated failure to resample after prior notification by PC</td>
<td>2\textsuperscript{nd} failure - 1 3\textsuperscript{rd} failure - 2 4\textsuperscript{th} failure - 3</td>
<td>2\textsuperscript{nd} failure: NOV, 3\textsuperscript{rd} failure: AO and fine, 4\textsuperscript{th} failure: AO and fine and/or termination of service</td>
<td>PC, LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure to properly operate and maintain facility</td>
<td>Does not cause harm to the POTW</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Does cause harm to the POTW</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AO and fine or Civil Action in Chancery Court</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Enforcement Response Guide Table

AO = Administrative Order, IU = Industrial User, LAO = Local Administrative Officer, NOV = Notice of Violation, PC = Pretreatment Coordinator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Violations During Site Visits</th>
<th>Nature of violation</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Enforcement Response</th>
<th>Personnel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-compliance</td>
<td>Entry denied or consent withdrawn. Copies of records denied</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Obtain warrant and return to IU</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Denial</td>
<td>Inadequate record keeping Files incomplete or missing (no evidence of intent)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improper sampling</td>
<td>Incorrect sampling location (unintentional)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incorrect sample type (unintentional)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incorrect sampling techniques (unintentional)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inadequate record keeping</td>
<td>Files incomplete or missing (no evidence of intent)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recurring incomplete or missing files</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AO and fine</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure to report additional monitoring</td>
<td>Inspection finds additional monitoring files (unintentional)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recurring (considered falsification)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AO and Fine</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal Discharge, violation of general discharge prohibitions</td>
<td>No harm to POTW or environment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AO and fine</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Caused harm to POTW or environment or evidence of intent or negligence</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AO and fine and/or Civil Action in Chancery Court and/or Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recurring, violation of AO</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Termination of Service</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 2 -- CROSS CONNECTIONS, AUXILIARY INTAKES, ETC.

SECTIONS
2-201. Definitions.
2-203. Statement required.
2-204. Violations.

SECTION 2-201. Definitions. The following definitions and terms shall apply in the interpretation and enforcement of this chapter:

1) "Public water supply." The water works system furnishing water to the municipality for general use and which supply is recognized as the public water supply by the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation.

2) "Cross-connection." Any physical connection whereby the public water supply is connected with any other water supply system, whether public or private, either inside or outside of any building or buildings, in such manner that a flow of water into the public water supply is possible either through the manipulation of valves or because of ineffective check or back pressure valves, or because of any other arrangement.

3) "Auxiliary intake." Any piping connection or other device whereby water may be secured from a source other than that normally used.

4) "By-pass." Any system of piping or other arrangement whereby the water may be diverted around any part or portion of a water purification plant.

5) "Interconnection." Any system of piping or other arrangement where by the public water supply is connected directly with a sewer, drain, conduit, pool, storage reservoir, or other device which normally contains sewage or other waste or liquid which would be capable of importing contamination to the public water supply.

6) "Person." Any and all persons, natural, or artificial, including any individual firm or association, and any municipal or private corporation organized or existing under the laws of this or any other state or county.

SECTION 2-202. Regulated. As defined by the State of Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, it shall be unlawful for any person to cause a cross-connection, auxiliary intake, by-pass, or interconnection to be made, or allow one to exist for any purpose whatsoever. CUB’s Cross-Connection Control Program, as approved by the State of Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, enables CUB to comply with and uphold all applicable laws and regulations regarding cross-connections.

SECTION 2-203. Statement required. Any person whose premises are supplied with water from the public water supply, and who also has on the same premises a separate source of water supply, or stores water in an uncovered or unsanitary storage reservoir from which the water stored therein is circulated through a piping system, shall file with CUB, a statement of the non-existence of unapproved or unauthorized cross-connections, auxiliary intakes, by-passes, or interconnections. Such statement shall also contain an agreement that no cross-connection, auxiliary intake, by-pass, or interconnection will be permitted upon the premises until the construction and operation of same have received the approval of the Tennessee Department of...
Environment and Conservation, and the operation and maintenance of same have been placed under the direct supervision of CUB.

SECTION 2-204. Violations. Any person who now has cross-connections, auxiliary intakes, by-passes, or interconnections in violation of the provisions of this chapter shall be allowed a reasonable time within which to comply with such provisions. After a thorough investigation of existing conditions and an appraisal of the time required to complete the work, the amount of time to be allowed shall be designated by CUB’s Director-Water and Sewer Department. In addition to, or in lieu of any fines and penalties that may be judicially assessed for violations of this chapter, CUB may discontinue the public water supply service at any premises upon which there is found to be a cross-connection, auxiliary intake, by-pass, or interconnection, and service shall not be restored until such cross-connection, auxiliary intake, by-pass, or interconnection has been discontinued.
CHAPTER 3 -- LOW PRESSURE SEWER SYSTEMS

SECTIONS
3-301. Availability.
3-302. Requirements.
3-303. Work performed by persons other than CUB.
3-304. Charges and fees.

SECTION 3-301. Availability. (1) In areas where gravity sewers are impractical or economically unfeasible because of factors such as rock, high ground water table, other geological restrictions or user density, CUB may, in its discretion, authorize the use of a low pressure sewer system for such areas. Low pressure sewer system extensions shall only be authorized for such areas where
   (a) their installation is economically feasible and
   (b) future expansion to the extension is impractical because of geographical restrictions. Said systems shall not be authorized for locations serving only one customer to which a gravity sewer is available as provided under Section 3-302.
(2) The economic feasibility of extensions authorized pursuant to this chapter shall be equitably determined by CUB after consideration of the total capital cost, the anticipated revenues, the estimated expenses associated with the extension and its maintenance and such other economic factors as the General Manager shall deem appropriate under the circumstances. Costs for extending such systems that are in excess of the normal investment of CUB for sewer extensions shall be made by customers associated with such extensions and shall constitute a contribution in aid of construction.
(3) CUB shall have the authority to extend its wastewater system in accordance with the requirements of this chapter when any such extension is determined to be in the best interest of CUB or to the benefit of the public health of the community. The authority to make wastewater extensions pursuant to this chapter is discretionary even though all requirements of this chapter have been met. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as requiring CUB to extend wastewater service or make low pressure sewer systems available to any property. All such extensions shall be made on a case by case basis and shall at all times be subject to the continuing authorization of, and regulation by, state and federal authorities.

SECTION 3-302. Requirements. (1) Property owners desiring to obtain wastewater service from a low pressure sewer system shall apply to CUB for such service and shall provide such information as CUB deems appropriate to equitably determine the economic feasibility of providing such extension. In addition, any applicant whose application is approved by CUB must comply with the following additional requirements:
   (a) The approved applicant shall comply with CUB's rules and regulations and policy guidelines with respect to the extension of low pressure sewer systems, which rules and regulations and policy guidelines may be changed from time to time by action of CUB. The approved applicant shall also comply with all rules and regulations of the State of Tennessee that may be in effect from time to time and which apply to low pressure sewer systems, including but not limited to regulations requiring the maintenance of a dual warning system for inside and outside the building indicating the malfunction or nonfunction of the pump system serving such building.
(b) Prior to extending any such sewer system, CUB may require the property owner to execute an extension agreement which requires and/or provides for customer guarantees with respect to the extension, including, but not limited to, refundable construction advances, minimum volume or bill requirements, and such other forms of security and/or guarantees, as CUB determines to be necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of CUB and its ratepayers. The property owner shall also provide CUB with such rights-of-way and easements as may be necessary to assure CUB access to such sewer systems for inspection, maintenance, repair and replacement.

(c) The approved applicant shall pay to CUB
   (i) a contribution in aid of construction equal to the cost of providing the low pressure sewer system and
   (ii) an additional contribution in aid of construction to cover the cost of connecting the low pressure sewer system to CUB's wastewater system. The amount of such additional contribution shall be determined on the economic feasibility basis described in Section 3-301.

(d) The customer shall provide a gravity connection to the low pressure sewer system in accordance with Section 1-102 and any additional rules and regulations that are applicable. The customer shall provide all electric service necessitated by the connection to the low pressure sewer system of the type and at the location(s) specified by CUB.

(e) All mains and other wastewater facilities associated with the low pressure sewer system shall be constructed either by CUB or by persons authorized under Section 3-303. For work performed by CUB, the approved applicant shall pay to CUB, in advance of construction, the estimated cost of the low pressure sewer system required under subsection (1)(c) as is determined by CUB.

(f) Once approved by CUB, no additional customers shall be added to a low pressure system unless approved by CUB.

(g) The customer shall take all actions necessary to preserve and protect CUB's sewer system. In the event of loss or damage to any part of CUB's sewer system or any other property belonging to CUB as a result of neglect or misuse by the customer or any other occupant or user of the property being served, the cost of all necessary repairs to CUB's system and/or property shall be paid by the customer.

SECTION 3-303. Work performed by persons other than CUB.

(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in this chapter to the contrary, where provision is made for the construction of a low pressure sewer system by CUB at the expense of the customer or any person other than CUB, the General Manager may allow such construction work to be performed by a contractor or other person acceptable to CUB. Such construction work shall also comply with the following requirements:
   (a) The size, type and installation of wastewater mains or other facilities associated with a low pressure sewer system extension shall comply with CUB's standard specifications for sewer construction and must be approved by CUB prior to the construction of said facilities.
   (b) All construction work shall at all times be subject to inspection by CUB to assure that the work conforms to the specifications of CUB.
(c) No approval or inspection by CUB pursuant to this section shall relieve the customer or customer’s contractor of any liability to CUB or third parties for the work performed by the customer or customer’s contractor.

(2) CUB may reduce any required contribution in aid of construction up to the total required contribution for work performed in accordance with Section 3-303(1).

(3) Upon the completion of the low pressure sewer system and its approval and acceptance by CUB, such facilities shall become the property of CUB, and the persons paying the cost of constructing such facility shall execute any written instruments requested by CUB to provide evidence of CUB's title to such facilities, including any necessary rights-of-way and easements for access to the same for inspection, maintenance, repair and replacement. In consideration of such facilities being transferred to CUB, CUB shall incorporate such facilities as an integral part of CUB's wastewater system and shall provide wastewater services therefrom in accordance with the rules, regulations and rate schedules of CUB as may be in effect from time to time.

SECTION 3-304. Charges and fees. In addition to the ordinary tap fee and normal usage rates for wastewater service, which may be assessed pursuant to this rule, customers who receive wastewater service through a low pressure sewer system shall also be subject to a monthly sewer improvement fee and system maintenance fee, which shall be assessed in accordance with the cost associated with the customers receiving service from low pressure sewer systems as is determined by CUB. Said fees shall be assessed by CUB under CUB's rate and fee schedules, which maybe amended from time to time. CUB may assess to customers and customers shall pay the cost of repairs and replacements provided for in Section 3-302(1)(g). All such assessments shall be due and payable immediately.